

20/7/56

The Gazette of India

EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 55] NEW DELHI, SATURDAY, JUNE 30, 1956

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY**PUBLIC NOTICE****IMPORT TRADE CONTROL***New Delhi, the 30th June, 1956*

No. 25-ITC(PN)/56.—The import policy and procedure for the July-December, 1956 licensing period is announced and is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the policy due consideration has been given to the views expressed by the Members of the Import Advisory Council at its meeting held on the 19th May, 1956 and also to the suggestions received in this behalf from trade and industry.

SECTION I

The Licensing System

The instructions contained in the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1952, will continue to be in force, subject to the modifications explained in the succeeding paragraphs. These changes have been made in the light of actual experience, with an eye on the convenience of the importers, and with a view to making the process of licensing as smooth and expeditious as practicable. Several suggestions made at the recent meeting of the Import Advisory Council, held on 19th May, 1956, have also been incorporated.

2. Forms of applications.—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix VI to this Book. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the normal agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection, if applicants use their own

typed copies of the prescribed forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

3. Additional copies of application.—There have been some complaints in the past regarding loss of applications or of documents attached to them in the licensing offices. It is felt that it will help the licensing authorities to deal with such complaints if an extra copy of each application, marked duplicate or triplicate, etc., as the case may be, is submitted. Where previously only one copy of the application was required, applications should be made in duplicate, and where more than one copy was previously submitted, the application should be sent to the licensing authority in triplicate or quadruplicate or quintuplicate, as the case may be. These spare copies are intended to be preserved chronologically, so that a running record of the applications received is maintained at each licensing office.

4. Income-tax verification.—The procedure for the allotment of Income-tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in the Commerce and Industry Ministry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, reproduced in Appendix V to this book. It will be noticed that the I.V.C. registration Scheme will also apply to applicants from Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore. A new feature of the Scheme is that Co-operative Societies have been exempted from the production of I.V.C. numbers. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in June 1956, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

5. Forms of Affidavit.—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression in some quarters that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on stamped paper in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner, or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need not be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix VII to this book. Formal affidavits have to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner and are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates/licences. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

6. Licensing Authorities.—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, there are six Regional Licensing Authorities. They are:

- (i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Cooch-Bihar, Manipur, Tripura, Andaman and Nicobar Islands and U.P.,

comprising the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Benaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria.

- (ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Muhammad Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the States of Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madhya Bharat (South of the district Guna), Saurashtra, Vindhya Pradesh, Kutch, Bilaspur and Bhopal.
- (iii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Customs House, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras (excluding the districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore), Andhra, Hyderabad, Mysore and Coorg.
- (iv) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Cochin, with jurisdiction over Travancore-Cochin and districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore of Madras State; and
- (v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Church Road Hutments, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over Ajmer, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Madhya Bharat (North of the District Guna), PEPSU, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh (excluding the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Benaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).
- (vi) Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India.

The Import-Export Trade Controller at Rajkot has a limited jurisdiction over Saurashtra and Kutch and is authorised to issue licences for some of the items included in Parts IV and V.

7. Currency Areas.—For licensing purposes, the countries are divided into two main groups, viz., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the soft currency area (including countries in the sterling area). The names of the countries in each of these groups are given below:—

A. Dollar Area:

- (i) The U.S.A. and any territory under the suzerainty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada (including Newfoundland).
- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

P. Soft Currency Area:

All other countries except the Union of South Africa No licences are granted for import from South Africa.

8. Wherever in the policy statement in Section II, the word "Gen." occurs, it means that the licence will be valid for both Soft and Dollar Currency Areas.

9. Application Fees.—The fee scale shall be as follows:—

For applications upto Rs. 10,000—Rs. 10.

For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 25,000—Rs. 25.

For applications above Rs. 25,000 and upto Rs. 50,000—Rs. 35.

For applications above Rs. 50,000 and upto Rs. 75,000—Rs. 50.

For applications above Rs. 75,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 70.

For applications above Rs. 1,00,000 and upto Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100.

For applications above Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100 plus Rs. 15 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000 subject to a maximum of Rs. 250.

Fees on Appeals.—In order to discourage frivolous appeals it has been decided to levy a small fee of Rs. 5 on all Appeals preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, against the orders of the licensing authorities. No fee shall, however, be charged on first appeals which should invariably be made to the licensing authority who had originally dealt with the applications.

10. Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the State Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XLVI—Miscellaneous". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back the chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 250, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods for its own consumption even if the import is made through another agency under a letter of authority. Exemption from payment of fees has also been given in the case of private and personal baggage of passengers, where no payment of foreign exchange is involved, but the clearance of which requires an import licence. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application.

11. **Fees for additional or replacement licences.**—In the remarks column against certain items in the policy statement in Section II it has been stated that additional licences will be granted to licence-holders, on application. Applicants will be required to pay fees in

accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences. Likewise, fees, in accordance with the prescribed scale, have to be paid on all applications for replacement licences.

12. Categories of Importers.—For the purposes of licensing, importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

- (a) Established Importers,
- (b) Actual Users,
- (c) New Comers, and
- (d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories.

13. Last date for submission of applications.—Unless otherwise stated in the remarks column, applicants should ordinarily submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers.

Established Importers—1st October, 1956.

Actual Users—10th November, 1956.

New comers—15th September, 1956.

Others—31st October, 1956.

Applications received after the prescribed date will not be rejected (this does not apply to items for which a last date has been prescribed in the remarks column), and will be considered on merits; but in that event the period of validity will be curtailed by the number of days the application has been delayed.

No application made after 30th November, 1956, will be entertained.

14. Open General Licences.—The Open General Licences which are current and valid for shipments upto the date specified against each, are:—

- (i) O.G.L. XXXIX.—Valid upto 30th September, 1956.
- (ii) O.G.L. XL.—Valid upto 30th September, 1956.
- (iii) O.G.L. XLI.—Valid upto 30th September, 1956.
- (iv) O.G.L. XLII.—Valid upto 31st August, 1956 only.

Open General Licence IV which permits the imports of (i) *bona-fide* samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.), and (ii) of replacement consignments, continues to be in force.

These Open General Licences have been reproduced in Appendix XIII.

ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

15. Definition.—Established Importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period specified for the particular serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports. A large majority of established importers have already in their possession quota certificates issued to them by the licensing authorities. In the recent past, these quota certificates have been issued on security paper, and during the previous licensing periods an attempt was made to replace the old quota certificates with fresh ones on security paper.

16. Basic period.—The basic period out of which the established importer can select the best year for the purpose of calculating the quota runs from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Caustic Soda, Soda Ash and Art Silk Yarn, however, it has been curtailed to run upto 31st March 1951 only. The basic period has now been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56 in the case of a large number of items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix IX to this book.

17. The importers of the items having an extended basic period will now be entitled, should they so choose, to ask for their basic imports being recalculated and determined on the basis of their best performance in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 as the case may be.

18. Procedure of calculating value of licences.—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidenced

- (a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;
- (b) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme.

No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

19. In para. 20 of Section I of the Red Book for January-June 1955, it was notified that with effect from the July-December 1955 licensing period, the old Quota Certificates will not be accepted for grant of Import licences. However, such importers as have not yet obtained their Quota Certificates on security forms are advised to do so immediately. The old quota certificate will be scrutinized and if found in order it will be replaced by a fresh certificate on security form. If the licensing authority is in doubt, it will be open to it to call for the original documents such as Bills of Entry etc. to verify

the applicant's past imports. In such cases a Quota Certificate on security form will be granted after the verification is complete.

20. It may be noted that in no case, will an import licence be granted on the basis of the old quota certificates (i.e., quota certificates not issued on security form).

21. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised, he should submit an application to the licensing authority mentioned in column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should henceforward be made separately.

22. **Establishment or refixation of quotas.**—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in the form 'F' given in Appendix VI to this book and should be accompanied by:

- (1) the old quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;
- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;
- (3) a statement of basic year's import in the forms prescribed given in Appendix VI, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 9 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure;
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment and refixation of the quota.

23. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended to include the financial year 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56 or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods. The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the old quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the procedure, except where otherwise provided, contained in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9 and 10 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure. It will not, however, be necessary for applicants to produce evidence of second year's imports. In the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, the Customs Authorities were not issuing an extra copy of the Bills of Entry and instead Customs duty receipts were being issued; in such cases either the exchange control

copy of the Bills of Entry or the Customs duty receipts together with the Bank Drafts, and the relevant invoices duly attested by the Customs Appraiser, may be accepted in lieu of the triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry. Since 14th May, 1952, the Customs authorities at Calcutta had, in addition to the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry, started issuing to the importers an extra copy of the Bill of Entry, namely, the quadruplicate copy. With effect from 15th February, 1954, however, the Calcutta Customs authorities have modified the procedure and have started issuing to the importer a triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry together with the Exchange Control Copy. With effect from the dates specified above, therefore, the quadruplicate/triplicate copies of the Bill of Entry alone (and not the Exchange Control Copies) duly supported by the relevant invoices will be accepted. No application for fixation of quota for items which are under O.G.L. or are banned, need be made.

24. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas should be made so as to be received not later than 15th November, 1956. Applications received thereafter, will not be entertained.

25. Established importers having more than one office in India.— The *nota bene* to paragraph 4 of Chapter II of the Hand Book permitted established importers having more than one office in India to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties and considerable inconvenience. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January-June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix VII to this Book, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year. Where a consolidated application is made by the Head Office or the branch or a firm on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the Head Office and all the branches, a certificate to the effect that the other branches of the firm have not made any application for the same item to any other licensing authority, should be attached to the application.

26. For the purpose of determining, whether an applicant is a separate entity or a branch, the determining factor will be whether the applicant is being assessed to income-tax separately or jointly, or whether a separate income-tax verification certificate has been issued by the Income-tax officer concerned.

27. Quota Registration Scheme.—This scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

- | | | |
|--|-----|----------------------|
| 1. Safety Razor blades | ... | 277-IV. |
| 2. Sheet and plate glass | ... | 244-IV |
| 3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers | ... | 245-IV. |
| 4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware | ... | 248-IV. |
| 5. Cycles | ... | 300-IV. |
| 6. Motor vehicle parts | ... | 293, 295 and 297-IV. |

28. The licences for these items for the July-December, 1956 period can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items, as prescribed in para. 18 above.

29. Items under Quota Registration Scheme.—The following items continue to remain under the Quota Registration Scheme:—

- | | | |
|---|-----|----------|
| 1 Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches) | ... | 38-A-II. |
| (i) (a) General Lighting service lamps upto 500 watts. | | |
| (b) Train lighting lamps. | | |
| (c) Studio and Projector lamps of B.S. Specification of 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949. | | |
| (d) Lamps other than General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts, train lighting, studio and projector lamps. | | |
| (ii) Flourescent tubes | | |
| (iii) Electric bulbs for torches | ... | 250-IV. |
| 2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium | ... | 267-IV.. |
| 3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium | ... | 268-IV.. |
| 4. Paints and varnish brushes | ... | 321-IV.. |

5. Toilet brushes	... 322-IV.
6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms	... 324-IV.
7. Motor cycles	... 294-IV.
8. Cycle parts	... 301-IV.
9. Miscellaneous hardware	... 275-IV.

In respect of the above items, applicants need to indicate only their quota registration number, and they need not furnish any other documents, as stated in paragraph 19 above.

30. Imports from Pakistan.—There have been complaints that the provisions in the Policy Book for January-June 1952 to the effect that imports from Pakistan will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating basic imports from the soft currency area imposes a disability on importers from Pakistan, particularly in respect of goods which are imported in substantial quantities from that country. It is neither possible nor expedient to change this provision; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan, it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 9 of Chapter III of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1952. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the soft currency area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the soft currency area only.

31. The procedure set out in Commerce and Industry Ministry's Public Notice No. 127-ITC(PN)/53, dated 12th September, 1953, for the grant of soft currency licences on the higher quota applicable to soft currency area on the basis of past imports made from Dollar area will apply to applications for the July-December 1956 period. These applications will be considered by the licensing authorities on merits. Requests for partial conversion of dollar quota to soft currency quota will also be considered on the same lines by the licensing authorities.

32. Minimum value of licences.—The minimum value of quota/ additional licences granted to established importers will be as follows where the importer's entitlement comes to Rs. 1,000 and below:—

Quota percentage	Value of Licences to be granted
	Rs.
20% or less	500
Over 20% and upto and including 40%	750
Over 40%	1,000

Under the above provision, even the importers having imports of small value to their credit can get the quota licences for minimum value. It should, however, be noted that 'casual imports', e.g., imports for personal use or imports as samples, will not qualify for a quota licence.

33. The minimum values mentioned in the above paragraph will also apply to New Comers. The minimum value of licences granted to any other category of importers will be Rs. 500, unless the value applied for is less.

ACTUAL USERS

34. **Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July-December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. This condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January-June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the period July-December, 1956. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industries (Regulation and Development) Act, 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix IV.

35. **Application forms.**—The forms of application for use by industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual users import licence are given in Appendix VI. The form (C) given in Appendix VI, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. And the form (B) given in Appendix VI should be used by all other Actual Users.

36. Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers for a particular industry should, in respect of the stores required for that industry, apply to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Industrial Adviser concerned—that is the Industrial Adviser, (Engineering) in the case of firms borne on the registers of the Engineering Development Wing, and the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) in respect of firms borne on the list of the Chemical Development wing. It is not necessary to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief

Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action. The import licences will continue to be issued against these applications.

37. Certifying authorities.—Actual users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made, should submit their application to the licensing authority shown against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an appropriate certificate in the form given in Appendix VI from the certifying officer concerned. Subject to what is stated in the succeeding paragraph, the officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) The Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located for industries other than those detailed below.
- (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute, hemp, silk, and Art silk.
- (c) the Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, for Tea garden requirements;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
- (e) the Director, (Sugar Technical) Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Jam Nagar House, New Delhi, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements of rubber estates;
- (g) the Petroleum Officer, Petroleum Division, Ministry of W. H. & S., New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry; and
- (l) the All India Handloom Board for requirements of the handloom factories.

38. Essentiality certificates.—In order to simplify the procedure for the grant of actual users licences, the consumption certificates by Directors of Industries will be dispensed with in the case of established industrial undertakings. Applicants who have been obtaining actual user licences regularly for two licensing periods

immediately preceding that for which the application is made need not, if they so choose, in future take the trouble of obtaining fresh consumption certificate from the certifying authority at the beginning of each licensing period. It will be enough if the applicant encloses with his application certified copies* of the licences received by him in respect of the two preceding periods, with a covering statement giving the value of the licences obtained, the quantity permitted to be imported against these licences and the quantity actually imported. A certified copy of the essentiality certificate on the basis of which the licence for the previous period was issued should also be forwarded with the application. Ordinarily, the licensing authority will grant an actual user licence on the basis of the experience of the previous two periods. In doubtful cases the licensing authority will be free to request the party to obtain a fresh certificate from the certifying authority or supply such information or produce such documentary evidence as may be necessary. The above concession is not applicable to applications for items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, but are considered on *ad hoc* basis on merits.

39. The licences for raw materials will, except in the case of applicants mentioned in the previous paragraph, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, if necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application if it exceeds three months' consumption;
- (ii) the quantum of imports likely to be available through the commercial channels;
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual Users.

40. Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown in Section II of the Red Book as licensable to actual users, but which are required by them for use in their factories will also be considered on merits. In such cases the applicants must produce evidence to show that:—

- (i) the need for the article applied for is specialised and cannot be met from commercial imports;
- (ii) their requirements in respect of the article applied for (if the application has not been made for the first time) have been imported in the past by the applicant from abroad; and
- (iii) the item is not indigenously produced or produced in insufficient quantities to be readily available.

*These may be certified by any one of the following. An Oath's Commissioner, Notary Public, Magistrate or a Chartered Accountant,

Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the appropriate certificates from the certifying authorities referred to in paragraph 37 above.

41. It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels/or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that *no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by, any other party.* Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. *If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition, he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future, without prejudice to any other action which may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955.*

42. Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials, etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.

NEW COMERS

43. The list of items for which Newcomers will be eligible to apply is given in Appendix I to this book.

44. The following categories of persons or firms are eligible to apply for licences as Newcomers:—

- (a) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the item mentioned in column 2 of the Policy Statement in Section II for a minimum period of one year ending 31st December, 1955, 31st March, 1956, or 30th June, 1956.
- (b) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the allied item, wherever shown in column 7 of Appendix I for a period of one year ending 31st December, 1955, 31st March, 1956, or 30th June, 1956.
- (c) Those who are able to prove imports in their name in any one year outside the basic period.
- (d) Established importers in the items mentioned in column 3 of Appendix I, who do not wish to claim their quota licences.

45. The applications should be submitted in the prescribed form together with the following documents:—

- (a) *For applicants belonging to categories 44(a) and 44(b) above, applying on the basis of internal purchases only:—*

1. A certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing that the applicant is known to them as dealing in the internal trade of the country in respect of the named commodity and certifying the total purchase turnover during the prescribed period. This certificate should be supported by a certified statement of the individual purchase transactions, giving particulars of:

- (i) the date of each transaction,
- (ii) value of the transaction, and
- (iii) the name and address of the person or firm from whom the purchase was made.

2. A certificate from a Bank to the effect that the applicant has/ have an account with them for a specified No. of years and that he/they has/have financial capacity to handle business to the extent of Rs.....

(b) *For persons or firms falling under category 44(c) above applying on the basis of Imports outside the basic period:—*

A certificate by a Chartered Accountant certifying the monetary value of the imports of the named commodity during a named period, supported with a statement of the evidence on which the certificate is based. In the alternative, applicants will be free to send the evidence (e.g. Bills of Entry) in original directly to the Licensing authority. Indirect evidence e.g., supplier's certificate will be acceptable provided it is duly corroborated by a bank certificate.

(c) *Persons or firms falling under category 44(d) above i.e., those established importers who desire to apply as Newcomers:—*

Applicants should send their quota certificate and also a Chartered Accountant's certificate certifying the turnover of purchase in the same manner as in 44 (a) above. The applicants should also give reasons as to why instead of obtaining a quota certificate they prefer to apply as Newcomers.

46. Applicants who have received licences as Newcomers for the licensing period January-June, 1956, need not submit fresh evidence to prove that they have been engaged in the internal trade of the commodity. It will be sufficient if full particulars regarding the No., Value, Description of goods, etc. in respect of the Newcomer licence granted to them during January-June, 1956, is furnished to the licensing authority along with their application. In doubtful cases, it will be open to the licensing authority to call for any other documents considered necessary (e.g. Chartered Accountant Certificate) in respect of the applicant's internal purchase turnover etc. Applicants who prefer this simpler procedure will be given repeat licences for the same values as the licences during January-June, 1956. The repeat licences will be subject to the maximum ceiling provided in column 6 of the Annexure to Appendix I.

47. The minimum turnover of purchase which will qualify a Newcomer for being considered for the grant of an import licence has been given in column 5 of the Appendix I. This figure will be applied only in the case of firms having branches or headquarters at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In the case of firms with headquarters at other places and with no branches at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, applications for import licences will be considered if the turnover does not fall below one-fourth of the minimum given in the annexure.

48. The minimum value limit of an import licence to be granted to Newcomers will be the same as prescribed in the case of established importers. The maximum value of a licence to be issued to a Newcomer will not ordinarily exceed the amount shown in Appendix I against each item.

49. Government does not bind itself to grant Newcomer licences to each applicant. The licensing authority may require such other information to be furnished which may be found necessary for the disposal of Newcomers' applications.

50. **Liberalisation.**—The system of quota licences, it is well known, freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business and on the part of others to enrich the range and quality of their imports. An attempt has been made to provide some correctives and to afford a limited degree of relaxation. This has been done in four ways:

Firstly, the scope of the Scheme for the grant of licences to Newcomers has been expanded. Secondly, provision has been made to enhance the value of small licences. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II against items to which the special provision applies. Fuller details have been set out in Appendix III. Thirdly, in the case of some other items where it was possible to permit larger imports, provision has been made for the grant of supplementary licences of reasonable value to established importers. An appropriate entry has been made in the remarks column against such items, in the Policy Statement in Section II. Fourthly, it is proposed to licence liberally some of the items which are either not manufactured in the country or in respect of which detailed quantitative restrictions are not held to be necessary. The letters 'LL' have been entered against such items in the remarks column. For these items, established importers and others, including those who have had no experience in the past of handling the particular item, but are able to satisfy the licensing authority of their ability to effect the imports, will be granted licences for reasonable value. The procedural details, together with a list of items which will be liberally licensed, has been given in Appendix II.

Certain items, which were licensable previously to Actual Users and Newcomers or under the Export Promotion Scheme have now been brought under the Liberal Licensing Scheme. As this scheme is applicable to all categories of importers and licences are granted fairly freely, it has become unnecessary to make specific mention of Actual Users, Newcomers or the 'Export Promotion Scheme' against these items. Accordingly, the words 'A.U.', 'N.C.', and 'Export Promotion Scheme' have been deleted.

51. **Consumer's Co-operative Societies.**—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/56, dated 31st March, 1956, reproduced in Appendix XLI, a provision was made for the grant of licences during January-June 1956 period to Consumer's Co-operative Societies for the import of certain essential items required for use by their members only.

Licences will also be granted to Consumer's Co-operative Societies in terms of the said Public Notice, during July-December 1956 period. Applications for import licences in the prescribed form and manner should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 31st October, 1956.

52. Export Promotion.—There are some items in which the inter relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix XXIII. The Scheme covers a number of items: Cultured pearls and pearls unset; and diamonds, unset and uncut (S. Nos. 254-IV and 61-V); coal tar dyes (S. No. IB/III); Raw silk (S. No. 172-IV); and Coral prepared (S. No. 318-IV) etc.

53. Special Avocations.—An attempt has also been made to provide a solution for the complaints received in the past to the effect that persons engaged in some of the avocations experience difficulties in obtaining their essential requirements from importers or from dealers in imported goods. A scheme has been formulated for the grant of special import licences to persons engaged in some of these avocations to enable them to import their essential requirements directly from abroad. The details of the scheme have been reproduced in Appendix VII. The Scheme covers tailoring establishments, dispensing opticians and dentists, hair-cutting and hair-dressing establishments, agarbatti manufacturers, retail chemists and sports goods manufacturers.

54. Cases requiring special consideration.—A special effort has been made not only to provide for the import of goods that are needed, but also to increase opportunities for useful participation in the import trade, including the development of new sources of supply. With liberalisation of policy and greater flexibility in procedure, occasions for cases requiring special treatment should be few. As, however, it is not possible to anticipate every such contingency, the Chief Controller of Imports has been authorised to give *ad hoc* consideration to cases of special difficulty such as those that might arise in connection with the import of new products or import from new sources of supply. In doing so, he will have regard to the experience of the intending importer and his connections abroad, the nature and essentiality of the article and arrangements, wherever necessary, for after-sales service.

CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRIC PLANT, AND MACHINE TOOLS

55. The import of capital goods will continue to be licensed on the same basis as before. The procedure described in the Plant and Machinery Handbook, 1952 remains unchanged, except to the extent indicated in the succeeding paragraphs.

56. Till 31st December, 1952 applications for import of textile machinery for art silk and yarn fabrics had been required to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. With effect from 1st January, 1953, it was decided that all applications for textile machinery (other than jute) and hosiery knitting machinery should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. This decision was taken because the Textile Commissioner had been recognised to be the certifying authority for

259 G of I—2

textile machinery also. The revised procedure will be continued in the licensing period July-December, 1956. Applications for these items should, therefore, be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.

57. Similarly, till 31st December 1953 Capital Goods applications for import of Jute Machinery and Spares, falling under Serial Nos. 36 and 37 of Part II were required to be made to the C.C.I., New Delhi. This procedure was changed with effect from 1st January 1954, when it was decided that all such applications should be submitted to the J.C.C.I. (Capital Goods), Calcutta. Applications from Jute Mills for the plant and machinery required by them should not be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. The applications which should be addressed to the licensing authority at Calcutta should contain complete details of the machinery required to be imported indicating particularly whether it is of the "Modern" type. The import of only such machinery, as is not manufactured in the country will be allowed.

58. The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Plants was intended to cater for the requirements of specific electric power projects or for power plant equipment needed for generation or transformation of electric power in factories. It has, therefore, been made clear in Public Notice No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, dated 15th November, 1952, which has been reproduced in Appendix X that applications for the import of electrical equipment not required for specific electric projects should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned.

59. Applications for Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plant should be submitted on or before 31st October, 1956.

60. **Machine Tools.**—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix XI.

61. **Iron and Steel Items.**—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Notification No. SC(B)-16(9)/52, dated 22nd April 1952, as amended by Notifications No. SC(B)-16(9)/52, dated 12th August 1952 and SC (B)-16/4/53, dated 4th March 1953, some of the items of Iron and Steel are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. An indication of the same has been given in Col. 3 of the Policy Statement in Section II. These items, and the policy therefor, are enumerated in Appendix XII to this Book. Although the policy enumerated in Appendix XII is ordinarily valid for 6 months, the Iron & Steel Controller may, if he so considers, change or modify the licensing policy in respect of any item even during the currency of the licensing period.

62. The licensing procedure for the items enumerated in Appendix XII is similar to that followed in respect of other items in the I.T.C. Schedule in so far as it relates to:

- (a) Income-tax verification;
- (b) Currency areas; and
- (c) Application fees;

and all Public Notices and Notifications issued by the Chief Controller of Imports in respect of the above subjects will apply to the Iron

and Steel items. The following, however, are the distinguishing features:—

- (i) Applications from all categories of importers are to be made on Form WSB-27A (*vide* Form H in Appendix VI).
- (ii) Separate applications for import from Dollar or Soft Currency Area should be made in respect of each of the items shown under a serial No. (*vide* Appendix XII).
- (iii) Applications should be accompanied by the requisite fee in the manner prescribed in para. 9 above.
- (iv) Detailed specifications for each item, showing the size/gauge/section, chemical composition, mechanical properties and, wherever possible, standard specification Nos., as also the c.i.f. rate per ton, should be clearly indicated.
- (v) In regard to quota licences, or items for which there may be a restriction on the tonnage, the established importers should send with their applications, a statement of Customs permits and original copies of invoices, bills of lading, bills of entry and other documentary evidence of their past imports.
- (vi) The period of validity of Import Licences varies from item to item depending on the nature of item. The licence is valid for 6 months or 12 months, the exact period in the case of each item has been specified in Col. 5 of the Policy Statement (Appendix XII). Ordinarily the period of validity of an Import Licence is not extended. But in case an importer is able to satisfy with proper documents that the delay in arranging shipment of goods has been due to circumstances beyond his control, his request for further extension may be considered provided such request is made within the validity period the licence in question.
- (vii) There is no minimum value of import licence issued by the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
- (viii) When a quota licence is issued on value basis, the approximate equivalent tonnage should be mentioned in the applications.
- (ix) Actual users/consumers should furnish, with their applications, when required, certificates issued in their favour by the appropriate State or Central authority regarding their consumption, capacity, actual production and the tonnage for which import is recommended. Any other relevant document should also be furnished, if called for.
- (x) Dealers applying on behalf of consumers should send documents required in sub-para. (ix) above, with a declaration from the consumers that they have authorised the applicant to import on their behalf the quantity admissible to them, and that they will not apply separately for that quantity.
- (xi) Quota licences are issued on the basis of past imports for one calendar year.

63. For any variation from any of the conditions under which an Import Licence or a Customs Permit has been issued, the prior sanction of the Iron and Steel Controller should be obtained by a formal amendment in the licence or the Customs Permit, as the case may be.

64. Import licences issued by the Iron and Steel Controller are valid for Exchange Control purposes only. When the material covered by a licence or any part thereof has been shipped from the country of origin and definite proof of shipment is received, the licensee should apply on Form WSB 74 (*vide* Form H, Appendix VI) stamped with a four anna Revenue stamp, for a "Customs Permit" for such quantity as has actually been shipped, the applications being accompanied by proof of shipment (which should be in the shape of bills of lading or railway receipts in the case of inland countries) of the quantity for which the application is made.

65. The licence number and the quantity for which the Customs Permits have been issued and the date of application should invariably be indicated in the application for the "Customs Permit". Such applications should be made well in advance of the arrival of the material for which a customs clearance permit is required.

66. All applications for import of steel items shown in Appendix XII should be addressed to the Iron and Steel Controller (Steel Import Control), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.

67. Period of Validity of Licence.—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II.

68. Ordinarily, the period of validity of an import licence issued to Established Importers or Newcomers will not be extended. Requests for revalidation of A. U. licences will be considered on merits and licences will be revalidated upto six months provided the goods in question are essential.

69. Capital goods and heavy electrical plant licences are issued with an initial validity of one year, and are extended for a further period of two years on production of evidence of an order having been placed on, and accepted by, the foreign supplier. The port offices have been authorised to revalidate such licences, and requests in this behalf should be addressed to them within the period of their validity. Normally no further extension is granted, but in cases of exceptional difficulty requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an *ad hoc* basis.

70. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued,

the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers.

71. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. Similarly, if the conditions of a licence are not fulfilled the imports will be deemed to be unauthorised. Unauthorised importation of goods is an offence under the Sea Customs Act; and it is a matter for the adjudication of the Customs in which the Import Trade Control authorities cannot interfere. No representation addressed to the I.T.C. authorities in this behalf will, therefore, be entertained; and importers will do well to deal with the Customs authorities direct in such matters.

It has, however, been urged by importers that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, bonafide mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month; and the licensing authorities will, of their own accord, validate the licences accordingly. In calculating the period of validity of a licence the date of issue is excluded. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1954, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 10th of May, 1955; but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st of May, 1955. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period of grace will commence from the 1st June 1955 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 16th June 1955. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened against the licence during the period of grace.

72. In the case of imports from inland countries like Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a through consignment basis.

73. Validity of small licences.—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 (even after enhancement of value, where provided) has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small licences for 2 periods and to effect the imports in one lot. This facility is available to Established Importers and Newcomers licences only.

74. The system of granting licences to Established Importers on the basis of their past imports has already been explained. Such licences are granted on the pre-supposition that no change has taken place in the constitution of the applicant firm. When a change occurs in the constitution or the name of a firm or the business changes hands, the re-constituted firm will not be entitled to the quotas of the original firm until the transfer of the quota rights in their favour has been approved by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or other licensing authority in cases covered by clause (c) below. The following are the general principles followed in regard to such cases:—

The expression 'firm' includes a partnership, a Limited Company or a proprietary business:—

(a) *Transfer of quota rights:—*

- (i) Where the business of a firm is transferred together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill to another firm so as to constitute it its successor in all respects, the transferee firm shall get the quota rights of the transferred firm.
- (ii) Where a firm is dissolved or wound up or ceases to carry on business without making provision for transfer of its business, assets, liabilities and goodwill, no one will be entitled to the quota rights admissible to that firm.
- (iii) Where a firm consists of several partners, and its constitution undergoes change by retirement of some partners or admission of other partners, the reconstituted firm, continuing the original business in the same name and taking over all its assets and liabilities, shall be entitled to get the quota rights of the original firm. But the retiring partners starting a new business whether in the same line or otherwise would not be entitled to get any quota rights.
- (iv) Where a firm changes its name without any change in its constitution, its quota rights will be transferred to its new name provided it has ceased to do business in the old name and title.

(b) *Division of Quota Rights:—*

Where a firm is dissolved, and the partners agree to divide its business, assets and liabilities, and its goodwill is taken over by one of the partners or none of them is allowed to use it, the partners shall get their respective share in the quota rights according to the provision of the agreement.

(c) *Limited Companies:—*

- (i) Change of Managing Director/Directors of a Limited Company will not constitute a change requiring the transfer of quota rights.
- (ii) Change in the name of a company made in pursuance of the Indian Companies Act 1956 does not constitute a change involving transfer of quota rights.

(d) *Decentralization:—*

All work relating to the transfer of quota rights will be dealt with at Headquarters, with the exception of the following categories of cases:—

- (i) Where there is a change in the name and style of a firm, without any change in its constitution; and
- (ii) Family concerns *i.e.*, where a father/mother takes his/her son(s) and/or daughter(s), as partner(s) in his/her business and *vice versa*.

(e) *Registration of Documents:—*

All transfers or changes in the constitution as aforesaid must be made by a Deed or Deeds registered with the Registrar of Documents—except in the following types of cases:—

- (i) Where a Deed has been executed prior to the issue of Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/52 dated 28-2-52;
- (ii) Family Concerns *i.e.*, (a) where father/mother takes in his/her son(s) daughter(s) as partner(s) and *vice versa*.
- (iii) Cases involving change of name without any change in the constitution of the firm;
- (iv) Cases of devolution *viz.* where proprietor of a firm dies, and his legal heir(s) take his business; and
- (v) where a partnership is reconstituted on the death or retirement of a partner or partners, provided the Deed of Partnership stipulates in clear terms that the partnership will not be dissolved on the happening of such a contingency.

Unregistered documents shall not be taken into consideration.

(f) *Interim Relief:—*

Registration of documents ordinarily takes about 2—6 months. To avoid hardship to the trade, claims for the transference of rights will be considered on the basis of a copy or copies of the relevant deed or deeds duly certified by the Solicitors of the applicants or a Notary Public that it is a true copy of the original deed lodged for registration with the Registrar of Documents. The original receipt issued by the Registrar should also be produced along with the certified copies of the agreement(s). In such cases, transfer of quota rights if otherwise due, will be allowed subject to production of the original deed or deeds in due course.

75. *Documentary Evidence to be produced by the claimants.*

Parties claiming transfer of quota rights are required to produce the following documents:—

- (i) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms *i.e.*, the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred, and the firm claiming the

quota rights, showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name(s) of proprietor/partners/Director(s)/Share holders, particulars of branches etc.

- (ii) Cuttings of advertisement in two newspapers—one local and the other a leading English or a Hindi Daily, notifying claim for the transfer of quota rights, and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of imports and Exports, New Delhi, or other licensing Authority as the case may be, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.

(iii) Deed of transfer etc.;

(iv) *Partnership concerns*:—

- (a) Extracts from the register of the Registrar of firms showing *inter alia* the names of partners, particulars of branches etc.;
- (b) Deed or Deeds of Partnership;
- (c) Death Certificate about a deceased partner where applicable;
- (d) Affidavit of heir or heirs of a deceased partner, where they are admitted to the benefit of partnership. The affidavit should clearly indicate that he/they is/are the only heir(s) of the deceased partner and that no one else has any claim whatsoever on the business of the deceased; and
- (e) an affidavit of the retiring partner that he has retired, and relinquished all his rights in favour of the continuing partner/partners. This will be necessary in cases covered by paragraph 74(e) (v) above.

(v) *Limited concerns*:—

If the outgoing firm and/or the transferee concern was/is a Limited Company, its Incorporation Certificate and a copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association;

(vi) *Change of name*:—

An affidavit on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner, indicating the date of establishment of business, the constitution of the firm, name(s) of proprietor/partners, particulars of branch or branches and declaring *inter alia* that:—

- (a) there has never been any change in the constitution of the firm;
- (b) they have ceased to function in the old name;
- (c) all the assets, liabilities and goodwill of the firm have been transferred to the new name; and
- (d) the applicant firm was/is not a branch of any other concern.

(vii) *Family concerns covered by para 74(d) (ii):—*

An affidavit from all the partners of the new firm to the effect that:—

- (a) they have taken over the entire business of the outgoing proprietary concern together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill, and
- (b) the proprietor of the outgoing firm has relinquished all his rights in favour of the new partnership concern, and will not henceforward claim import/export licences either as an Established Importer/Exporter or as a New-comer or in any other capacity from any Licensing Authority in the name of or on the basis of past imports exports/business of the outgoing firm.

(viii) Any other document which the applicant may like, or may be required to produce in support of their claim.

The documents mentioned against (i) and (ii) above will ordinarily be necessary in all the cases for transfer/division of quota rights. The applicant should invariably produce a certified copy of the Deed or Deeds for record in the office of the C. C. I. & E. Where a Deed is in a language other than English, the claimant should also produce its English version, duly attested by a Notary Public to the effect that it is a true translation of the original deed.

APPEALS

76. Although the number of appeals has gone down, it has been noticed that many unnecessary and avoidable representations still continue to be received in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and the Ministry of Commerce and Industry in respect of cases which have been decided and closed after the necessary examination. It is, therefore, felt that the procedure for appeals should be placed on a slightly more formal basis than hitherto.

77. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the Head of the Licensing Office, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). This should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for Rs. 5 in terms of paras. 9-10 above. No appeal will be entertained which is not made within thirty days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within fifteen days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations.

78. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a *pro forma* giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- (1) Name and address of the applicant.

- (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
- (3) Licensing authority against whom appeal is made.
- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C. Schedule of the item in question.
- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.
- (7) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

79. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.
- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application, if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

80. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected.

BREACHES OF REGULATIONS

81. Persons committing, *inter alia*, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against them under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act and orders issued thereunder:—

- (i) Trafficking in licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditors Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills

or Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.

- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.
- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by a different Directors of Industries.
- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial Number, during the same licensing period in more than one capacity *viz.*, established importer, actual user and New Comer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations *e.g.* importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules & Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.
- (xviii) Other corrupt or fraudulent practices.

SECTION II

The Policy Statement

SECTION II

The Policy Statement

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period July-December, 1956. This statement is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.
2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.
4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.
- (a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
Cal.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Ports	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay/Calcutta, Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Madras/Cochin/Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi and Controller of Imports & Exports, Pondicherry.
CCI	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
ITC	Import Trade Controllers at ports including Saurashtra and Bhuj.
TOOLS	Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
I & SC	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

- (b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.
- (c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below.
- (d) Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.
- (e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates should apply to their respective 'port' authorities.
- (f) For Joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.
5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.
- (a) Where an item is shown as on O.G.L., for exact description in the O.G.L., the O.G.L. should be referred to.
- (b) The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.
- (c) The entry "Gen" indicates that the policy is applicable to the dollar area also and that general licences will be issued. In the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.
6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

- (a) The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.
 (b) The entry "N.C." denotes that new comers can apply for licences.
 (c) The entry "L.L." denotes liberal licensing.
 (d) The entry "S.L." denotes that supplementary licences will be issued.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I</i>					
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	Ports	.	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
2	Ferro-Tungsten	Ports	.	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
3	Ferro-Molybdenum	Ports	.	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
4	Ferro-Vanadium	Ports	.	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
5	Ferro-Titanium	} Ports	.	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
6	Ferro-Phosphorus . . . . .		.	Six months.	
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-nio-bium)		.	Six months.	
8	Ferro-Selenium				
9	Ferro-Silicon	Cal.	.	40%	Twelve months.
10	Ferro-Chrome . . . . .	..		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications should be submitted through the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese				
	(a) All grades below 3% Carbon . . . . .	..		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	
	(b) All grades of 3% and above Carbon	Cal.	.	Nil	Six months.
					(i) A.U. (ii) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
					Iron & Steel Controller or the Development Wing.
12	Silico-Manganese	Ports	..	Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
13	Silico-Spiegel				
14	Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium				
17	Iron and steel pipes and tubes and fittings therefor including valves and boiler tubes cut to shape and size, and unscrewed mild steel tubes for cycle frames in length and cut to size etc., but excluding the articles which are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.				
	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cast iron valves upto 12" dia. and cocks upto 6" dia. or withstanding test pressure upto 300 lbs. per sq. inch including component parts thereof. (iv) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot valves of sizes below 12" dia. Actual users' applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

(ii) Iron and steel tubes and fittings thereof (excluding I & SC. flexible pipes and electrical conduit pipes) not otherwise specified, including furniture tubes and cycle frame tubes in lengths and cut to size but unscrewed.					
(iii) Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.				On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	
(iv) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.		Cal.		40%	Twelve months. A.U.
20 Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts, thereof.		Ports		Nil	Twelve months.
22 Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles.					
(a) Machine Screws		Ports		(a) 12½%	Six months
(b) Others		Ports		(b) 25%	Six months

Note :—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other S. No. will not be valid for the import of such fittings.

A.U. Applications for the import of structures required for specific purposes will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(a) Licences can be utilised for the import of set screws.

(b) (i) Licences will not be valid for import of set screws.

(ii) Applications for the import of Rowl Bolts and Nuts will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an *ad hoc* basis.

(iii) A.U. Applications for import of nuts by manufacturers of bolts will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
14	Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets :				(iv) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for import of special types of bolts and nuts, such as those required by ginning factories.
	(a) Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
	(b) Tinmen's rivets	Ports	(b) 25%	Six months	(b) Licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of flat head mild steel rivets weighing 5 lbs. and below per 1000 pieces.
	(c) Others	Ports	(c) 50%	Six months	(c) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of flat head mild steel rivets weighing 5 lbs. and below per 1000 pcs. Import of flat head mild steel rivets weighing more than 5 lbs. per 1000 pcs. can, however, be effected under this sub-item, even if they are described as tinmen's rivets provided the size of the so-called tinmen's rivets is larger than No. 14.

25	Iron and Steel roofing nails, K. K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	(a) Panel pins of sizes over 1 are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
	(a) Panel pins of size 1" and below	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	(b) Licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of washers other than : (i) Steel spring washers to I.R.S. specification No. H-20-52 of the following types :— (1) Single coil square section spring washers, (2) Single coil flat section spring washers, (3) Single coil grider section spring washers, and (4) Double coil flat section spring washers ; (ii) Lock washers all sorts.
	(b) Others excluding Panel pins	Ports	(b) 75%	Six months	
28	Malleable iron rail clips	Ports	Nil.	Six months	A. U.
29	Iron or Steel wire rope and wire strand (Stranded wire).	I.&S.C.			
35	Iron and Steel wire netting.				
	(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months	(a) Licences granted under this sub-item may be utilised for the import of wire mesh S. No. 36 (d)/I. (b) L. L. vide Appendix II.
	(b) Stainless Steel wire netting	Ports		Six months	
35A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Ports	100%	Twelve months	(i) N.C. vide Appendix I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (iii) Up to 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
36	Iron or Steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery :				
	(a) Wire Chain Link fencing	Ports	(a) 75% (b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56. (c) 60 %	Twelve months Six months	N.C. vide Appendix I.
	(b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).				
	(c) Boot and Shoe Grindery, the following namely:—	Ports			(i) N.C. vide Appendix I. (ii) Certain articles of boot and shoe grindery are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-1956. (iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of:— 1. Rivets for shoes. 2. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates. 3. Nails for fixing rubber. 4. Buckles for shoes. 5. Heel tips. 6. Toe plates.
	(i) Machine tacks				
	(ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines).				
	(iii) Plugs tips flange				
	(iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes				
	(v) Slugging wire				
	(vi) Rand and tacking wire.				
	(vii) Milled tacking wire.				
	(viii) Screwing wire.				
	(ix) Auto Soler wire.				
	(x) Rivets for shoes.				
	(xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates				
	(xii) Nails for fixing rubber				
	(xiii) Buckles for shoes				
	(xiv) Heel tips.				
	(xv) Toe plates.				
	(d) Wire Mesh	Ports	(d) 10 %	Twelve months.	Licences granted under this sub-item may be utilised for the import of Iron and Steel Wire Netting falling under S. No. 35 (a) of Part I.

(e) Others	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	Actual Users' applications from Picker manufacturers for the import of wire staples will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
38 (a) Ship chains, the following, namely :—		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
(i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.				
(ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.				
(b) Iron and Steel chains all sorts assessable under item 63 (28) of the I. C. T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains.	Ports	75%	Twelve months.	Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of chains for automobiles and cycles cut to length or chains in rolls which can be cut to length for use on cycles and automobiles.
40 Unmachined iron castings in all forms	I.&S.C.	..	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
41 (i) Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports	(i) 100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of copper strip and tape. (ii) Applications for the grant of additional licences for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(ii) Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , rods, sections, pipes, plates and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	Ports	(ii) 100%	Twelve months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of— Copper plates, Copper sheets and sheathing up to 30 S. W. G. & width upto 4'.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART I—contd.

- (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of copper pipes and tubes of 3/8" to 4" outside dia., with wall thickness 12 S. W. G., and thicker bars, rods and sections.

Note.—This restriction does not apply to Refrigeration copper tubing in coils sealed at both ends ranging from 1/4" to 3/4" in diameters and thinner than 12 S. W. G. (wall thickness).

- (iii) A. U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

- (iv) L. L. *vide* Appendix II for the following articles :—

- (a) Copper pipes below 3/8" outside dia. and above 4" outside dia.

- (b) Copper sheets and/or sheathings wider than 4' irrespective of thickness and copper sheets and/or sheathing thinner than 34 S.W.G. irrespective of width.

	(iii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56			
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56 75%	Six months		
43	Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.	Ports				(i) N. C. vide Appendix I. (ii) Not more than 50 % of the face value of the licences granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Lead pipes, tubes and traps from 1/4" to 6" bore and lead sheets upto 3' width. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (iv) Import of chemical Lead sheets of 7' and above in width is permitted under O. G. L. (Gen.).
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56 75%			
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, viz., pipes, tube and sheets.	Ports		Six months	A.U.	Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, viz., zinc perforated sheet cut to size.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56			
45	(a) Tin Block and Tin scrap . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56			
	(b) Tin plate scrap	I. & S.C.				

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
45-A	Tin, wrought, including the following, viz., foil and wire	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56		
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cord) and printing metals.	Ports	Nil.	Six months	Applications for import of solders (including soft, hard and cored) from Radio manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, viz., Perforated sheets.	Ports	(a) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve squares	(a) (i) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Brass, bronze and similar alloys unwrought in the form of ingots. (ii) Import of Scrap of Brass, Bronze and similar alloys is covered by O. G. L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-56.
	(b) Nickel alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
	(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Ports	(c) 100%	Twelve months	(c) (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of Brass sheets and sheathing upto 30 S. W. G. and 4' width; and chilled cast phosphor bronze rods (solid or hollow), and brass wire up to 30 S.W.G.

(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of brass rods and sections.

(iii) Actual Users' applications for import of brass Pipes and Tubes, Rods and Sections will be considered on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Development Wing.

(d) Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure	..	On O. G. L. (Gen). upto 30-9-56.	
47 Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	
47-A Antimony ingot regulus and star metal	Ports	10%	Six months.
48 Nickel including nickel scarp in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	
49 All alloys of copper including phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	
50 Monel metal	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	
51 Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	
52 Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	

A.U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
53	Calcium-Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide	Ports		Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
54	Iron and Steel screws all sorts.				
	(a) Wood screws of the following description :—	(a) Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	Quotas for sub-items (a), (b) and (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.
	1. Counter sunk Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.				
	2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.				
	3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.				
	4. Galvanised mushroom Head Cutter wood screws.				
	5. Large Head Coffin Screws.				
	6. Square Head Coffin Screws.				(a) (i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
	7. Dowell Screws.				(ii) Not more than 2½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of "Counter-sunk Head wood screws lathe pointed."
	8. Laying-in-screws.				
	(b) Wood screws of the types specified below :—	(b) Cal.	5%	Six months.	(b) Licences will be subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors.
	1. Counter Sunk Head wood screws.				
	2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.				
	3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.				
	4. Round Head wood screws.				
	5. Raised Head wood screws.				
	6. Cheese Head wood screws.				
	(c) Iron & Steel screws of the following descriptions :—	(c) Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	
	(1) Coach Screws, square & Hexagonal Head ;				
	(2) Sheet-Metal Screws ;				
	(3) Self-Tapping Screws.				

55	Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations	I. & S. C.				
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Tools	..	..
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A. U.	
57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.					
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles, wheels	(a) I. & S. C.				
	(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tramways.	Ports	(b) 75%	Twelve months.		Licences issued under this sub-item can also be utilised for the import of Buffer coupler for locomotives, wagons and carriages, etc.
	(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs . . . . .	..	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.			
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated	(d) Cal.	Nil.	Twelve months.	A.U.	
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.			

PART II

1	Dry battery wax, red and black wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators—					
	(a) Wooden separators	Ports.	(a) Nil	Six months.	(a) Licences will be granted on merits to battery manufacturers only. Applications should be submitted through the Development wing.	
	(b) Dry battery wax, red and black, etc.	Ports.	(b) 40%	Twelve months.	A.U.	
2	Deleted					
3	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre)	}	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre)					
5	Raw sisal fibre	}		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
6	Aloe Fibre					
7	Sisal yarn					

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
7A	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified	Ports.	100%	Twelve months.	<p>(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of Serial numbers 7A, 7B, 7C & 8 of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. Licences issued for these serial numbers will not be valid for import of (i) Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes. (ii) Asbestos magnesia lagging. (iii) Asbestos mantle yarn. (iv) Lead Wool and (v) Brake linings and (vi) clutch facings in any form.</p> <p>(iv) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.</p> <p>(v) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of,</p> <p>(a) Compressed fibre jointing (other than joints and gaskets cut to size and shape),</p>

						(b) Asbestos Yarn, dry, greased, and/or graphited (excluding mantle yarn),
						(c) Plaited packings, and
						(d) Rope lagging.
7B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports.	100%	Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.	
7C	Steam Pneumatic and Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.	
8	Ready made boiler packing	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.	
9	Iron and steel, and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.					
	(a) & (b) Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.			(a)&(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
	(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below			(c) Nil.	Please see remark (v) against S. No. 301/IV.	
	(d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes.	Ports	50%	Twelve months.	(i) Upto one-third of the face value of licences can be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area.	
					(ii) Not more than 7½% of the face value of the licences granted under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Mild Steel Electrodes, both coated and uncoated from General area.	
					(iii) Applications for additional licences from established Importers and Actual Users for special types of electrodes mentioned below will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(a) Tungsten Carbide Composite Tubular Electrodes containing by weight not less than 40% Tungsten Carbide.
					(b) Ferrous base cast alloy or tubular electrodes containing by weight not less than 20% chromium and 3% carbon.
					(c) Continuous coated or uncoated ferrous electrodes for automatic arc welding.
(ii)	Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire foils and strip for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	50% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Twelve months.	
(e)	Steel drums and barrels	(e) Ports	(e) 50%	Twelve months.	A. U.
(f)	Welded wire mesh	(f) Ports	(f) 75%	Twelve months.	
(g)	Others	(g) Ports	(g) 20%	Twelve months.	(g) (i) Import of Brass and Bronze valves and cocks will not be allowed, against licences for this Serial No., but against licences for S. No. 16-11. All other ferrous and non-ferrous fittings for Iron & Steel pipes and tubes

are licensable against S. No. 17 of Part I and cannot, therefore, be imported against licences granted for this S. No.

(ii) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. No.

(iii) Import licences for iron and steel wire cut to length will be granted on *ad hoc* basis.

(iv) Applications for additional licences for import of chilled iron shots and angular steel grits for reasonable amounts from established importers and Actual users will be considered *ad hoc*.

(v) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of metal cans and metal containers.

(vi) Additional licences for import of anchors will be granted to Established importers and Actual Users on an *ad hoc* basis.

10 Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.

(a) Rods wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing

(a) 100% Gen. Twelve
100% Soft months..

(b) Copper Wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire),

(b) Ports (b) 10% Six months.

(c) Others Ports

(c) Nil. Six months.

(c) Actual users' applications from electroplating industry for copper anodes will be considered *ad hoc*.

11 German Silver, including Nickel silver and scrap thereof.

On O.G.L.
Gen. upto
30-9-56.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes).	Ports	75%	Twelve months.	<p>(i) Actual users' applications for Aluminium sheets will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p>(ii) Aluminium electrodes are covered by O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.</p> <p>Import of aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.</p> <p>(iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of plates (all types), sheets upto and including 30 S.W.G. thick, strips (flat or coiled) upto and including 30 S.W.G. and aluminium metal foils of all sorts.</p> <p>(iv) Not more than 40% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher</p>

- 13 Aluminium in any crude forms, including ingots, bars, Ports. 100% Gen. Twelve
blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets. 100% Soft. months.

can be utilised for the import of manufactures of Aluminium other than those specified below :—Anodized Aluminium expanded metal, pipes, tubes, rods, extruded sections sheets thinner than 30 S.W.G., strips (flat or coiled) thinner than 30 S.W.G., prefabricated aluminium houses.

- (v) Licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for the import of Aluminium circles, aluminium ovals, aluminium collapsible tubes (empty), aluminium cap seals and aluminium R.O. and pilfer proof cap seals and anodised aluminium chains suitable for artificial jewellery. Applications from actual users will be considered by ports on an *ad hoc* basis for aluminium collapsible tubes empty, aluminium cap seals and aluminium R. O. and pilfer proof cap seals.
- (vi) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this S. No.
- (i) A. U. Applications for the imports of Aluminium Ingots will be granted liberally to Actual users who are borne on the list of Development Wing.
- (ii) Import of Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.
					(iii) Additional licences for Aluminium ingots, bars, etc. will be granted to established importers and actual users requiring this material for rerolling A.C.S.R. Conductors, provided they have entered into firm commitments for obtaining supplies against licences already issued to them.
14	Deleted.				
15	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.	Ports.	10%	Six months.	
16	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys, not otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.				
(a)	Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.	Ports.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for the import of strips made of brass bronze and similar alloys for gas welding and brazing purposes upto 30 S.W.G. thickness.

(b) Others Ports

(b) 75% Six months. (b) (i) A. U.

(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of the following articles made of brass and bronze :

Valves and cocks (of tested pressure less than 300 lbs. per sq. inch) including their component parts whether or not made of brass or bronze ; wood screws, machine screws, wire mesh and castings.

(iii) Import of metal watch straps will not be allowed clearance against licences for this Serial number.

17 All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.

(a) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwinged glazing bars and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys

(a) On O.G.L.
Gen. upto
30-9-56

(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys. Ports.

(b) 50% Gen. Twelve
50% Soft. months.

A. U.

(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.

(c) 50% Gen. Twelve
50% Soft. months.

L.L. for Aluminium pop rivets
vide Appx. II.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(d)	Aluminium scrap	Ports.	..	Six months.	(i) Import of commercial quality Aluminium scraps having a purity of 99% aluminium and above both from General and Soft currency areas will be licensed liberally. (ii) Applications for import of aluminium scraps of quality and grade other than that mentioned in (i) above both from General & Soft currency areas will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing from Actual Users having refining facilities. Applicants should furnish details of their set up for refining such scraps and the grade and analysis of scraps proposed to be imported.
(e)	Others		(e)	Nil.	
18	Racks for withering of tea leaves			Nil.	
19	(i) Ball Bearings—				
	(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV (1)	Cal.	7½%	Twelve months.	(i) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the

licence at Rs. 1/5/- per bearing.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

(ii) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix XIV(r)

Cal.

40%

Twelve months

(f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area up to 20% of its face value.

(ii) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1/5/- per bearing,

(b) Licence will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.

(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).

(e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.

(f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area up to 20% of its face value.

(g) A. U. licences will also be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.

(##) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV (2).

Cal. 7½%

Twelve months.

(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2/14/- per bearing.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 250.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases however where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000, or less, ball

(iv) Ball bearings above 1" and up to and including 2" Cal. 50% Twelve months.
in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified
in Appendix XIV(2).

bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.

(f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.

(a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 2/14 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 40,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.

(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).

(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix XIV(3).

Cal.

7½%

Twelve months.

type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.

(f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area up to 20% of its face value.

(g) A. U. licences will also be issued to Industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.

(v) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both 'quantity' and 'value' as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 4 per bearing.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 10,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 50% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from dollar area upto 20% of its face value.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3).

Cal. . 75%

Twelve months.

(g) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (I) (v) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (I) (vii).

(vi) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 4 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 50,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.

- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).
- (e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licences.
- (f) The licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from dollar area upto 20% of its face value.
- (g) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (I) (vi) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (I) (vii).
- (h) A.U. licences will also be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(vii)	Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	(a) Quotas for Ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter. (b) Licences will also be issued to actual users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Dev. Wing (Development Officer, Mechanical). The importers are required to disclose the sources of supply and give full particulars of imports sought to be made. (c) A.U. Licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for the maintenance of Plant and Machinery.
	(viii) Component parts of ball bearings		Nil		
19 (2) (i)	Roller bearings	Cal.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) Additional licences to established importers and actual users will also be granted on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.

(ii) Component parts of Roller Bearings Cal.		100% Gen. and 100% Soft on basis of imports of Component parts of Roller Bearings or 10% Gen. and 10% Soft on basis of imports of complete Roller Bearings.	Twelve months.	(ii) Roller bearings imported with or without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number.
19 (3) (i) Taper bearings	On O.G.L.	Gen. upto 30-9-1956.		Quota licences will not be valid for import of component parts of Roller Bearings detailed in Appendix XIV (4).
(ii) Component parts of Taper bearings	On O.G.L.	Gen. upto 30-9-1956.		
20 (1) Metal working tools :				
(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or Stellite solid or inserted type Tungsten Carbide tips and stellite tips.	Ports	20% Gen. O.G.L. (Soft) upto 30-9-56.	Twelve months.	
(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Ports	25% Gen. 40% Soft.	Twelve months.	A.U. N.C.
				(i) Quota for 20 (1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20(1) (b) and 20(1)(c) only.
				(ii) Licences for small tools will not be valid for the import of articles detailed in Appendix XV.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	Ports	40% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months.	(iii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import of banned items falling under this sub-item as detailed in Appendix XV. A.U. N.C. (i) Quota for 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft Currency licences on the basis of imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas respectively, of all articles falling under S. No. 20 (1) (b) and 20 (1) (c), of Part II.
20	(2) Wood Working Tools :				(ii) Please see remarks (ii) against 20 (1) (b) above.
(a)	(i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types .	Ports	50% Gen. (Soft) upto 30-9-56.	Twelve months.	
(ii)	Wood working band saws	Ports	50% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	

(iii) Other machine worked saws.	Ports.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.
(b) Machine worked cutters	Ports	30% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Twelve months.
20 (3) The following hand tools :			
(a) (i) Files and Rasps	Ports	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	Twelve months.
(ii) Emery wheel dressers	Ports	25% Gen. 40% Soft.	Twelve months.
(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools	Ports	25% Gen. 40% Soft	Twelve months.
(b) (i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws.	Ports	50% Gen. O.G.L. (Soft) up to 30-9-56.	Twelve months.

A. U.
N. C.

(i) Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutter only from Dollar and Soft Currency sources respectively.

(ii) Please see remarks (ii) against S. No. 20 (i) (b) above.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Please see remarks (ii) against S. No. 20 (i) (b) above.

(iii) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for the import of steel files between 7" and 16" both sizes inclusive.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Please see Remark (ii) against S. No. 20(i) (b) above.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Please see Remark (ii) against S. No. 20(i) (b) above.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(ii) Hack saw blades	Ports	50% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.		
(iii) Fret or piercing saws.		Nil			
20 (4) (a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	} Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	A. U. N. C. (i) Joint Quota items.	
(b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.					
(c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers . . .					
					(ii) Please see remarks (ii) against 20(1)(b) above.
					(iii) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of banned items fall- ing under this sub item as de- tailed in Appendix XV.
					(iv) Not more than one-third of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adjustable hand reamers and expanding reamers.

20 (4) Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft	Twelve months	(v) Upto 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area. (d) (z) A. U.
21 The following precision and measuring tools :				(ii) Licences will also permit import of Centre drills, Counter-sunk drills and Combination counter-sunk drills.
(i) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers' Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips.	Ports	(i) 50% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) (a) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :— (i) Tool makers' surface plate squares, hardened steel squares and die makers steel squares. (ii) Surface Gauges. (iii) Steel plain plug gauges. (iv) Gap Gauges. (v) Straight Edges. (vi) Sine Bars. (vii) Parallel Blocks including Hardened and ground parallels. (viii) Surface plate 2' x 3' or smaller. (ix) Angle plates. (x) Cast iron cubes. (xi) Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes in all sizes, excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) Tailors, and dress Makers tapes in 60" length.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	[Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(xii) Protractors.
					NOTE :—Actual users may be given licences for their requirements of special protractors.
					(b) Applications from Textile mills for special types of Gauges used in Textile mills will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
					(b) (i)—Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.
					(c) Upto 25% of the face value of soft currency licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
	(2) Tool Maker's Buttons . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
22	Sand paper and glass paper	C. C. I.	Nil	Six months.	A. U. for specialised requirements.
3	Valve grinding pastes and compounds . . . . .	..	Nil	..	

24 Grinding Wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—

(a) Diamond Lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust. ..

(a) On O.G.L.
Soft upto
30-9-56.

(b) Grinding wheels and Segments Ports

(b) 16 % Six months. (b) (i) A. U.

(ii) Not more than 50 % of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of grinding wheels which satisfy the following two conditions :—

(a) Grinding wheels of less than 24 inches dia ; and

(b) Grinding wheels of more than 1/32 inches but less than 9 inches in thickness.

(c) Others

(c) Nil

25 Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder—

(a) Emery fillets Ports

100%

Six months.

(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings. Ports

..

Six months. (b) (i) L. L. Vide Appendix II.

(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth Ports

100 %

Six months. (c) A. U.

(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder. Ports

50 %

Six months.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Not more than 25 % of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 300 mesh.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(e) Others . . . . .	..	(e) Nil.		(#)*Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
26	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-1956.	Twelve months.	A. U.
	(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces.				
	(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces				
	(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces				
27	Belt cement	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	A. U.
27-A	Belt dressing	Ports	10 %	Twelve months.	
28	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners :—				
	(1) Leather laces . . . . .	..	(1) Nil.		
	(2) Leather Belting	Cal.	(2) 15% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	(2) (i) A. U. Applicants should give detailed reasons why their requirements cannot be met from indigenous sources Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) 25% of the face value of soft currency licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilized on the Dollar area.
	(3) Deleted				

(4) V. Belts Cal.	(4) 25%	Six months	(a) Licences issued under this sub-item will also be valid for the import of Tex Ropes.
			(b) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.
(5) Hair Belting Cal.	(5) 7½%	Six months	(5) Not more than 33½% of the face quantity/value of licence or 25 lbs. (Rs. 500) whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Hair Belting of the width of 24 inches and below.
(6) Cotton belting, Cotton Rubberised belting, .. Cotton Bituminised belting.	(6) Nil		
(7) Spindle tape Cal.	(7) 10%	Six months.	
(8) Rubber Covered Conveyor Belting Cal.	(8) 25%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Plastic covered Conveyor Belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting. Licences issued will be valid for the import of Rubber covered Conveyor Belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(9)	Rubber Ply Transmission Belting Cal.	.	(9) 5%	Six months	
(10)	Balata Belting Cal.	.	(10) 10%	Six months	
(11)	Endless Flat Belts, Endless Cone Drum Belts, and Endless made up machine Belts. Cal.	.	(11) 100%	Six months	(11) (i) A. U. (ii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(12)	Jackson Type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners . .		(12) Nil.		
(13)	Jackson Type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single belt). Cal.	.	(13) 100%	Six months	(13) (i) A. U. (ii) N. C. <i>Vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(14)	Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type. Cal.	.	(14) 100%	Six months	(14) (i) A. U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (iv) Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners.

(15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners Cal.	..	Six months	(15) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(16) Steel belt lacing (Allegator type) Cal.	(16) 20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months	
(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Allegator type) Cal.	(17) 100%	Six months	(17) (i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers. (iii) 50 % of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised on Dollar Area. (iv) Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of Raw Hide Pins for use with Steel Belt Lacing (other than allegator type) when imported separately.
(18) Others . . . . .	..	(18) Nil.	
29 Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof. C. C. I. . . . .	..	Twelve months.	(i) Applications from Actual users such as State Governments Municipalities and other local bodies, Port Trusts and large industrial undertakings will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Transport (Road Wing) and the Development Wing where necessary. (ii) Not more than 5 per cent of the face value of the licences for complete Road Rollers can be utilised for the import of spare parts, N.O.S.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
30	Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—				(iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, e.g., ball bearings and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI, etc.
	(a) Diesel Engines of 0-3 H. P. Ports .	(a) Nil.		Twelve months.	(a) (i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) Applications from Established importers having firm orders from Actual users and/or having past imports, if any, during the basic period, will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Diesel engines which develop more than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R. P. M. and less (on a 12 hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649 of 1949.
	(b) Diesel Engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H. P. (b)	Nil.			
	(c) Diesel Engines above 30 H.P. Ports			Twelve months.	(c) (i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

- | | | | | |
|---|-------|----------|--------------------|--|
| (d) Marine type diesel engines (<i>i.e.</i> , an engine usually supplied with Bell housing, carrying Reverse gear and clutch ; in which Water circle is protected with Zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting). | Ports | (d) 100% | Twelve months. | (u) Upto 25 per cent of the face value of licences can be utilised on Dollar area. |
| (e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof. | Ports | 50% | (e) Twelve months. | <p>(d) (i) A. U.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Fishermen's Co-operative Societies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(iii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.</p> <p>(iv) Applications from Established Importers for the grant of additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(v) 25 per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised on Dollar area.</p> <p>(vi) Applications from Established importers for air-cooled engines will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p>(e) (i) A. U. Actual User licences will be granted to Fleet-owners on the basis of their actual requirements over a period of 12 months. They should furnish information in regard to the number of engines in stock, the number of vehicles in the fleet and the number of engines required during the next 12 months. They are also required to give an undertaking that the engines will be used on the vehicle in their fleet.</p> |

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART II—contd.

- (ii) Licences will also be granted to motor vehicle manufacturers for use as original equipment and/or in pursuance of their manufacturing programme.
- (iii) Actual User applications from fleet owners and motor vehicle manufacturers should be submitted to C. C. I., New Delhi.
- (iv) The basic period for this item will be from 1952-53 to 1954-55.
- (v) Applications for additional licences from Established importers will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants for additional licences should furnish information regarding quota established, financial capacity, business and service organization, firm orders booked, if any, and internal turnover.
- (vi) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will, on request be validated on an *ad hoc* basis for import of such of the spare parts of Diesel engines

of Road Vehicular type as are not manufactured indigenously.

Such permission will not in any case be allowed for prohibited/restricted spares classified elsewhere (like ball bearings, fuel injection equipment etc.) and for items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.

(vii) Additional licences for fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof will be granted *ad-hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing to established importers of diesel engines of road vehicular type. These licences where issued, will not be valid for single cylinder pumps, nozzle holders, elements and delivery valves, bodies and racks or single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-intergral type.

(viii) Licences issued for Soft currency area, may on application, be validated for import from Dollar area.

(ix) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of engines of less than a maximum B. H. P. of 60.

(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than Spares for Road Vehicular type diesel engines :

(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.

Ports . (f) (i) 100%
Gen.
100%
Soft.

Twelve (f) (i) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy of Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	--	---------------------------------	--------------

PART II—contd.

- (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of elements and delivery valves.
- (3) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type.
- (4) Applications from actual users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (5) Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of IV will not be valid for the import of Fuel injection equipment and parts thereof.
- (6) Past imports of Fuel injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road vehicular type will

be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of Fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.

Please see remarks (vi) against S. No. 30 (e) /II.

(f) (ii) Air Cleaners Cal. (f) (ii) 100% Gen. Twelve months.
100 % Soft.

(iii) Others Ports (iii) 100 % Gen. Twelve months.
100% Soft.

(iii) (1) Certain specified parts of Diesel engines are covered by O. G. L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-56. Quota will be calculated on the basis of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines, from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares, not otherwise specified, which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :—

(i) Cylinder blocks.

(ii) Base plates.

(iii) Flywheels.

(iv) Flywheel keys.

(2) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, e.g., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI etc.

31 Petrol and Kerosene engines of all types (excluding Automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle Type—

a) Complete Engines	Ports	(a) Nil	Twelve months.	(a) Applications from Actual Users and Established importers having firm orders from actual users for engines of 0—3 H.P. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
---------------------	-------	---------	----------------	--

(b) Parts thereof Ports

(b) 100% Gen. Twelve.
or 10% months.
Gen. on
imports of
complete
engines.
100% Soft
or 10%
Soft on im-
ports of
complete
engines.

Licences will not be valid for import
of spares specified elsewhere, e.g.,
Ball bearings and items detailed
in List III to Appendix XXVI
etc.

(c) Out-board Motors Ports

100% Gen. Twelve
120% Soft. months.

(c) (i) A.U.
(ii) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.
(iii) Applications from Established
importers for the grant of
additional licences will be
considered *ad hoc*.
(iv) Not more than 5% of the face
value of licences for the com-
plete out-board motors can be
utilised for the import of spare
parts of the equipment not
otherwise specified. See remark
against (b) above.

32 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof :—

(a) Fractional Horse Power Motors including motors
upto one H. P. suitable for D.C. supply or
single phase.

Ports . (a) 100% Twelve
months.

(i) A.U.
(ii) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.
(iii) Upto 40% of the face value
of quota licence can be utilised
for imports from Dollar
Area.
(iv) Additional licences will also
be granted *ad hoc* to such
established importers who
had past imports of

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

(b) A.C. 3 Phase, 50 cycles, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H.P.

Cal.

(b) Nil.

(i) Type—Standard / High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration.

(ii) Voltage—220/220,400/440 or 500/550

(iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical

(iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).

banned types of motors. Applicants should furnish necessary evidence of past imports in respect of the same basic year on the basis of which they claim quota licences for this S. No.

(a) (b), (c) and (d): Applications from persons and firms who have imported during the basic period (i) motors as component parts of other machinery and (ii) motors falling under the prohibited categories (b) and (c) but who are unable to establish their quotas for imports under (a) and (d) will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis. Such of the Established importers, however, who were granted these *ad hoc* licences for permissible types of motors during January-June, 1956 period, will, on application be granted repeat licences on the basis of licences issued during that licensing period. Licences when granted will be valid only for the import of permissible types of motors. Applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports,

Calcutta, with evidence of past imports. This evidence will not be necessary in regard to issue of 'repeat' licences.

(b) & (c) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(b) (iii) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the Country will be considered *ad hoc* by the C.C.I.

(b) A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc*. The applicants should furnish full justification for the need for import. Such applications should be made to C.C.I. by 31-8-56 and the following additional information should be furnished :

(a) Number and c.i.f. price of such motors desired to be imported.

(b) Country of origin and name of manufacturers.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(c) Particulars regarding H. P. etc. of these motors.
					(d) Whether any attempts were made to secure such motors from indigenous sources, and if so, the result thereof—original documentary evidence should be furnished in support.
	(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.		Nil		
	(d) Other types of motors.	Ports	(d) 100%	Twelve months.	(d) (i) A.U. (ii) N.C. vide Appendix I. (iii) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for import of slipping and squirrel cage motors upto 75 H.P.
	(e) Parts of Motors.	Ports	(e) 100 % Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete motors. 100% Soft or 10%	Twelve months.	(e) (i) Applications from Established importers for supplementary licences for reasonable values will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, e.g., Ball bearings and

		Soft on Imports of complete motors.		items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI etc.
(f) Generators of the types not covered by O.G.L.	Ports	(f) 100%	Eighteen months.	(f) (i) A.U. (ii) Certain types of generators are covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56. (iii) Upto 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import from Dollar Area. (g) (i) Applications for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. (ii) Upto 50% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import from Dollar Area. (iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that : (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 RPM and above (on a 12-hour rating according to B.S.S. 649/1949. (b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949. (iv) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.
(g) Generating sets of types not covered by O.G.L.	Ports	(g) 100%	Eighteen months.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

NOTE : For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery *or*
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (v) Licences will also be granted for spare parts of prime movers on the basis of 5% of half of best year's imports of complete machinery. These licences will not be valid for import of—
 - (a) prohibited/restricted types of spares specified elsewhere (for instance, Ball-bearings etc.); and
 - (b) such spares as have been detailed in list III, to Appendix XXVI.

(h) Parts of Generators	Ports	(h) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete generators. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete generators.	Twelve months.	(h) (i) A.U. (ii) Applications from established importers for supplementary licences for reasonable values will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (iii) Spare parts of generators n.o.s. to the extent of 5% imported along with consignments of generators covered by O.G.L. will be allowed clearance against the O.G.L.
33 Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this serial number except when imported as a part of a complete pneumatic plant. Such hoses exceeding 50 feet in length will also be allowed clearance with a pneumatic plant provided the value of the hose does not exceed 2½ per cent of the face value of the licence. (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engine as prime movers provided that (a) engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949. (b) Engines develop more than 3½ H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

(iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE : For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery or
 - (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (iv) Quota licenses granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime-movers.

(v) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (e.g. exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix

XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, e.g., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI etc.

(vii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of compressors of sizes 100 cubic ft. of free air per minute and below.

33-A	Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	<p>(i) Spare parts, of this item, not otherwise specified, will be allowed clearance up to 5% of the face value of the licence.</p> <p>(ii) Additional licences for import of fan runners and wheels will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis</p>
33-	Compressors Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-Conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	<p>(i) This Serial number covers only compressors without prime movers.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p> <p>(iii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sr. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts, not otherwise specified.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

34 Power driven pumps and component parts thereof
excluding trailer pumps :—

- (a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids }
 (ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with }
 or without base plate and motor of capacity }
 not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory }
 provided the motor is not of the prohibited type }

(a) On
O. G. L. Gen.
upto 30-9-56

(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—

(1) With horizontal spindle.—

(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia and less . . . Cal.

(b) (i) 20% Gen. Twelve
20% Soft months.

(iv) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of compressors of sizes 100 cubic ft. of free air per minute and below.

(1) A.U. Licences will be issued in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(2) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horsepower required to run the pumps at its maximum output.

(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.

(c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that :—

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949.

(d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

Note.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedul- I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
34 (b) (1) (a) having delivery outlet above 6" diameter	Cal. (b) (ii)	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.		<p>(3) Import licences granted for Soft currency area can also be utilised for import from Dollar area.</p> <p>(4) Applications for import of sprinkler pump sets (including its ancillary attachments) required for sprinkler irrigation purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.</p> <p>(a) A.U. Licences will be issued to Actual Users in consultation with the Development Wing.</p> <p>(b) Same remarks as at 2 (a,b,c, & d) against S.N. 34 (b) (1) (i) II.</p> <p>(c) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences issued under this sub-serial number can be utilised for the import of pumps upto 12" outlet diameter.</p> <p>(d) Import licences granted for Soft currency area can also be utilized for imports from Dollar Area.</p>
(b) (2) Centrifugal pumps, and/or/pump- ing sets with <i>vertical spindle</i> .	Cal.	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Twelve months.		<p>(1) A.U. Licences will be issued in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p>

(2) Same remarks as at 2 (a,b,c, & d) against S. No. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II.

(3) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of Deep well Bore hole Turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps.

(4) Import licences granted for Soft currency area can also be utilized for imports from Dollar Area.

34(c)	Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets. . . .	Cal.	(c) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(c) (1) A.U. (2) Same remarks as at 2 (a,b,c & d) against S.N. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II. (3) Import licences granted for Soft currency area can also be utilized for imports from Dollar Area.
34(d)	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Ports.	(d) 100% Gen. or 10% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps. 100 %Soft or 10% Soft on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps.	Twelve months.	(d) (1) A.U. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of licence can be utilised altogether for import of pump castings, bed plates and shafting as spare parts. (3) Applications from Established importers for supplementary licences will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (4) Import licences granted for Soft currency area can also be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. (5) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (e.g., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					XXVI), will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.
					(6) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, e.g., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI etc.
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56		
35	Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps:—				
	(a) Petrol and Oil pumps and Parts thereof	(a) C.C.I.		Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be granted on the recommendations of the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply.
	(b) Other types of Hand Pumps		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Parts	Ports	(c) 50%	Twelve months.	(c) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

36

The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries.

- (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

Cal.

100% Gen. Eighteen
100% Soft. months.

A.U.

(i) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.

(ii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.

(iii) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.

(iv) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.

(v) Applications from established importers for supplementary licences and from Newcomers for new licences will be considered *ad hoc* but applicants must give full particulars of the machinery sought to be imported; licences being valid only for the particular types mentioned.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

(vi) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers provided that:

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and less (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(vii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean:

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(viii) Joint quota for S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.

(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

Cal.

100% Gen. Eighteen
100% Soft. months.

(ix) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

Additional Licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (e.g., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C.(P.N.)/53 dated 25-3-53.

A.U.

(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.

(ii) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted General or Soft currency licences on the basis of 10% of imports of complete machinery.

(iii) Not more than two per cent. of the face value of licences granted for S.No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV of this Book. This concession will, however, be available only for licences issued on

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART II—contd.					
	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and Sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.	Cal.	75% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-56.	Eighteen months.	the regular quota prescribed in the Red Book and not against supplementary licences issued. (iv) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item. (v) Supplementary licences for spares will be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis but full particulars of the items sought to be imported and the need for importing them (such as servicing requirements) should be furnished. (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, e.g. Ball bearing and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI etc. Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of part II.

36-B The following Hardware, Iron Mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements not otherwise specified and Pruning knives.

(a) Pruning knives Ports

5%

Six months.

Established importers will, on application, be granted additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences granted under this sub-item each for S. No. 36-B(b)/II and for Garden tools other than Pruning knives falling under S. No. 270/IV.

(b) Others. Ports

Six months.

Applications from Established Importers and Actual Users for import of special and improved types of modern agricultural tools will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should furnish illustrated and printed literature about the tools.

37(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins; dobbies; jacquard machinery; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cards lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes lingoos; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines:—

(a) Jute bobbins Cal.

(a) 15%

(a) Twelve months.

(a) (i) Licences will be valid for the import of metallic and plastic bobbins only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(ii) Actual users' applications for import of metallic and plastic bobbins will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(b) Pickers	Cal.	(b) 20%	Six months	(b) A.U. for Automatic looms.	
(c) Shuttles	Cal.	(c) 25%	(c) Twelve months.	(c) A. U. Licences will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.	
(d) Picking bands	Cal.	(d) 25%	(d) Twelve months.		
(e) Picking sticks	Cal.	(e) 25%	(e) Twelve months.	(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arms are one and the same thing.	
(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Cal.	(f) 50% Gen. 100% Soft	(f) Eighteen months.	(f) (i) Certain stores are in O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56. (ii) A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II. (iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.	
37(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete machines 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(1) Certain parts are on O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-56. (2) A.U. (3) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4) of Part II. (4) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords (ii) Box Fronts (iii) Roving steadyers (iv) Card staves and (v) Beam flanges.	

- (5) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins. Actual users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
- (6) Applications for import of Sliver cans from Actual users will be considered *ad hoc*.
- (7) Quota licences will not permit import of sliver cans except to the extent especially validated in this behalf by the J.C.C. I. Calcutta.

-A The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways:—

<p>Component parts not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.</p>	C.C.I.	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted only under the special Procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways
<p>38 Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which fall under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, but excluding Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.</p>	Ports	100%	<p>Six months. (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of Phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such Phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffinol.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
38-A	(a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.		(a) Nil.		(iii) Not more than 7½ % of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adhesive tapes. (iv) Applications from established importers for additional licences for non-restricted items will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (a) Established importers of General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts falling under this S. No. will be granted licences for import of fluorescent tubes on the basis of 10% of half of the best year's imports of G.L.S. lamps.
	(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.		(c) On O.G. L Gen. Upto 30-9-56		
	(d) Fluorescent tubes Ports.		(d) 66½% Six months.		(d) Upto 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.
	(e) Motor car lamps (Auto bulbs) Ports.		(e) 20% Six months.		(e)(i) Licences will be valid for the import of all types of sealed beam head light lamps only. (ii) Licences can also be utilised for import from the dollar area.

(iii) Import of sealed beam head light lamps will also be allowed against licences for motor vehicle-parts falling under S.No. 293, 295, 297/IV.

(f) Other lamps Parts.

(f) 100% Six months.

(f)(i) L.L. vide Appendix II except for types mentioned under remark (ii) below.

(ii) The undermentioned types of lamps can be imported upto 15% of the face value of the basic quota licences or upto Rs. 500/- whichever is higher:—

(a) All types of filament lamps from 24 volts to 250 volts (having standard caps of G.L.S. Type) of wattages lower than 15 including 'O' candle power 'O' watt and 'Night Lamps' but excluding Neon Glow Lamps.

(b) Carbon Filament Lamps upto 50 Candle Power.

(c) All types of coloured and natural coloured Lamps (from 24 volts to 250 volts with standard caps of G.L.S. Type).

(d) Candle and Pigmy Lamps.

(e) Reinforced Construction Lamps (vibration proof).

(f) G.L.S. Lamps between 500 and 1000 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and day light blue.

(g) Radio dial lamps and bulbs for cycle dynamo lamps.

(iii) Torch bulbs falling under S. No. 250/ IV cannot be imported against this sub-item.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART II—contd.					
39	The following electrical instruments and accessories:—				
	(a) Indicating Switch board and Controller mounting instruments (Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchrosopes).	Ports	(a) 33½% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	N.C. vide Appendix I
	(b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil & moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Recording instruments, Portable and Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Meg. Megers Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Maximum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Instrument Transformers, Time switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.	Ports	(b) (i) 33½% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. vide Appendix I. (ii) 25% of the face value of soft currency licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
	(ii) House Service meters : A. C. & D.C. of any capacity.	Ports	(ii) 60%	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of re-conditioned house service meters. Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of A. C. Single phase Meters upto 10 Amp. (ii) Licences will also be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis to State Governments and big electrical

undertakings, in consultation with the Dev. Wing. These applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

Thermocouples and pyrometers Ports	(iii) 33½% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
--	---------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------

(c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	(c) 30%	Six months.	(c) (i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under Serial No. 39 (c) can import ornamental and other special type of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares if imported separately, will be treated as glassware (S. No. 248 of Part IV).
--	---------	-------------	---

(ii) The quota will be calculated on the imports of all the articles included under S. No. 39(c) but Brass Lamp holders, Electric Wiring accessories made wholly or partly of plastics (including bakelite) can be imported upto 10% only of the face value of the licence or upto Rs. 750 whichever is higher.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of enamelled iron shades and reflectors.

N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
40	Cable Accessories	Ports	80%	Six months	value of the licence, even though parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule. (i) N.C. vide Appendix I. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.
41	Conduit Accessories	Ports	..	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39 (c) of Part II.
41-A	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic graphite and amorphous Carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in Electric Furnaces.	..	On O.G.L. Gen upto 30-9-56.		
42	Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear :— (a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and up to 22 KV on the H.T. side.	Cal.	(a) 25%	Twelve months.	Licences will also be issued on an ad hoc basis to State Electricity undertakings and Multi-purpose Project Authorities.

(a), (b), (c) & (d)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear, in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components, will be considered *ad hoc*.

(l) Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses	Cal.	(b) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
(c) Electric motor starters	Cal.	(c) 75%	Twelve months.	Not more than 40% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of motor starters upto 50 H.P.
(d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Sr. No. 42(a)/II.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) N. C. (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilized for the import of transformers of rating upto 3000 KVA/37.5 K. V. other than those falling under S. No. 42(a)/II.
				(iv) Upto 50% of the face value of licences can be utilized for imports from Dollar Area.
(e) Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months	(i) A.U. (ii) N. C. (iii) Upto 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) N. C. (iii) Upto 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.
(g)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) N. C. (iii) Upto 50% of the face value of licences can be utilized for imports from Dollar area.
(h)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) N. C. (iii) Upto 50% of the face value of licences can be utilized for imports from Dollar area.
	Others	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) N. C. (iii) Upto 50% of the face value of licences can be utilized for imports from Dollar area.

NB.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the Schedule.

43	Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper, wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and, poles troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :—	..	(a) Nil.			
	(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.	..	(a) Nil.			
	(b) Steel tubular poles	Ports	(b) 100%	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Licences will be valid for all types of steel tubular poles excepting the rivetted type.	
	(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.	..	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.			
	(d) Paper insulated power cables . . . . .	..	(d) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.			
	(e) High tension insulators	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Twelve months.	(e) (i) A.U. (ii) All metallic fittings other than pin and cap cemented to insulators of ratings of 11 KV and below will not be allowed to be cleared against licences issued for this sub-item. (iii) Insulators of over 2.2 K.V. will be treated as high tension insulators.	
	(f) Conduits	Ports	(f) 30%	Twelve months.	Not more than 33½% of the face value of licences for this sub-item or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of welded conduits.	
	(g) Others	Ports	(g) 10%	Twelve months.	(g) Applications for copper sheathed electric cables required for special uses will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.	
44	Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—					
	(a) Ceiling fans and parts . . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..	(a) See remarks against S. No. 44 (b)/II below.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

- (b) Table fans complete Ports . (b) 10% Six months. (b) (i) Licences will be valid for the import of all types of fans, including pedestal fans, Air circulators and auto fans.
(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for imports from the Dollar area.

- 45 The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches namely :—

Electrical control gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.

(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and Cal. 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.	(a) 20%	Six months	(a) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under Serial No. 45/II. Not more than half of the face value of licence will be valid for imports of cables having cross sectional areas of less than .003 sq. in.
(b) Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs.	100%	Six months	(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (ii) N. C. vide Appendix I.
(c) Others Cal.	(c) 100%	Six months	(c) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (ii) N.C. vide Appendix I. (iii) Quota for sub-item (c) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial No. 45 of Part II but import of plastic insulated cables and wires will be restricted to 5% of the face value of licences issued for S. No. 45(c)/II subject to a minimum of Rs. 500. N.B.—Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (No. 45/II) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
46	The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—				
(a)	Flash light cases	Ports	(a) 20%	Six months	Small value licences will be enhanced, <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(b)	Carbons . . . . .	..	(b) On O.G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
(c)	Others	Ports	(c) 25%	Six months	(c) (i) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of call bells and buzzers. (ii) Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for the following types of telephones :— (a) Auto, Magneta and C.B. telephones of all types. b) Extension telephones—Auto and C.B.

(c) 5-Way and 10-Way inter-communication set.

(d) Railway Control telephones.

(e) Railway Portable Control telephones.

(f) Telephone instruments of the main and extension type including types marketed by some manufacturers under titles such as plan instruments.

(g) All private automatic exchanges for ten lines or more.

N.B.—Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. (46/II) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.

46-A Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—

- (a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries)
(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries) Ports

(a) Nil
(b) 50%

Six months

(b) Licences will not be valid for batteries below 250 A.H. and 150 A.H. at 10 hrs. rate in the 6 volt and 12 volt categories respectively

- (c) Hearing aid batteries

(c) On O. G.L.
Gen.
upto
30-9-56.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(d) Diaphragms for electrolytic cells . . .	..	(d) On O. G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
	(e) Dry battery for torch lights . . .	..	(e) Nil.		
	(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries .	Ports	(f) 50%	Six months.	
46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely :—				
	(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified :	} Ports . 60%	Six months	Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area.	
	(i) fitted				
	(ii) Not fitted				
	(b) Two-way cleats				
	(c) Spacing insulators				
	(d) Ceiling roses :—				
	(i) fitted				
	(ii) not fitted				
	(e) Joint box cutout :—				
	(i) fitted				
	(ii) not fitted				
48	Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.				

(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.	Cal.	(a) 20%	Six months	(a) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under serial No. 48-II.
(b) Others	Cal.	(b) 100%	Six months	(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) N.C., <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 48-II.
48 A Electric Exploders	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi. Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of "Coal and Colliery tubs".
49 Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Cal.	50%	Twelve months.	
50 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies, trucks also cranes water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.
51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.				

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—concl'd.

- 52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

- 53 Safety lamps and spare parts Cal.

50% Gen.
125% soft

Six months

(i) A. U.

(ii) In addition, licences will also be granted to the extent of 10% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 53 Part II for import of bulbs which can be exclusively used in Safety lamps and which are not of the General Lighting Service type, and banned under S. No. 38-A, Part II.

(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of electric Miners Cap lamps.

PART III

1 Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free) ; Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C or Formosul 'L'; Sodium Nitrite ; Textiles preservative Desizing Agents ; Levelling Agents ; Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting out Agents ; Emulsifying Agents ; Mordanting Agents ; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ; Textiles Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents ; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents.

(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate) Formaldehyde or Formosul L ; and Sodium Nitrate. ..

(a)
On O.G.L.
(Gen). upto
30-9-56.

(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil. ..

(b) Nil.

(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents. Bom.

10% Gen.
100% Soft.

Six months.

(ii) Flurescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite. Bom.

10% Gen.
100% Soft.

Six months.

(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products). Bom.

(c) 25% Gen.
50% Soft.

Twelve months.

(c) (iii) (1) Joint quota for Sub-item (c) (iii) and (v).

(2) Quota will be calculated separately for sub items [(c)(ii) & (v)] (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub items [(c) (iii) & (v)] (d) and (e) respectively and licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
					(3) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination : Sulphated castor oil. Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils. Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps). Cresols and Phenols. Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc. Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate
					(4) Not more than 5% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Anionic Softening agents.
(iv)	Delustring agents other than titanium oxide	Bom.	10% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	
(v)	Anionic softening agents	Bom.	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	Twelve months.	(v) (i) Joint quota for sub-items (c) (iii) & (v) (ii) Same remarks as at (2) to (4) against sub-item (c) (iii) above.

(d) Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scour-
ing and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents,
synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching
powder or hypochlorite) and dyeing and printing
agents, Solvents used in printing process for
textiles, Industrial Enzymes, Synthetic mordants
and Textile Oiling Agents but excluding Sulphate
of Alumina (Iron free).

25% Gen. Six months.
50% Soft

- (1) N. C. vide Appendix I.
(2) Quota will be calculated, separately for sub-items (c), (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c), (d) and (e) respectively. Licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.
(3) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination:—
Sulphated castor oil.
Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.
Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).
Cresols and Phenols.
Gums like Karays, arabic, carolbeen etc.
Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.
(4) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Industrial Enzymes and Synthetic Mordants.
(5) Not more than 5% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of textile oiling agents.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
	(e) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free)	Bom.	10%	Six months.	<p>(6) Licences issued against S. No. 1 (d) III will also be valid for organic sequestering agents.</p> <p>(7) Licence holders of articles falling under S. No. 1 (d) III will be allowed to import Sodium Petroleum Sulphonates against their licences. Applications for additional licences for Sodium Petroleum Sulphonates will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> <p>(8) Licences will not permit import of Ammoniated Oleine Oil</p>

N.B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. 1 of

Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different items. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quotas of the articles falling under other Serial numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.

1-A Zinc Chloride

Nil

1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.

(a) Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, and Rhodine. .

(a) On O.G.L.
Soft upto
30-9-56.

(b) Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process other than Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, and Rhodine. Bom.

Six months. 1. Detailed policy is given in Appendix XL.

2 Cotton raw

Policy announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I., Bombay.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
3	Cotton ropes and bandings	Bom.	10%	Six months.	
4	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.				
(I)	Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Bom.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.	<p>(i) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand-Book, 1952.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.</p> <p>(iii) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.</p> <p>(iv) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.</p> <p>(v) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the</p>

import of internal combustion engines as prime movers provided that :

- (i) Engines develop less than H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 Hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649 /1949.
- (b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE :—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean —

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, *or*
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (vi) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*.
- (vii) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (*e.g.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established importers in terms of Public Notice (No. 53-I. T. C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
4(2)	Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				
	(a) Plating machines	Bom.	40% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Certain articles falling under this S. No. are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30th Sept. 1956. (iii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III. A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.
	(b) Stamping machines				
	(c) Cloth and Yarn baling machines				
	(d) Others	Bom.	75% Gen. 150% Soft.	Eighteen months.	
4(3)	Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom.	75% Gen. 150% Soft.	Eighteen months.	
4(4)	Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	75% Gen. 150% Soft.	Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.

4 (5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

Bom.

50% Gen.
or 10%
Gen. on
imports of
complete
machines,
100% Soft
or 10%
Soft on
imports
of complete
machines.

Eighteen
months.

(i) Certain articles are on O. G. L. upto 30-9-56.

(ii) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.

(iii) Applications from Sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) & (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.

(iv) Applications for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should furnish specifications of components required.

(v) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) Stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers. Actual Users' applications for these articles will however, be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, e.g., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART III—contd.

- 4 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule. Bom. 75 % Gen. Eighteen months. (i) Certain articles are on OGL Soft upto 30-9-56. (ii) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.
- 5 (1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely:—Heald cords and heald knitting needle, warp and weft preparation machinery, and loom, Pirms, dobbie, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby harness elastic cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, cumblifinishing machinery, hank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, Licences ranted under Sl. No. 5 (1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.

take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc.

(a) Cotton Healds	Bom.	(a) 10%	Twelve months.	
(b) Wire Healds	Bom.	(b) 10%	Twelve months.	Actual Users—Licences will be valid for Flat steel healds only.
(c) (i) Steel reeds	Bom.	(c)(i) 10%	Twelve months.	
(ii) Brass reeds	Bom.		Six months.	(c) (ii) L. L. vide Appendix-II.
(iii) All metal reeds	Bom.	(iii) 5 %	Twelve months.	(iii) A. U.
(d) Shuttles	Bom.	(d) 15%	Twelve months.	(d) (i) Licences will be issued for shuttles required for automatic looms. (ii) Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Fibre shuttles required in the Silk and Art-Silk industry.
(e) Bobbins and pirns	Bom.	(e) 7½ %	Twelve months.	(e) (i) Metallic bobbins, plastic bobbins, Paper cones and Paper tubes, will be licensed to Actual Users. (ii) Not more than half the face value of quota licence can be utilised for the import of weft pirns for automatic looms. The balance can be utilised for the import of warper bobbins and weft pirns above 8½" overall length and capable of being used in the length in which these are imported.
(f) Pickers	Bom.	(f) 20%	Twelve months.	(f) A. U.—Licences will be issued for leather pickers for automatic looms.
(g) Spring Buffers		(g) Nil		
(h) Roller skins				
(i) Sheep roller skins	Bom.	(h) (i) 30%	Twelve months.	
(ii) Calf roller skins	Bom.	(h)(ii) 30%	Twelve months.	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(i) Picking Bands	Bom.	30%	Twelve months		
(j) Picking Sticks		(j) Nil.			
(k) Card clothing and card accessories.		(k) On O.G.L. Gen. up to 30-9-56.			
(l) Hosiery Machines	Bom.				(l) This will be licensed along with S. No 6/III.
(m) Dobbies	Bom.	(m) 20% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months		
(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies	Bom.	(n) 10%	Twelve months		
(o) Doubling machines	Bom.	(o) 20% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months		(o) A U.
(p) Card cans	Bom.	(p) 25%	Twelve months		(p) Metallic components of car cans may be imported against licences for Serial No. 5 (2) of Part III.
(q) Dobby Harness elastic Cords	Bom.	(q) 10%	Twelve months		
(r) Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing	Ports	(r) 100%	Twelve months		

machines and roller printing machines upto 4 colours]					
(s) Shed rods	Bom.	33½%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U.	
(t) Others	Bom.	(s) 100% Gen. Twelve months.	100% Soft.	(ii) Certain articles falling under this Serial Number are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	
				Same remarks as (i) to (iii) appearing against Serial No. 4 (I) of Part III.	
				(iii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .	
				(iv) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Pick-counters. Applications for the import of Pickcounters from Actual Users or importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule	Bom.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete machines 100% Soft or 10% Soft on import of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	A. U.	
				(i) Certain parts are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30th Sept. 1956.	
				(ii) Same remarks as (i) to (iii) appearing against S. No. 4(I) of Part III.	
				(iii) For component parts of hosiery machines licences will be issued on the same basis as for component parts of knitting machines falling under Sl. No. 6 of Part III.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—*contd.*

(iv) Licences granted under S. No. 5 (2)/III will not be valid for the import of the following stores :—

1. Shuttle pegs.
2. Picking band pegs.
3. Creel pegs.
4. Heald Staves.

(v) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic components of Card cans. Importers who have past imports of complete Card cans only and not any other components falling under this S. No. will be granted licences for metallic components on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports of complete card cans

(vi) Not more than 20% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import of Beam flanges.

(vii) Applications from established importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(viii) Applications from Sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of Textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (i) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.

(ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, e.g., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI etc.

(i) N. C. *vide* Appendix I.

(ii) Small value licences will be entered *vide* Appendix III.

(iii) Actual Users' applications for paper industry will be considered *ad hoc*.

(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of the type of machines included in Appendix XVII

(ii) A. U. Applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

5A. Machine Cloth Bom. 125% Gen. Six months
125% Soft.

6 Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power.

(a) Complete machines (a) Bom. 25% Twelve months.

(b) Component parts. (b) Bom. 75% Soft or
7½% Soft on imports of
complete machines. Twelve months.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV</i>					
1	Animals, living, all sorts	I.T.C.	..	Six months	Applications for horses should be made through Turf Clubs for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration. Applications for other animals will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
2	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	..
3	Fish, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	
4	Fish, salted, wet				
5	Fish, salted, dry				
6	Fish, unsalted, dry				
7	Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins	I.T.C.	66½%	Six months	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Additional licences for import of ghee will be granted both on soft and dollar areas on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (iii) Upto 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on the Dollar area for the import of Butter and Cheese.
8	Butter, cheese and ghee				
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	I.T.C.	80%	Six months	(i) Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 9, 10 and 74/IV they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers. (ii) Upto 10% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.

10	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	80%	Six months	(i) Same remarks as against S. No. 9/IV.
11	Coral, unprepared	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	
12	Cowries . . . . .	..	Nil.		
13	Shells . . . . .	..	Nil.		
14	Ivory, unmanufactured	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	Nil.	Six months	Applications for import of Plants and bulbs of special types will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
16	Rubber Stumps	C. C. I.	Nil.	Six months	Applications should be made through State Directors of Agriculture for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration.
17	Potatoes	C.C.I.	..	Six months	(i) Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Applicants should give particulars regarding quantity, name of supplier country of origin, etc. (ii) Applications from Co-operative Societies will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture. (iii) The clearance will be allowed subject to the conditions that the potatoes are : (a) inspected and, if necessary, fumigated and disinfected by the Plant Protection Adviser to the Govt. of India or any other person duly

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV— contd.</i>					
18	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, I.T.C. salted or preserved not otherwise specified.		100%	Six months	<p>empowered by him, and certified to be free from pests and diseases ;</p> <p>(b) imported only through the Bombay and Madras ports where necessary arrangements for carrying out these tests etc. have been made ; (in the case of import of seed potatoes from Burma, no fumigation is required and import of seed potatoes from Burma can, accordingly, be made at any port including Calcutta); and</p> <p>(c) that each consignment is accompanied by the official certificate that the potatoes included therein are free from colorado beetle golden nematode and wart disease.</p> <p>(i) N.C. vide Appendix I.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of beans, which contain hydrocyanic Acid exceeding 20 parts per million as determined by the Association of official Agricultural Chemists, Maceration Method</p>

19	Coconuts	I.T.C.	75%	Six months
20	Cashew nuts	Ports	Nil.	Twelve months
21	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding dates.	I.T.C.	(a) 75%	Twelve months
	(b) Dates. . . . .	..	(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56. 100%	Six months
22	Currants	I.T.C.	100%	Six months
23	Coffee, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil	
24	Coffee, canned or bottled . . . . .	..	Nil	
25	Tea . . . . .	..	Nil	
26	The following spices, whether ground or unground namely —			
	(a) Cardamoms, Cassia, cinnamon	I.T.C.	100%	Six months
	(b) Pepper . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.	..
27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground	I.T.C.	100%	Six months
28	Nutmegs	I.T.C.	100%	Six months
29	The following unground spices namely :—			
	(a) Mace	I.T.C.	100%	Six months
	(b) Chillies and ginger	I.T.C.	(b) Nil.	

- A. U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.
 (i) N. C. *vide* Appendix I.
 (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fruits other than Dates falling under this S. No. Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of 'Fruits candied and crystalised'.
 (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.
 (iv) Upto 15% of the face value of licences can be utilized for imports from the Dollar Area.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
30	Betelnuts	I.T.C.	..	Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
31	Vanilla beans	I.T.C.	..	Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
32	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour :—				
	(a) Oats	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. Applications from persons in allied lines will also be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports only.
	(b) (i) Maize	C.C.I.		Six months	(b) (i) Licences for import of Maize to Starch factories will be granted liberally in consultation with the Development Wing.
	(ii) Barley		Nil.		
	(c) (i) Jowar	C.C.I.	..	Six months	(i) Licences for import of Jowar to Starch factories will be granted liberally in consultation with the Development Wing.
	(ii) Others		Nil.	..	
33	Flour, not otherwise specified		Nil.		
34	Sago Flour	Ports	Nil.	Six months	Actual users' applications from manufacturers of Kum Kum will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour		Nil.		

36 Vegetable Seeds—

(a) Cauliflower Seeds I.T.C.

100% Gen
100% Soft

Six months

- (i) N. C. *Vide* Appendix I.
- (ii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences will also be considered *ad hoc*.

- (iii) Licences granted under this sub item will be valid for import of only 'Snow ball' variety of cauliflower seeds.

(b) Others C.C.I.

Six months

- (i) Applications from big actual users such as nurseries will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be submitted to the C.C.I. before the 31st August 1956.

- (ii) Upto 10% of the face value of licences granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of garden tools other than Pruning knives falling under S. No. 270/IV.

7 Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds. I.T.C.

40%

Twelve months.

- (i) Actual users' licences will be granted for cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax, and ramie only. Actual users' applications should be made to ports.

- (ii) Applications from nurseries will be considered on *ad hoc* basis.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV— contd.</i>					
					(iii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of Garden tools other than Pruning knives falling under S. No. 270/IV.
					(iv) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Cummin seeds.
					(v) Flower seeds are on O. G. L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-56.
38	Copra or coconut kernel	I.T.C.	75%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
39	Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Copra or coconut kernel.	..	Nil.	..	
40	Rubber seeds	I.T.C.	Nil.	Six months	Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
41	Hops]	I.T.C.	75%	Six months	(i) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences on Soft Currency area or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import from Dollar area. (ii) A. U. Actual user licences can be utilised for import from Dollar Area. (iii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.

42	Fodder, bran and pollards	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	..		
43	Wattle extract	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	..		
44	Wattle bark	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	..		
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	..		
46	(a) Cutch	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	..		
	(b) Gambier	I.T.C.	(b) 50%	Six months	A. U.	
47	Olibanum and frankincense	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U.	
48	Gum, Arabic	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	..		
49	(a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin.		(a) On O. G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56			
	(b) Rosin	I.T.C.	(b) 25%	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of 'Rosin' only.	
50	(1) Stick lac	}	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	..		
	(2) Seed lac					
51	Opium	..	Nil	..		
52	Cinchona bark	..	Nil	..		
53	Canes and rattans	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	(i) N. C. Vide Appendix 1. (ii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences to meet the specific requirements of sports industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .	
54	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid)	I.T.C.	15%	Six months		
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.	..	Nil			

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
56.	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56 .	..	
57.	Deleted				
58 .	Lard, not canned or bottled	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	
59.	Bees-wax	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A. U. For the manufacture of cosmetics and boot polish only.
60.	Tallow (including tallow tablets)	Ports.	20%	Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications from soap manufacturers for Mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should indicate why vegetable oil cannot be used by them. (ii) Applications from Textile Mills for mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The applicants, should submit documentary evidence of firm orders placed on indigenous manufacturers of vegetable tallow after 30th June, 1956 for supply during July-December 1956. (iii) Licences for mutton tallow will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme. Licences will be issued only after export has taken place.

61. (a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified, excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.	I.T.C.	Nil	..	
(b) Palm oil	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	LL. vide Appendix II.
(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil	I.T.C.	(c) 100%	Six months.	(i) N. C. vide Appendix I. (ii) A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports. (iii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Chinawood oil and tung oil only.
62. Coconut oil	Ports.	75%	Six months.	(i) N. C. vide Appendix I. (ii) A. U. (iii) Quota licences will be granted subject to the proviso that not more than 50% of the face value of the licence will be used for the import of Coconut Oil and the balance 50% will be used for the import of Copra and Coconut Kernel. One-third of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Palm oil in lieu of coconut oil.
63. The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely - groundnut and linseed.	..	Nil	..	
64. All sorts of animals oils, not otherwise specified—				
(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products.	Ports.	(a) Nil	Six months.	A. U.
(b) Others	..	(b) Nil	..	
65. Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard	I.T.C.	40%	Six months.	(i) Although licences will be granted separately for S.Nos. (i) 65, & (ii) 78—79 (vii)/IV—others on the basis of past imports of individual items, they can be

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No of I.T.C.' Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that not more than 15% of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under a S. No. other than the one for which the quota licence has been granted.
					(ii) Clearance of consignment upto 18 lbs. packing only will be allowed against licences for this S. No.
66.	Fish, Canned	I. T. C.	100%	Six months.	
67.	Isinglass, canned or bottled . . . . .	..	Nil	..	See remark (c) against S. No. 79 (vii)/IV.
68.	Sugar, excluding confectionery	C.C.I	Nil	Six months.	Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture.
69.	Molasses . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
70.	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb. slabs.	I.T.C.	5% Gen. 5% Soft	Six months	

71.	Sugar-candy	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.	
72.	Cocoa and Chocolate, other than confectionery	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	(i) Milk crumbs also sometimes known as chocolate or cocoa crumbs can be imported against quota licences. Applications for the import of small quantities of milk crumbs from manufacturers of chocolates having the necessary processing equipment will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) An additional licence equal to the value of the quota licence will, on application, be given to the established importers for the import of chocolate covertures.
73.	Biscuits and cakes	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	
74.	Milk foods for infants	I.T.C.	80%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 9/IV.
75.	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled	I.T.C.	30%	Six months.	Joint quota with Serial Number 76 to 77—E/IV. Same remarks as against Serial Number 76 to 77—E/IV.
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled.	I.T.C.	15%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. No. 75-A Part IV only. (ii) 25% of the face value of the licences or Rs 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
76	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	30%	Six months	(i) Joint quota for all articles included under S. Nos. 75, 76 to 77-E, of Part IV excluding Saffron. Licences granted under this quota will not be valid for the import of Saffron for which a separate quota has been fixed against S. No. 79 of Part IV. (ii) Not more than one-third of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under S. Nos. 76A, 77-B, 77-C, 77-D and 77-E/Part IV. (iii) 25% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- which ever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area. (iv) Carbonated apple juice, even if classifiable elsewhere, may be allowed import against licences granted for these S. Nos.
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.				
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled				
77-A	Fruits canned or bottled, not other wise specified				
77-B	Asparagus, canned				
77-C	Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers.				
77-D	Canned fruits of the following description, namely :— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.				
77-E	Pineapples, canned				

78	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified	..	..	..	Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79 (vii)—others/IV.
79	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified.				
	(i) Semolina	..	(i) Nil.		
	(ii) Self-raising flour	Ports	(ii) Nil.	Six months	(ii) A.U.
	(iii) Saffron	I.T.C.	(iii) 40%	Six months	(iii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Saffron whether falling under this S. No. or under S. No. 75 Part IV. The licence will be valid for the import of Saffron in any packing.
	(iv) Essences not containing spirit	I.T.C.	(iv) 30%	Six months	(iv) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of essences not containing spirit only. (ii) Upto 33½ % of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
	(v) Chicory	I.T.C.	(v) Nil.	Six months	(v) (i) A.U. Applications should be routed through the Coffee Board. (ii) Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(vi) Yeast	I.T.C.		Six months	(vi) L.L. vide Appendix II.
	(vii) Others	I.T.C.	(vii) 50%	Six months	(vii) (a) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 78/IV. (ii) Licences issued will not be valid for the import of Pearl barley, Cookies, and Candies even if they fall under these serial numbers. (b) Import of Corn Flakes and other breakfast foods in cartons and packets will not be allowed against licences grant-

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
					ed for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV. Please also see remarks against S. No. 12 (b)/V and those against S. No. 65/IV.
					(c) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Isinglass falling under S.No. 67/IV.
80	All sorts of food, not otherwise specified— (a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	C.C.I.	(a) Nil.	Six months	(a) (i) A.U. Actual users' applica- tions will be considered only from firms having approved packing facilities. (ii) 20% of the face value of li- cences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area. (b) Applications from chocolate and confectionery manufactur- ers will also be considered.
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.		
81	All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified— (a) Mineral water and thermal mud	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months	(a) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of these articles only.
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
82	Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	I.T.C.	40%	Six months	(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the
83	Wines	I.T.C.	40%	Six months	

84	Brandy, gin and whisky	I.T.C.	40%	Six months	basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 82, 83, 84, 85 and 89 (Bitters only) respectively, they can be utilised for imports of any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos. other than Rum (S.No. 89 (b)/IV) and Gin falling under S.N. 84/IV.
85	Spirits, excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	I.T.C.	40%	Six months	(ii) Not more than 2 % of the face value of quota licences issued for S. No 84/IV. can be utilised for import of Gin. (iii) Licences will normally be granted to those who possess excise licences. But in the case of importers with their headquarters in the States where complete prohibition is in force, licences will be granted subject to the condition that goods on arrival, will, if necessary, be bonded with customs and transported out of the State under suitable excise supervision.
86	Deleted.				(iv) Licences will not be valid for import of Toilet Requisites containing spirit.
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX. (iii) Please also see remarks against S.No.277/IV.
88	Perfumed Spirit	E.F.C	30% Gen. 10% Soft	Twelve months	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
89	Bitters and Rum—				
	(a) Bitters	I.T.C.	(a) 40%	Six months.	Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of bitters only. Please also see remarks against S. Nos. 82, 83, 84 and 85 of Part IV.
	(b) Rum . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.		
90	Denatured spirit	I.T.C.	Nil.		
91	Vinegar in casks . . . . .	..	Nil.		
92	Oilcakes—				
	(a) Cotton seed cake		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Others		(b) Nil.		
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	
94	Cigars	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	
95	Cigarettes	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	(i) Licences will be valid for the import of permissible varieties of smoker's requisites falling under S. Nos. 327 and 329 of Part IV. (ii) Licences issued on Soft Currency Area will also be valid for import of Cigarettes from Dollar Area.
96	Tobacco unmanufactured	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	(1) N.C. vide Appendix I. (2) A.U. (3) Licences will not be valid for the import of Jaffna Tobacco. (4) Applications for the import of Jaffna Tobacco will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

97	China clay, Ports	10%	Six months.	A.U. Actual Users' applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, textile, ceramic and paint and other industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicant should indicate the quality to be imported and efforts made to obtain supplies locally.
98	Salt. Ports	Nil.	Six months.	(i) A.U. Vacuum dried salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of butter. (ii) Import of Rock Salt from Pakistan under the Indo-Pakistan Trade Agreement will be permitted on Govt. account.
99	The following building and engineering materials namely chalk, lime and clay. C.C.I.		Six months.	(i) Import of Ball clay is covered by O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-56. (ii) Applications from Established importers and Actual users for special grades of Chalk, Lime and Clay falling under S. No. 99/IV and French Chalk falling under S. No. 122 (xvii)/V, which are not available locally, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi. Applicants should state clearly the grade or variety of chalk, lime and clay and French chalk, and its end uses, and applications should be made by 1st October, 1956.
100	Cement, not otherwise specified I.T.C.	..	Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
101	Portland cement, excluding white portland . . . . .	..		Imports will be canalised on a basis to be announced later.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling . . . .	..	Nil.		
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified. .	I.T.C.	50%	Six months.	<p>(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 103 and 234/IV. Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of articles made of stone or marble. Licences will also be valid for the import of rough slabs of sizes 4 ft. and above in length.</p> <p>(ii) (a) A. U. Applications from actual Users for import of marble will be licensed on the basis of 20% of their imports/certified consumption during any of the licensing periods from 1-7-52 to 30-6-56.</p> <p>(b) A. U. Applications for marble spalls and superfine chips will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.</p> <p>(iii) Please see remark (vi) against S. No. 241/IV.</p>

(*) Upto 1% of the face value of licences may be utilised for import of Razor Hones made partly of natural stones and partly of synthetic stones and/or of whetstones.

104 Coal, Coke and patent fuel Nil. ..

105 Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.

106 Mineral Oil :—

(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.

C.C.I.

..

Twelve months.

The detailed policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106, Part IV is given in Appendix XVIII.

(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.

107 Deleted.

108 Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions).

..

On O.G.L. soft upto 30-9-56.

109 Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.

L.T.C.

..

Six months

(i) A.U.

110 Deleted.

(ii) The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX.

(iii) See remark against S. No. 277/IV.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
111	Saccharine (except in tablets and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.	I.T.C.	15 %	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. Nos. 111 and 112/IV but licences will not be valid for the import of Saccharine tablets.
112	Saccharine tablets				(ii) Upto 50%, of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import from the Dollar Area. (iii) Saccharine of only B.P. or U.S.P. Standard will be allowed to be imported.
113	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives	Nil.			
114	Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phosphate	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	Licences granted for these items will not be valid for the import of Quinine alkaloid, Quinine Sulphate, Quinine bi-Sulphate, Quinine hydro-chloride and Quinine bi-hydrochloride.
115	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Sanitary Towels	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months.	(i) N.C. Vide Appendix I. (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of sanitary towels only. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
	(b) Dandasa	I.T.C.	(b) 75%	Six months.	(b) N.C. Vide Appendix I.

(c) Other Toilet requisites N.O.S. L.T.C.

(c) 30%

Six months.

(c) (1) Not more than 10 per cent of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of :—

- (i) Tooth paste;
- (ii) Tooth powder;
- (iii) Talcum powder;
- (iv) Shaving cream;
- (v) Hair pins and hair curlers and
- (vi) Hair waving fluid and lotions.

(2) See remarks against S. No. 277/IV.

(3) Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of imports of all toilet requisites (except Sanitary towels) included in this serial number.

(4) Licences will not be valid for the import of shaving soap and all types of combs.

(5) Import of hair curlers and combs, if imported along with a dressing set (e.g., Toni Home permanent wave kit) will not be covered by the restrictions mentioned in (1) and (4) above.

(6) Additional licences will also be granted for 50% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 115 (c) IV. These licences will be

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

					valid for import of other toilet requisites. n.o.s. (S. No. 115(c)/IV) except for tooth paste, tooth pow- der, talcum powder, shav- ing cream, shaving soap, hair pins, hair curlers, hair waving fluid and lotions and combs.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		Nitrate base films are not covered by O.G.L.
117	Cinematograph films, exposed	I.T.C.	100% Gen. Twelve 100% Soft months.		(1) A. U. (2) Licences for import of educational cinema films will be granted by the Ports on the merits of each case outside the quota for import of the article to established importers or educational institutions provided satis- factory evidence is produced to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institu- tions. For this purpose the intending importers should

furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—

- (i) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.
- (ii) Whether the importer in India is an educational institution or other similar body.
- (iii) Whether the film is being imported by a firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition at cinema films.
- (iv) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority. In addition to licences that may be issued to established importers for exposed cinema films, applications for the import of a limited number of cinema films will also be considered on merits on a quarterly basis. Intending importers should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, giving full particulars of the film or films which they wish to import, including

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

any available literature relating to them. They should also indicate the terms on which the films will be imported along with their own position and standing in the film trade of the country.

- (4) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.
- (5) Applications for import of short films of a length of 1,000 ft. or so from parties who are not normally engaged in the exhibition of Cinema films but who require these films for advertising or training purposes will also be considered *ad hoc*. The intending importers should furnish full particulars of the purposes for which the films are required by them.

118 Deleted.

119 Deleted.

120	Deleted.						
121	Deleted.						
122	Plumbago and graphite	.	.	.	.	.	On O. G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.
123	Printer's ink	.	.	.	.	.	50% Gen. Twelve months. (1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only :— (i) High speed Rotary ink and Flat bed printing ink. (ii) Photogravure ink. (iii) Developing ink. (iv) Stone to Stone transfer ink. (v) Stone to plate transfer ink. (vi) Photo transfer ink, and (vii) Vandyke ink. (2) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (3) Upto 5% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Offset ink.
124	Lead pencils	.	.	.	.	.	50% Six months. (1) Licences for lead pencils can be utilised for the import of pencil sharpeners upto 20% of the face value of quota licences only. (ii) Rubber erasers can be imported upto one per cent of the face value of quota licences.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

PART IV—contd.

125	Slate Pencils	L.T.C.	5%	Six months.
126	Pine Oil		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	L.T.C.	60%	Six months.
128	The following Natural Essential oils namely:— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.			
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely:— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.			

(iii) Applications for the import of superior grade lead slips by pencil manufacturers will be considered *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Development Wing.

(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

(v) The import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo pencils will not be allowed against licences for Sr. No. 124/IV. Refills will, however, be allowed.

(i) A.U. Actual user licences will not be valid for import of oils specified at (a) to (e) under remark (iii) below. Requests from Actual Users for import of Orange oil will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) N. C. *vide* Appendix I.

(iii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV.

The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following oils:—

- (a) Lemon grass oil
- (b) Palma rosa oil
- (c) Sandalwood oil
- (d) Eucalyptus oil
- (e) Turpentine oil.

(iv) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Orange oil.

(v) Upto 33½% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import from the Dollar Area.

(i) A.U.

(ii) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.

(iii) Upto 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

(iv) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of 'orange oil'.

(i) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.

(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(iii) Additional licences will, on application, also be granted to established importers on an *ad hoc* basis.

130 Essential oils, synthetic L.T.C. 60% Six months.

131 Camphor L.T.C. 50% Six months.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified				(iv) Upto 25% of the face value of licence on Soft currency are or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.
	(a) Resinoids	I.T.C.		Six months.	(v) Supplementary licences on specific countries in the Soft currency areas only, will also be granted to 'New comers' and 'Others' on <i>ad hoc</i> basis, provided evidence of firm commitment with foreign suppliers is furnished.
	(b) Musk oil	I.T.C.		Six months.	(a) (i) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
	(c) Patchouli leaves	Ports	(c) Nil	Six months.	(ii) Although licences will be granted separately for sub-items (a) & (b) of this Serial number they can be utilised for the import of any of the articles falling under these sub-items of this Serial No.
					(b) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
					(c) A.U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.

(d) Others	I.T.C.	(d) 25%	Six months	(d) A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to ports.
133 Soap, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil		
134 Soap, toilet	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of medicinal soaps and synthetic detergents except Carbolic Acid soap. Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can, however, be utilised for the import of permissible medicinal soaps. (ii) Licences issued under this serial number will also be valid on Dollar Area.
135 Soap, household and laundry	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of medicinal soap and synthetic detergents except Carbolic Acid soap. Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can, however, be utilised for the import of permissible medicinal soaps. (ii) Licences issued under this serial number will also be valid on Dollar Area.
136 Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing :—				(i) Quota will be calculated only on the basis of imports of the particular type of polishes mentioned at (a) to (e). Different basic years will not be allowed to be selected for purposes of calculation of quota.
(a) Leather polish	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	
(b) Metal polish	I.T.C.	(b) 25%	Six months	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
(c) Car polish	I.T.C.	(c) 20% Gen. Six months 33½% Soft.	(ii) A. U. applications will be entertained only in respect of sub-item (e) and should be made to the Ports. (iii) 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import from Dollar Area in the case of sub-items 136 (a), (b) (d) and (c) IV.		
(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions	I.T.C.	(d) 20 % .. Six months			
(e) Other polishes and compositions	I.T.C.	(e) 25% Six months			
137 Candles	Nil.				
138 Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing.	I.T.C.	10% Six months	(f) Joint quota for S. Nos. 138 and 139 Part IV.		
139 Glue, clarified liquid				(ii) A. U. Applications will be considered for special types of glue on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with Dev. Wing. The applicants should furnish specifications of the glue desired to be imported.	
140 Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships	I.T.C.	100% Six months	A. U.		
141 Fireworks, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	12½% Six months	Upto one-third of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.		

142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers	Nil	..	
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :—			
	(a) Chrome splits	I.T.C.	(a) On O.G.L. ..	L. L. from Dollar area <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
	(b) Leather splits	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months A. U.
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. ..	Soft upto 30-9-56
			30-9-56	
145	Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned dressed and unwrought leather.	I.T.C.	15%	Six months
146	The following leather manufactures, namely :—			
	Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags.	I.T.C.	20%	Six months
				Although quota licences will be granted separately for Serial Nos. 146, 148(a), (b) and 149 of Part IV, they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers.
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather	I.T.C.	10%	Six months
				(i) Licences will be valid for the import of leather cloth including artificial leather in continuous rolls only. Import of remnants, seconds, job lots and sub-standard material etc. will not be permitted. Remnants and fents, for this purpose will mean lengths of less than ten yards; a d
				(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only superior varieties of leather cloth with c. i. f. price of not less than Rs 7 per sq. yard.
148	Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified :—			
	(a) Leather boards	I.T.C.	10%	Six months
				(i) A. U.
				(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 146/IV.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(b) Others	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 146/IV.
149	Fur skins, dressed	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 146/IV
150	Rubber, raw				The import of licensable items under this Sr. No. will be canalised on a basis to be announced later.
151	Firewood . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
152	Furniture and cabinet ware not otherwise specified, excluding moulding.	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	Applications will be dealt with on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
153	Aluminium tea chest linings	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	66½%	Six months	(i) Applications for additional licences for import of 'insulation cork' will also be considered and licences granted liberally. (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 750 which-ever is higher can be utilized for the import of Cork Stoppers. (iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences (as distinct from additional licences for Insulation Cork) or Rs. 500/-, which-ever is higher, can be utilized for import of Cork discs.

					(iv) Actual User licenses for import of Cork discs will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	Applications will be dealt with on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
156	Writing paper :—				
	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.	I.T.C.	(a) 50%	Six months	(a) Licences will also be valid for the import of articles falling under S. Nos. 157 and 158 of Part IV.
	(b) Note paper	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months	(b) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher will be valid for writing pads and envelopes.
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	I.T.C.	50%	Six months.	(i) A. U.
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 60 grammes per square metre.				(ii) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of writing paper [S. No. 156(a)/ IV]. (iii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of <i>elaxed</i> newsprint.
159	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	I.T.C.	40%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Stereo backing papers on O.G.L. upto 30-9-56. Filter paper, Paper charts for use with an instrument, Recording paper for use with an Instrument and Paint Shade Cards are in O.G.L. General upto 30-9-56.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

- (iii) Not more than 15% the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of all paper backed aluminium foil. Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper.
- (iv) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for import of Sensitized papers (Ferroprussiate, ammonia etc.)
- (v) (i) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of—
- (a) Artists' and Engineers' Drawing paper with rag contents of 90% and above and which weighs not less than 140 grammes per sq. metre
- (b) Blotting paper made from rags and wood pulp weighing not less than 100 grammes per sq. metre.
- (ii) A. U. Actual Users applications for import of 'hand mill paper' will be considered *ad hoc*.

16 Packing and wrapping paper I.T.C.

75% Six months (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all packing and wrapping paper. But the licences will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper and also all paper backed aluminium foil.

(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of kraft paper weighing 39 grams per square metre and above. This face value restriction will also be applicable to imports of waterproof kraft paper.

(iii) A.U. Actual users' licences will be granted only for specialized types of Kraft paper and other special types of packing and wrapping paper including blue and green match paper but excluding aluminium foil gum-lined with tissue paper and aluminium foil interleaved with tissue paper.

(iv) Printed paper classifiable under Serial No. 168/IV, will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this Serial Number.

161 Deleted.

162 Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post. . .

On O.G.L.
Gen. upto
30-9-56

163 Deleted.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and No. o I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
164	Newspapers, old, in bags and bales	I.T.C.	100 %	Six months	
165	Steel pens (i.e., pen holder nibs)	I.T.C.	50 %	six months	(i) Licences for this Sr. No. will be valid for import of pen-holder nibs of any metal but will not be valid for import of gold or gold plated pen nibs which fall under Sr. No. 259/IV. (ii) Licences issued for this Serial No. will also be valid on Dollar Area.
166	Duplicating stencils	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	(i) N.C. vide Appendix I. (ii) A. U. Actual users' licences will be granted only for Duplicating stencil paper for manufacture of Duplicating stencils, applications for which should be made to Ports.
167	(i) Fountain pens	I.T.C.	(i) 15%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all Fountain pens but licences will be valid for the import of pens of not less than Rs. 25 (c.i.f.) each. (ii) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 250 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo

pencils provided that the c.i.f. prices thereof are not less than Rs. 24 per dozen.

- (iii) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilized for imports from Dollar Area.

(ii) Parts of fountain pens I.T.C.

(ii) 10% Six months

- (1) Licences for parts of Fountain pens will not be valid for import of barrels, bands, and fountain pen caps, whether made of gold, silver or any other material.
- (2) General and Soft Currency licences may be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs.2,000. This limit may be increased to Rs. 8,000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 (c.i.f.) each.
- (3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence granted for this item can be utilised by established importers and sole agents for the import of clips and ebonite feeders. Actual assemblers and manufacturers will not be permitted to import these parts.
- (4) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
- (5) A. U. Applications will be considered *Ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
168	Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.				
(a)	Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	I.T.C.	..	Six months	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(b)	Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge	I.T.C.	..	Six months	(b) (i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) Applicants should furnish an affidavit to the effect that none of their associates has separately applied for a licence for the same. (iii) Cartons cannot be imported unless they are giant dummies.
(c)	Others	I.T.C.	(c) 40%	Six months	(c) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under this Serial No. excepting Printed advertising materials. The import of fountain pen ink will be permissible only upto

a value not exceeding 5% of the face value of the import licence.

- (ii) The licences will not be valid for import of the following articles falling under Serial No. 168-IV :—Paper bags, carbon papers, adhesives such as gloy paste, greeting cards, fountain pen and pencil sets, writing ink other than fountain pen ink, printed playing cards in sheets and booklet form, file covers, unprinted visiting cards, unprinted gilt edged cards, unprinted invitation cards (both plain and embossed), cartons and boxes made of board, paper pins, iron clips, lead slips for pencils and printed labels.
- (iii) Quota licence-holders, for this item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to the face value of their quota licence against which only artists materials specified in Appendix XX, can be imported.
- (iv) Licences will also be valid for the import of cellulose adhesive tape falling under S. No. 122 (xii)/V.
- (v) Import of Lever Arch Mechanism including loose leaf and box file mechanism (ring type mechanism) will be allowed against licences for stationery

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	I.T.C.	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	100%	Six months
170	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.				
171	Prints engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or cardboards.	I.T.C.			
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and poils) and soil cocoons	..	..		Import will be canalised through the Central Silk Board.
					(vi) The import of inkless fountain pens and pseudo-pencils will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 168(c)/IV. Refills will, however, be allowed.
					(vii) An additional licence equal to 10% of the face value of quota licences issued for this sub-serial No. will be granted for import of articles made of paper and papier mache, paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars except the banned articles.
					Microfilms of books, maps, chart and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc. will also be allowed under O.G.L. (Gen.).

173	Silk waste and noils	Nil.			
174	Textile materials, the following :—	..	..
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	I.T.C.	(a) On. O.G.L. Six months Soft upto 30-9-56.	(a) Applications on the Dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .	
	(b) Raw jute . . . . .	..	..	(b) Applications for licences will be entertained by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for two months at a time and will be issued freely to jute mills for their own consumption. Applications from others will be considered on merits.	
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—				
	(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organizing Tram (i.e. Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread.	..	(a) Nil.	..	
	(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.	I.T.C.	(b) 40%	Six months	A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.
	(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread	..	(c) Nil.	..	
176	Silk sewing thread . . . . .	..	Nil.		
177	Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread	Ports	25%	Six months	(1) Quota for established importers will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports in any one financial year during the period 1945-46 to 1950-51 (both years inclusive). (2) Applications from actual users will be entertained by the Jt. Chief Controller of

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4		6

PART IV—contd.

Imports, Bombay only.
Licences will be granted to
the following categories :—

- (a) The three Art Silk Mills Associations at Bombay, Amritsar and Calcutta.
- (b) Mills manufacturing artificial silk cloth, who are members of the above Associations.
- (c) Handloom Weavers (Applications from handloom weavers should be made through their Co-operative Societies or Associations which should be able to give an undertaking to the licensing authority that they will make the imported goods available directly to handloom weavers. Such applications should be submitted through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.)
- (d) Manufacturers of gas mantles etc.

- (e) Actual users' applications from Doubling mills will be considered *ad hoc*.

Actual Users' applications from Silk Throwing factories working on mechanically driven doubling frames suitable for the doubling of art silk yarn will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner provided the Director of Industries of the State concerned duly certifies the same and the factory has been consistently doubling art silk yarn in the past.

Note 1—The applicants should specify the category under which they are applying for a licence :—

- (3) Licences will be subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Licences will not be valid for import of :—

(i) Double yarn

(ii) Fourth quality yarn.

(iii) Yarn of deniers between 101 to 119, 121 to 149 and 151 to 160, all inclusive.

(iv) Art Silk thread.

- (1) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of Acetate Yarn of 120 and 150 deniers.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

Applications from Actual users for permission to import small quantities of these types of yarn will be considered in the second half of July-December, 1956, licensing period on the basis of their :—

(i) Actual consumption, and,

(ii) Actual off-take of the indigenous product during six months ending 3-9-56.

(c) Licence holders will not be permitted to utilise more than 25% of the face value of their licences for import of 120 deniers art silk yarn in bright finish and not more than 10% of the face value of their licences for the import of 150 denier art silk yarn in bright finishes. These restrictions will apply to all types of yarn excluding Acetate, Cuprammonium and other non-viscose yarn of 120 and 150 deniers. For Acetate yarn of these deniers see remarks (b) above.

Note :—

These restrictions apply only to yarn of bright finish and not of dull finish.

(d) Licences will not be valid for import of staple fibre yarn but may be utilised for import of other synthetic yarns like Nylon, Grillion, Ardil and Casein. Licences for Staple Fibre Yarn of 80 counts and above will, however, be granted to Actual Users on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(4) Applications from actual users (both members and non-members) of the various associations for supplementary licences over and above the allotments made to them in the ordinary course will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. In order to assess a proper appreciation of their needs, the following additional information should be furnished :—

- (a) Allotment made by the Association /J.C. C. I., Bombay for the July-Dec. 1956 period.
- (b) Value of licences received by the applicant during January-June, 1956.
- (c) Imports actually made against allotments referred to in (b) indicating the types of yarn imported.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART IV—contd.

- (d) Value of purchases made from dealers during Jan.-June, 1956.
- (e) The type of yarn desired indicating precisely the need for such imports.
- (f) Number of looms working during January-June, 1956.
- (g) Number of shifts and days worked during Jan.-June, 1956.
- (h) Number of loom-shifts worked per day during Jan.-June, 1956.
- (i) Actual production of art silk fabrics during Jan.-June, 1956.
- (5) Applications for these additional licences should be made only after receipt of the licences/allotments for the licensing period July-December, 1956. These additional licences will not be valid for yarn of 120 and 150 deniers of bright

finishes and other prohibited varieties mentioned against S. No. 177/IV.

(6) Applications for import of synthetic fibre and yarns other than staple fibre and Rayon yarn like, Nylon, Grillion, Merinova, Ardil and Casein, etc. for actual use, as also for stock and sale, will be entertained and considered on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Such applications should be made to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, along with a sample of the fibre and yarn desired to be imported, giving details of the yarn to be imported and the purpose for which it is required.

178	Hand knitting wool	I.T.C.	75%	Twelve months	Quota licences will be subject to the c.i.f. value ceiling of Rs. 75,000 only. No quota licence above this value will be issued to any importer.
179	Cotton thread other than sewing thread.	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced, <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
180	Cotton twist and yarn— (a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	Bom.	(a) 75%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences will, however, be valid for import of both single and folded cotton yarn of 60 counts and above.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART IV—contd.					
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		(#) Actual User licences for Handloom Co-operative Societies for cotton yarn of 60 counts and above will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
181	Cotton sewing thread	} I.T.C.	75%	Six months.	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 181 and 182 of Part IV.
182	Cotton darning thread				
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute.		Nil		
184	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.		Nil	..	
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	Although licences for Serial Numbers 185 and 190 will be granted separately on the basis of individual imports, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos.
186	Khaki, air blue barathas and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	I.T.C.	25%	Twelve months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 186, 187, 191 and 192/IV. (ii) Established importers who are maintaining their own

- 187 Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool, and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.

tailoring establishments and selling woollen garments manufactured or tailored from the imported woollen piece goods will be granted licences on a quota of 33½ per cent. of half of their best years imports, instead of the 25 per cent. quota fixed for these Serial Numbers. Those applicants who wish to avail themselves of this concession should also submit an Auditor's Certificate in the form given in Appendix XXI.

- (iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 which ever is higher can be utilised for the import of water proofed woollen clothing.
- (iv) Applications for additional licences from established importers will also be entertained in due course for import of—
- (i) All wool face cloth (S. Nos. 186-187/IV) (ii) Mohair plushes (S. Nos. 191-192/IV) and (iii) Union face cloth (S. Nos. 191-192/IV equal to 50% of the actual import of these items made by licences against licences issued to them on production of satisfactory evidence of import. Applications should be made to the licensing authority concerned as soon as possible after importation during July-Dec. 1956, but not later than 15-12-56.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART IV—contd.					
188	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent cotton :—				(v) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of woollen fabrics, whose c.i.f. price is Rs. 6 or less per sq. yard.
	(a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhoties, saris and scarves).	I.T.C.	Six months.		(i) L.L. vide Appendix II.
	(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics				(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics. Actual users' applications for the import of Typewriter ribbon fabrics will, however, be considered.
	(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.				(iii) Licences issued for this Sr. No. will not be valid for the import of curtain nettings and embroidered all-overs with patterns running lengthwise and repeated at equal distances from which the design strips in the fabrics would be easily separated for use as laces and embroidery.
189	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	

190	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	See remark against S. No. 185/IV.
191	Khaki, air blue, baratheia and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent wool.	I.T.C.	25%	Twelve months.	Same remarks as against S. Nos. 186 and 187 of Part IV.
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.				
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool but containing more than 50 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. cotton.	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	L. L. vide Appendix II.
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton.	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	L. L. vide Appendix II.
195	The following cotton, fabrics namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allover :—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(a) L. L. vide Appendix II.
	(b) Velvets and velveteens	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(b) (i) L.L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Import of pieces of velvet duly cut to shape, proposed to be sent from U.S.A. to India for Zari work, and subsequent re-export to U. S. A. will be allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme
	(c) Others	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(c) (i) L. L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Licences issued for this Sr. No. will not be valid for

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

the import of curtain nettings and embroidered al-lovers with patterns running lengthwise and repeated at equal distances from which the design strips in the fabrics would be easily separated for use as laces and embroidery.

196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread	Ports	5%	Six months	
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :—Bed sheets, Bed Spreads, hol-stercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, hand-kerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton socks, towels, umbrella cover-ings.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	
198	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in item No. 48 (3)(c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	

199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3) (a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48(7), 48 (9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Ports.	5%	Six months.	
200	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	
201	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	Licences for fents under this Serial No. can be utilised for the import of all fents except those of cotton piecegoods.
202	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 201-IV.
203	Ribbons	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	
204	Blankets, and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	I.T.C.	25%	Twelve months.	Upto 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar area.
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohis.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	(i) A. U. Actual User licences will be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for varieties not manufactured in the country.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of shoddy woollen fabrics whose c.i.f. price is Rs. 6/- or less per sq. yard.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsis and muktakesis.	..	Nil.	..	
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute.	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	Licences will be valid for import of second-hand gunny bags only.
210	Hemp manufactures . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of oil cloth and floor cloth, but not more than 15% of the value of quota licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for import of floor cloth. (ii) Quota licences issued on Soft currency area will also be valid for import from Dollar area.
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.

213	Coir fibre, coir and coir yarn mats and matting . . . . .	..	Nil.			
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.		
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	I.T.C.	50%	Twelve months.		
216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.		
217	Cotton knitted fabrics . . . . .	..	Nil.			
218	Lace and embroidery	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.		
219	Deleted.					
220	Second-hand clothing	I.T.C.	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.	Licences will be valid for the import of woollen second-hand clothing only. Please see remarks against S. Nos. 186 & 187-IV.	
221	Water proofed clothings	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	Joint Quota items.	
222	Harberdashery, millinery and drapery	I.T.C. }	50%	Six months.	Joint Quota items.	
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified	I.T.C. }				
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for his personal use.	..	Nil.			
225	Deleted.					
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose-made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton banding.					
	(a) Flax hose	I.T.C.	(a) 15%	Six months.	A. U. Licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> for import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses only in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(b) Linen thread	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months	A. U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.	
(c) Linen peicegoods	I.T.C.	(c) 10%	Six months		
(d) Others . . . . .	..	(d) Nil			
227 Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those contain- ing rubber.	..	Nil			
228 Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	L. L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.	
229 Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of lea- ther.	..	Nil	..	Licences will be granted under Ex- port Promotion Scheme.	
230 Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise spe- cified.	I.T.C.	15%	Six months		
231 Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—					
(a) Umbrella ribs	I.T.C.	(a) 30%	Six months	(a) (i) Not more than 60% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of any one type of ribs. (ii) Licences for umbrella ribs and fittings will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. (iii) Small value licences will be en- hanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.	
(b) Others	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months		
232 Parasols and sunshades	I.T.C.	100%	Six months		
233 Umbrellas	I.T.C.	12½%	Six months		

234	Articles made of stone or marble	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 103-IV.
235	Deleted.				
236	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles	I.T.C.	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Six months	
237	Firebricks	I.T.C.	20%	Twelve months.	(i) Actual users' licences will be granted on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Certain fire bricks are under O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56. (i) Certain specified refractories are in O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56. (ii) Established importers will also be granted an additional licence for import of either 'Iron Cement' or 'Glass Building Blocks' equal to 5 per cent. of half of best year's imports of articles falling under Serial No. 238-IV according as the established importers desire. (iii) N. C. for import of 'Glass Building Blocks' only <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iv) A. U. for refractory coatings like 'Brickseal' only, applications for which should be made to Ports. (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Iron cement (smooth-on-cement) from the Dollar Area. (vi) Additional licences for import of Refractory cement whose alumina content is above 35% will be granted to established importers
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	I.T.C.	25%	Twelve months.	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

239 Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—

(a) Berkefeld and other water filters and porcelain
mortars and pestles of big sizes.

I.T.C.

..

Six months

(a) (i) L. L. *vide* Appendix II.(ii) Porcelain mortars and pestles
of sizes 10" and above will be treated
as big sizes.(iii) Licences will also permit import
of filter candles and parts of water
filters.

(b) Others. I.T.C.

(b) 30%

Twelve
monthsJoint quota for S. No. 239(b), 240
and 243/IV. The licences can
be utilised for the import of any
or all the articles falling under
S. Nos. 239(b), 240 and 243/IV
subject to the following restric-
tions :—(i) Coffee sets of not more than
15 pieces of a c. i. f. value of not
less than Rs. 12.(ii) Tea sets of not more than 15
pieces or 22 pieces of a c. i. f. value
of not less than Rs. 12 and Rs. 18
respectively.(iii) Dinner sets of not more than
32 pieces of a c. i. f. value of not
less than Rs. 54 per set.

(iv) Ten per cent. of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of loose components of the above sets subject to a minimum c. i. f. value of Rs. 12 per dozen of plates, Rs. 10 per dozen of cup saucers and Rs. 20 per dozen of all other components.

(v) A further 15% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of loose pieces other than component of the above sets subject to a minimum c.i.f. value of Rs. 8 per dozen pieces.

Note 1

Import of crockery sets like Sandwich sets, Fruit sets, Salad sets, etc., would be regulated under conditions mentioned in remark (v) above.

Note 2

Import of laboratory porcelain ware can be effected upto the full extent of quota licences for S. Nos. 239(b), 240 and 243/IV.

240 China and porcelain all sorts not otherwise specified . I.T.C.

30 % Twelve months.

(i) Joint quota for Serial number 239(b), 240 and 243 Part IV subject to remarks against Serial No. 239(b)-IV. Certain articles of laboratory ware made of China and Porcelain are covered by O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
241	Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware :				(ii) Additional licences will be granted to established importers by the C. C. I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for the following items :— (a) Buchner and Hirsch Funnel, and (b) Casseroles, Porcelain, and (c) Evaporating basins porcelain and porcelain crucibles with lids.
	(a) Earthenware pipe	I.T.C.	(a) 25%	Six months.	
	(b) Sanitary ware	I.T.C.	(b) 75%	Twelve months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of sanitaryware only and licences will be valid for the import of sanitaryware (other than Indian type closets in any shape or form) and fittings thereof to the extent provided in Appendix XXII. (ii) Additional licences will, on application, be granted upto 25% quota basis for S. No. 241 (b)/IV. These additional licences will not be valid for: (a) Washing basins (and sinks of 22 inches or less). (b) Wall and corner urinals. (c) Foot rests.

- (d) Soap dishes, tooth brush and toilet paper holders, tumbler holders.
- (e) Towel Rails and brackets.
- (f) The Indian type closets in any shape or form and articles specified elsewhere in Appendix XXII.
- (iii) Small value licences will be doubled *vide* Appendix III.
- (iv) Applications for supplementary licences from established importers whose quota licences are insufficient to fulfil government contracts will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I.
- (v) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 241(b)/IV or Rs. 500 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of (i) Enamelled Iron bath or tubs (S. No. 269(b)/IV) and (ii) Bath tubs made of marble S. No. 234/IV.
- (vi) 2 1/2% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 3,000 whichever is less can be utilised for the import of Marble and Stone, n.o.s. falling under S. No. 103/IV.

242 Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—

(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles I.T.C.

(a) 20% Twelve months (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all tiles excluding broken glazed tiles but licences will be valid for earthenware glazed tiles and porcelain tiles.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. } Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(b) Broken glazed tiles	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Twelve months.	(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (iii) A. U. Only the requirements of Hospitals and large public buildings will be licensed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (f) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (g) A. U. Only the requirements of Hospitals and large public buildings will be licensed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following:— Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5 1/2 inches diameter.	I.T.C.	30%	Twelve months.	Joint quota for Serial Numbers 239 (b), 240 and 243 of Part IV subject to remarks against S. No. 239 (b) IV.
244	Sheet and Plate Glass	I.T.C.	60%	Six months.	(f) Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of the licences or, Rs. 250/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of sheet glass between 10 ozs. and 44 ozs. Figured glass with patterns impressed thereon, wired glass, opaque glass and coloured sheet glass will not come within the purview of this restriction.

(ii) A.U. applications from Actual Users like mirror manufacturers for import of sheet and plate glass of grades other than 10 oz. to 44 oz. will be entertained.

(iii) Upto 1% of the face value of licences issued to established importers for sheet and plate glass falling under S. No. 244/IV can be utilised for the import of large sized mirrors within an area of 4 sq. ft. and above.

(iv) 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.

245 Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers . . . L.T.C. 15% Six months

(a) Licences will be granted for the import of heat resisting glass tableware but not more than half of the face value of licences can be used for the import of other glass tableware (excluding glass tumblers).

(b) Glass tumblers forming an integral part of glass tableware such as lemonade sets will, however, be allowed to be imported against licences granted for S. No. 245/IV

(c) Upto 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised on Dollar Area.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART IV—contd.

NOTE : The following test should be adopted for determining whether heat resisting glass tablewares (S. No. 245/IV) and/or other glassware mentioned in S. N. 248 (b)/IV are of the heat resisting type:

"Subject three pieces of the samples drawn from a consignment at random to a regulated 30° centigrade temperature for half an hour and thereafter immediately fill them with water or common salt solution at 100° centigrade. At least two of the three pieces, subjected to this test, should remain intact in this test without breaking or cracking. If a consignment of glass tableware passes the test, as specified above, it may be accepted as heat resisting glass table-ware."

(d) Although licences for S. Nos. 245/IV and 248(b)/IV will be

granted separately on the basis of individual imports, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos. subject to the remarks mentioned against them.

346	Glass tumblers . . . . .	..	Nil.			
347	Glass bottles and phials :—					
	(a) Feeding bottles	I.T.C.	(a) 40%	Six months	(a) (i) Licence holders will also be permitted to import a set of two rubber teats, two valves (or one screwed plastic cap when the feeding bottle is fitted with plastic cap) and one cleaning brush along with each feeding bottle. (ii) Licences will be subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. (iii) Upto 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.	
	(b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months	(b) A.U. Actual Users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .	
	(c) Others	I.T.C.	(c) Nil	Six months	(c) i A.U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for : (i) Neutral glass vials conforming to B. P. 1953 neutrality test. (ii) Glass marbles for use in special bottles (excluding coloured glass marbles). (iii) Milk bottles from the Soft Currency Area only. (iv) Glass ampoules (amber only).	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. F. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

2. Applicants for articles falling under (iii) above, besides, submitting the usual Director of Industries certificates, should also furnish the following :—

- (a) Make and capacity of automatic machines installed.
- (b) Actual output during the calendar year, 1952, certified by the firms' auditors.
- (c) Specifications of the bottles needed and special characteristics, if any, of these bottles which make it difficult to obtain them from indigenous sources.
- (d) Any documentary evidence to show what efforts have been made to locate supplies from indigenous sources and in particular copies of correspondence with manufacturing firms in India.

248 Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacquered ware :—

(a) Vacuum flasks	I.T.C.	(a) 25%	Six months	Upto 20% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for import of re-fills or inners for vacuum flasks.
(b) Heat resisting glassware	I.T.C.	(b) 15%	Six months	(b) (i) Quota will be based on imports of all articles, other than vacuum flasks, falling under S. No. 248, Part IV but licences will be valid for the import of heat resisting glassware only. (ii) Horlicks Mixers will also be allowed to be imported against licences granted for this sub-item. (iii) See Remark (d) against S. No. 245/IV.
(c) Others	I.T.C.	(c) 10%	Six months	(c) (i) Licences will not be valid for the import of glass ampoules. (ii) Horlicks Mixers can also be imported against licence granted for this sub-item.
249 Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
250 Electric bulbs for torches :				
(a) Torch bulbs of voltage up to 3·8	I.T.C.	(a) 7½%	Six months	(a) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences under sub-items (a), (b) and (c) can be utilised for the import of torch bulbs having c.i.f. value less than Re. 1/- per dozen.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(b) An additional licence for half of the face value of the licence granted under sub-item (a) will be granted for the import of torch bulbs of voltage above 3·8 and upto 6·5.
	(c) Pre-focussed types of bulbs.	I.T.C.		Six months.	(c) An additional licence for two-thirds of the face value of licence granted under sub-item (a) will be granted for import of Torch bulbs of Pre-focussed types of voltage upto 6·5. Licences granted under (a) and (b) can also be utilised for import of Pre-focussed types of bulbs of voltages shown against each.
251	Deleted				
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls	I.T.C.	40%	Six months.	(i) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of (i) Plastic pearls and (ii) glass bangles. (ii) Licences for import of false pearls will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for the import of glass beads whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 4/- per lb. in the case of glass beads other than hollow or less than Rs. 4/- per box of 1200 glass beads in the case of hollow beads.

253	Precious Stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	Please see remarks against S. No. 255/IV.
-----	---	--------	------	-------------	---

254	Pearls, unset	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	<p>(i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of unset pearls will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that, within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent. of the face value thereof. (Refer to Appendix XXIII).</p>
-----	-------------------------	--------	------	-------------	--

(ii) Licences can be utilised for imports from Venezuela also.

(iii) N.C. *vide* Appendix I. These new comer licences will be valid only for import of Cultured Pearls.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

					(iv) Applications for additional licences for import of Cultured Pearls will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis from established importers and dealers having special facilities, for import and distribution of this item.
					(v) Import of Cultured Pearls is also allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	(i) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of cut stones. The balance of 90% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of precious stones, unset and uncut, falling under S. No. 253 of Part IV or S. No. 61 of Part V.
256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(ii) Please also see Remark (iii) against S. No. 61/V.

257	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of what ever metal made.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	
258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	
259	Gold or gold plated pen nibs	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	<p>(*) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences issued under this S. No. may be utilised for import of gold plated nibs.</p> <p>(ii) Licences to Actual Users will be granted both on General and Soft Currency Areas on the basis of their past production only, and to the following extent:</p> <p>(a) their full requirements of gold nibs;</p> <p>(b) 2/3rd of their requirements of gold plated pen nibs.</p> <p>(iii) General and Soft currency licences may be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000. This limit may be increased to Rs. 8,000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 c.i.f. each.</p> <p>(iv) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV</i> —contd.					
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	Ports	50%	Six months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 260 and 261 of Part IV.
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver				(ii) A. U. Licences will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> to Actual Users like hotels catering for tourists traffic and applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.
					(iii) Quota licences granted under S. Nos. 260 and 261 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of E.P.N.S. Cutlery.
					(iv) Upto 50% of the face value of Soft currency licences granted under these S. Nos. can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
					(v) Applications for import of rolled-gold sheets from <i>bona-fide</i> manufacturers of fountain pen nibs will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
262	Jewellery and Jewels	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	

263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies in India.	..	..	..	Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without a licence.
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollow-ware, namely :— Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thalas, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.	..	Nil	..	
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
266	Mercury . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium— (a) Domestic hardware	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	(i) A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for 'Heat insulated cooking ranges' required for use in Railway dining cars, Tea gardens and canteens of large industrial concerns. (ii) Licences issued for this Serial No. will not be valid for the import of :— (a) Aluminium Cooking Utensils (b) Churns (hand operated); (c) Cork Screws; (d) Frying Pans; (e) Galvanised basins; (f) Galvanised Bowls; (g) Ice Cream making machine, manual.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(iii) Pressure Cookers whether made of aluminium or not can be imported against licences granted either under Serial Nos. 267 (a) or 268 (a) Part IV. Additional licences for Pressure Cookers will be granted to Established Importers and others on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
					(iv) Additional licences to the extent of 25% of the face value of licences will be given, on application, for import of the following items—
					(a) Coffee mills and coffee grinding machines.
					(b) Icing tubes for ornamentation.
					(c) Ewers metal.
					(d) Vacuum bottles/flasks in which the inside container is of steel.
					(v) Upto 33½% of the face value of additional licences (as opposed to quota licences) can be utilized for imports from the Dollar Area.

(b) Stoves and parts thereof	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months	(b) (1) Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves wick and spirit type and parts thereof" can be imported. Joint quota for S. Nos. 267 (b) and 268 (b). (2) A.U. for Burners for pressure stoves.
268 Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium :—				
(a) Domestic hardware	I.T.C.	(a) 50%	Six months	(a) I Same remarks as against S. No. 267 (a)/IV. (2) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences for Sr. No. 268 (a)/IV can be utilized for import of stainless steel cooking utensils.
(b) Stoves and parts thereof	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months	(b) (1) Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type and parts thereof" can be imported. Joint quota for S. Nos. 267(b) and 268(b). (2) Additional licences for Burners for Pressure Stoves will be granted to established importers to the extent of 15%

SECTION II—contd.

S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

of the value of quota licences for Pressure Stoves and parts thereof or Rs. 500 whichever is higher. Licences for Burners will also be given to Actual Users.

269 Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified : —

(a) Enamelled iron sulphonating pot.

(a) On O.G.L.
Gen. upto
30-9-56.

(b) Enamelled iron bath tubs I.T.C.

(b) 100% Six months. (i) N.C. *Vide* Appendix I. New-comers' applications from persons established in the allied trade such as Sanitaryware and enamelled ironware, other than enamelled iron bath tubs will be considered.

(ii) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of other enamelled ironware falling under Serial No. 269(c)/IV.

(c) Others

(c) Nil

.. Please see remarks against S. No. 269(b)/IV above.

270 Garden tools, other than pruning knives Ports

Nil

Six months.

(i) A.U. Actual Users' applications from Nurseries only will be

considered *ad hoc* for the following tools :—

1. Secateurs
2. Lopping shears
3. Hedge shears
4. Budding knives
5. Pruning saws
6. Mowing Machines

(ii) Also see remarks against S. No. 36-B(a)/II and S. No. 37/IV.

271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium	} I.T.C.
272	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium	

33½%

Six months. (i) Joint quota for Serial Nos. 271 and 272 of Part IV.

(ii) Upto 2% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 which ever is higher can be utilised for import of Hurricane Lanterns of the wick type.

(iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Incandescent Oil Pressure lamps of the hurricane type.

(iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of spare parts of lamps including clay mantle holders but excluding reservoirs, reflectors, chimney carrier, inner casing and top-hood.

(v) Upto 20% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of heat resisting glass, including chimneys globes and strips for use in incandescent lamps.
					(vi) 10% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilized on Dollar Areas.
					(vii) Applications from Established importers for additional licences for the import of flood Light Pressure Lamps above 2,000 C.P. will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
273	Incandescent mantles	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of mantles but will not be valid for the import of artsilk mantles.
274	Zip fasteners	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) Metallic parts of Zip fasteners will be allowed to be imported against licences for this S. No. only.

(##) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

275. (a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.

I.T.C.

(a) 25% Gen. Six months
60% Soft

(i) Licences for metal frames and fittings will be granted to Actual users for the manufacture of leather goods. Quota licences for S. No. 275 (a)/IV will be valid for import of metal frames and fittings only to the extent of 10% of the face value of such licences.

(ii) Licences granted for S. No. 275 Part IV will not be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix XXIV.

(iii) Licences granted for S. No. 275(a)/IV will not be valid for the import of metallic fittings of High Tension Insulators, namely strain clamps, suspension clamps, socket eye, clevis eye, and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.

(iv) Import of Monel metal pop-rivets is allowed under O.G.L. (Gen). upto 30-9-56.

(b) Garage Tools Ports

—

Twelve months

(b) (i) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.
(ii) Detailed licencing policy is given in Appendix XXV.

276 Buckets of tin or galvanised iron

Nil

277 Safety razor blades I.T.C.

30%

Six months

(i) Licences issued for safety razor blades will not be valid for import of blades whose c.i.f. value is below Rs. 4-4-0 per 100 blades.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

(ii) Licences for safety razor blades may also be utilised for the import of safety razors and/or safety razor hones.

(iii) Additional licences for safety razor blades will also be granted, on application to :—

(a) such small Established Importers of drugs and medicines (S. No. 7 and 109/IV), who are not quota holders of safety razor blades, such small Established Importers of Toilet Requisites (S. No. 115 (c)/IV), who are not quota holders of safety razor blades.

These additional licences will be granted to a value of Rs. 1,000 each provided the quota entitlement of the applicants is for a value of less than Rs. 10,000. These licences, where granted, will be valid for imports only from the soft currency area.

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(v) Applications for import of safety razor blades from new sources of supply will be considered on merits.

(vi) Up to 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for imports from the dollar area.

278 Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding I.T.C. safety razor blades.

33½%

Six months (i) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of pen knives, and pen knife blades, scissors and cut throat razors.

(ii) A. U. Licences will be granted on *ad hoc* basis to Actual users like hotels catering for tourist traffic and applications should be made to the C. C. I, New Delhi.

(iii) Upto 25% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import from Dollar Area.

(iv) Upto five safety razor blades will be allowed along with a safety razor set.

279 Metal furniture and cabinetware

Nil -

..

Applications for import of metal furniture of the type not manufactured in the country will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART IV—contd.					
280	Printing type	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	
281	The following printing materials namely:—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	I.T.C.	60%	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture. (ii) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoins. (iii) N. C. vide Appendix I.
282	Deleted				
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	I.T.C.	100%	Six months	
284	Domestic refrigerators :— (a) Complete	I.T.C.	(a) 20% Gen. 60% Soft.	Six months	(i) Upto 20% of the face value of the Soft currency licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. (ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of these imported goods shall not exceed the figure specified in the licence.
284	(b) Parts thereof	I.T.C.	(b) 75% Gen. or 10% of complete domestic	Six months	Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except

	refrigerators 100% Soft or 10% of complete domestic refrigerators		cabinet shell, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will not be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule unless they can prove to the satis- faction of the Customs that the part is of such a shape and size that it cannot be used for any other purpose except as a part of a domestic refrigerator.
285	Typewriter ribbons	Nil	
286	Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons :—		
	(a) Complete I.T.C.	(a) 25% Gen. Twelve . 75% Soft. months.	(i) Applications from manu- facturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be con- sidered by C.C.I. New Delhi on merits in consultation with the Development Wing.
			(ii) Licences issued for type writers and their parts can be utilised for the import of ser- vicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely:—
			(1) Twist drills, Centre drills Counter sunk drills.
			(2) Reamers.
			(3) Milling cutters.
			(4) Threading taps and dies.
			(5) Files.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

- (6) Fret Saws/piercing saws.
- (7) ST-40096—Knife stone.
- (8) ST-40098—Flat file.
- (9) ST-40125—Rimac Flexstone.
- (10) ST-40128—Cone stone.
- (11) ST-40129—Flat stone.
- (12) ST-40130—Triangle stone.
- (13) ST-40174—Square stone.
- (14) ST-40175—Round stone.
- (15) ST-40176—Triangle stone.
- (16) ST-40177—Square stone.
- (17) ST-40180—Wardingfile.

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(iv) Licences issued under this S. No. will permit import of complete typewriters with one ribbon either fitted to the typewriter or otherwise.

(b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons. . I.T.C.

(b) 75% Gen. Twelve
or 10% Gen. months
on the basis
of imports
of complete
typewriters.
75% Soft

Same remarks as at (ii) against
S. No. 286 (a)/IV above.

			or 10% soft on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.		
287	Domestic Sewing machines, complete	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/ which ever is higher can be utilised on Dollar area.
288	(a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	I.T.C.	(a) 15% on the basis of imports of complete machines or 15% on the basis of imports of parts.	Six months	(i) Licences for parts of sewing machines will not be valid for the import of metallic or wooden arms and beds of sewing machine and sewing machine needle. (ii) Importers who have past imports of complete machines will not be granted licences on the basis of their past imports of parts. In the case of such importers the licences will be valid for imports of spare parts only from the country from which the licence holder had imported the original machines in the basic year. (iii) A.U. Applications from approved assemblers and other Actual Users for import of spare parts specified below will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. These licences will be on Soft Currency Areas including Japan. 1. Oscilating ing rook ^k shaft, 2. Face Plate. 3. Arm side cover. 4. Bobin case. 5. Needle bar. 6. Pressure foot.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
					7. Link with stud. 8. Square roller. 9. Thread take-up lever. 10. Shuttle. 11. Shuttle carrier with spring 12. Bobbin.
	(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines . . .	I.T. C	100%	Six months	
289	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.	L.T.C.	7%	Twelve months	(i) Licences will only be valid for the import of radio sets of 9 valves and above, radio-grams, communication type receivers and car radio receivers only. (ii) Upto 33½% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area. (iii) Applications for import of Transistor radio sets and also pocket radios against these licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applicants should furnish detailed literature, the No. desired to be imported and the c.i.f. prices thereof.
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed	L.T.C.	20% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of complete wired chassis, radio receivers

for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.

complete radios
40% Soft
or 15% Soft
on imports
of complete
radios.

in knocked down condition, cabinets, chassis and other metal parts required for assembly of radio receivers.

(ii) Actual User applications for certain specified parts, from small scale manufactures, will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should furnish Director of Industries certificate, certifying the actual performance during the periods July-December 1955 and January/June, 1956.

(i) Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.

(ii) Applications from Motor-car manufacturers for import of car-radios will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I.

(iii) Import of raw materials and semi-finished parts to Approved Manufacturers of cars etc. will be licensed on an annual basis.

291 Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete . . . }
292 Motor cars including taxi cabs }

293 Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule. I.T.C. Twelve months

N.C. *vide* Appendix I.
The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.

294 Motor cycles and motor scooters—
(i) Motor Cycles and Scooters I.T.C. 50% Six months

(i) Quota licences issued for Motor cycles will be valid for the import of scooters.

(ii) Licences granted under this item will not be valid for the import of motor cycles/scooters in a completely knocked down condition.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(iii) Applications from approved manufactures for import of motor cycles/scooters in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing.
	(ii) Auto-attachments	I.T.C.	30% on the basis of imports of motor cycles and scooters.	Twelve months	(i) Additional licences for auto-attachments will be granted to Established Importers of cycles on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of auto-attachments in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motors cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	..	Twelve months	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
296	Motor omnibuses chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	..	..	..	Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.

297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	..	Twelve months.	N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix L. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
298	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	..	Nil		
299	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.	I.T.C.	33½%	Six months.	
300	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.	I.T.C.	40%	Six months.	(1) Additional licences for cycle parts will be granted to established importers for a value which will be equal to 7½% of the face value of their quota licences for cycle parts or cycles, for July—December 1956 period, whichever is higher. These additional licences will be valid only for the import of cycle parts mentioned below :— (i) Free wheels. (ii) B. B. fittings (Axle, cup and lock rings). (iii) Saddles. (iv) Rims. The additional licences will also be subject to the condition that not more than ¼th of their face value or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of any one of the cycle spare parts mentioned, at (i) to (iv) above.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. [Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also mild steel tubes for cycles frames in lengths cut to sizes and screwed, e.g., steering tubes.	I.T.C.	15 %	Six months	<p>(2) Cycle dynamo lamps may be imported against licences for cycles at the rate of one lamp per cycle.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences will permit import of cycles with tools, tyres and tubes, and one saddle with each cycle, but without lamps (other than Dynamo lamps), bells, stands and carriers.</p> <p>(4) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix. III.</p> <p>(5) See Remark (i) against 294 (ii)/IV. regarding import of auto-attachments.</p> <p>(1) Licences will not be valid for the import of:— (i) Cycle bells. (ii) Cycle lamps other than Dynamo lamps. (iii) Cycle carriers. (iv) Cycle handle grips (in loose condition or fitted with handle bars).</p>

- (v) Cycle stands.
- (vi) Plastic Reflectors.
- (vii) Cycle pedal rubbers.
(in loose condition)
- (viii) Cycle brake rubbers.
(in loose condition).

(II) Additional licences equal in value to 25% of quota licences will be granted to established importers of cycle spare parts. These licences will be valid for the following items only :—

- (a) Free-wheels.
- (b) B.B. fittings (Axle, Cup, Lock rings).
- (c) Saddles.
- (d) Rims.

(III) Roller chains of $1/2" \times 1/8"$ size whether in cut to length sizes or in rolls should be treated as bicycle chains and their import will be allowed against licences for parts and accessories of cycles.

(IV) A.U. Applications will also be considered from recognised small scale assemblers or co-operative societies undertaking manufacture of complete bicycles. Such applications should be supported by usual Director of Industries Certificates and will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I. Licences, if any granted, will be valid only for the import of the following parts:—

- (a) Lugs and B.B. Shell.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

- (b) Free Wheels.
- (c) B.B. fittings (Axles, cups and lock rings).
- (d) Chains.
- (e) Hubs and Fork head fittings.
- (v) Upto 1% of the face value of licences issued under this S. No. can be utilised for import of cycle steel balls of sizes 5/16" diameter and below.

302	X-Ray films		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	I.T.C.		Six months.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) L.L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Although licences will be granted separately for articles falling under Serial Nos. 303 and 305 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the goods falling under these two S. Nos. (iii) Licences for these items can be used for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs. (iv) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications:— (a) Dark Room Safe Light filters.

(b) Dry mount.

(c) Dry mounting tissues.

(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastic or stainless steel).

(e) Flash attachment for cameras.

(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 1000/- whichever is less can be utilised for the import of other flash mounting requisites.

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authority for endorsement of these concessions.

304	Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.	I.T.C.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.
-----	--	--------	-------------------------	-------------

305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.
-----	--	--------

Six months (i) L.L. *vide* Appendix II.
(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 303/IV. Certain items of photo apparatus are covered by O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.

(iii) Import of View masters, other 3 dimensional Stereo views and reels although classifiable differently will be allowed clearance against licences for this Serial No.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and
S. No. of
I.T.C.
Schedule
1

Description

Licensing
AuthorityPolicy for
Established
ImportersValidity
of
Licences
5

Remarks

2

3

4

6

PART IV—contd.

N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

(iv) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted under this Serial Number or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of lens cleaning brushes provided importers satisfy the Customs Authorities that the brushes are mainly used for lens cleaning and not for any other purpose.

(v) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their July—December 1956 quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under S. No. 303 and 305 of part IV

for the import of photographic chemicals from Soft Currency areas only. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Numbers 303 and 305/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Number 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* and the decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

307	Artificial Teeth	I.T.C.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months
308	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof : (a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g. wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.	I.T.C.	(a) 20%	Twelve months.

Clocks without cases will be allowed to be cleared against licences for clocks.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
(b) Parts of clocks	I.T.C.	(b) 40%	Twelve months.	(b) (i) A. U. Actual users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for springs, clock movements and parts thereof in accordance with their approved manufacturing programme. (ii) Quota licences for S. No. 308(b)/IV will not be valid for import of hand, movement mounting plate, dials and pendulams.	
(c) Time pieces <i>i.e.</i> , one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.	I.T.C.	(c) 50 %	Twelve months		
(d) Watches and parts thereof	I.T.C.	50% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 24 per dozen. (ii) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-serial number can be utilised for the import of any of the following:— (a) Watch making and repairing tools. (b) Luminous paint for watch dials. (iii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences granted under this sub serial number can be utilised for the import of watch oil.	

309

Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines

(a) Complete gramophones	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	(a)(i) Licences will be granted separately for the articles falling under each sub-items on the basis of imports of articles of the respective sub-items only. (ii) Licence holders of complete gramophones can, if they so desire, import long playing records, bronze golden pick up needles and long playing needles against their licences.
(b) Gramophone needles	I.T.C.	(b) 50%	Six months	Licences issued under this serial number will not be valid for import of needles whose c.i.f. value is below Rs. 1/4/- per 1000 in bulk packages and Rs. 1/12/- per 1000 in packages of 200 or less.
(c) The following parts, namely:— (1) Gramophone motors and parts (2) Sound boxes and parts (3) Automatic brakes and parts	} I.T. C.	(c) 100%	Twelve months.	(c)(i) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 66⅔% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported. (ii) Quota Licence holders of sub-item 309 (c)/IV may import bronze golden pick up needles and long playing needles against their licences. (iii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main springs.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

(d) The following parts namely :—

Record changers
Record players
Pick up, tone arms and component parts thereof

} I.T.C.

(d) 100%

Twelve
months.

(d) Same remarks as at (ii) aga-
inst S.N. 309 (c)/IV.

(e) Long playing records, records for learning langu-
ages and records of high artistic or educational
value.

C.C.I.

..

Twelve
months.

(e) (i) Applications will be con-
sidered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Licences for long playing re-
cords will be valid for me-
dium playing records also.

(f) Others

(f) Nil

..

310 Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not
otherwise specified.

I.T.C.

100%

Twelve
months.

(i) Licences will not be valid for
the import of mouth organs
assessable as toys. Import of
mouth organs as musical ins-
truments may be permitted if
the c.i.f. price is not less than
Rs. 48 per dozen.

(ii) upto 5% of the face value of
licences can be utilised for im-
port of metronomes and music
stands.

(iii) upto 1/2 % of the face value of
licences issued for S. No. 310/
IV or Rs. 500/- whichever
is higher can be utilised for the
import of Rosin (in packets)

311 Percussion Caps Ports.

Six Months

required for Violins, Cello, Double bass and other high class musical instruments.

(i) L. L. Vide Appendix II.

(ii) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Acts and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.

(a) Same remarks as at (ii) against S. No. 311/IV.

(b) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial numbers 312, 313, 314 and 316 of Part IV.

(c) Licences will also be subject to the condition that the firearms on arrival will not be disposed of except in accordance with the instructions to be given by the Government of the State in which the importer is carrying on his business.

312 Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.

313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 : Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART IV—contd.

314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.

(a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.

(b) Mainsprings and a magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.

(c) Gunstocks and breech blocks

(d) Revolver cylinders

(e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces, and locks for muzzle loading arms.

(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridge for rifled arms.

(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.

(d) Licences issued for Serial Nos. 312-316/IV can be utilised for the import of Air guns and Air Pistols.

(e) Licences for Serial Number 312-316/IV will not be valid for the import of 12 bore shot guns—single or double barrel, and ejector or non-ejector types.

Applications from Established Importers for these types of shot guns will be considered *ad hoc* by C. C. I., New Delhi.

315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores:—

- (a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or police uniform.

- (b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs ; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.

Ports

75%

Twelve months.

Applications should be made to C. C. I., New Delhi, by 31st August, 1956. The following information should be furnished with the applications :—

- (a) Type or types of gun desired to be imported, with value and numbers in each case.
- (b) Actual imports of each type effected during 1953, 1954, and present stocks to be certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (c) Whether the applicant has been allocated any supplies of the Ordnance Factory 12 bore non-ejector gun, and if so, the quantities and dates, and present stocks.
- (f) Licences for S. Nos. 312-316 of part IV will not ordinarily be valid for import of "machines for making, loading or closing cartridges for rifled arms and machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms" unless the application is accompanied by the licence granted in form I under the Indian Arms Rules.
- (g) Upto 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized on Dollar Area.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

	(c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer Prizes.				
	(d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.				
	(e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.				(h) N.C.—Vide Appendix I.
316	Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value ; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dabs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.				
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty	Ports		Six months.	(i) L. L. Vide Appendix II. (ii) Same remarks as at (ii) against S. No. 311/IV.
318	Coral prepared	I.T.C.	75%	Six months.	(i) N. C. vide Appendix I. (ii) Import licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme also.
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified		Nil		

320	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	The licences will permit import of Mother of Pearls Beads only.
321	Paint and varnish brushes	I.T.C.	50%	Six months.	
322	(a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes	I.T.C.	(a) 30%	Six months.	Licences will be valid for the import of shaving brushes and hair brushes whose c.i.f. value is not less than Rs. 12 and Rs. 24 per dozen respectively.
	(b) Tooth brushes	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months.	Licences will be valid for the import of tooth brushes whose c.i.f. value is not less than Rs. 7 per dozen.
323	Brooms	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
324	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms :—				
	(a) Artists' brushes	I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only. (ii) A. U. Applications from Schools of Art will also be considered. (iii) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area. (iv) 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix XX.
	(b) Others	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months.	
325	Toys, games, playing cards and requisits for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks. 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---------------

PART IV—contd.

India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, football-batters, balloons and toys.

(a) Fishing hooks	I.T.C.	(a) 75%	Six months	
(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls		(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		Ping Pong balls importable under O.G.L. XL should conform to the standard laid down by the International Table Tennis Association.
(c) Educational toys	I.T.C.		Six months.	(i) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) The following types of articles will be considered as educational toys for purposes of licensing as well as for calculation of quota :— 1. Meccano sets, building sets and construction sets. 2. Construction sets of aero-models. 3. Toy models of electrical outfits for demonstration of the working of electric lamps, bells, etc.

4. Toy models of engines worked by steam power.
5. Toys for teaching, sewing, weaving, knitting and painting.
6. Toys for teaching handicraft like fret work, leather work, modelling etc.
7. Toys for teaching telegraphy and working of buzzers, morse keys, etc.
8. Hornby Dublo Model electric trains.

NOTE.—Electric trains of the type of Hornby Dublo Model electric trains and their bona-fide accessories can be imported as educational toys.

9. Chemistry out fits.

(iii) Articles which are in the nature of games, puzzles, mechanical toys, ready made toys, dolls, etc., will not be considered to fall under the class of educational toys and will not, therefore, be allowed to be imported against licences for this subitem.

(d) Golf balls	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(d) L. L. vide Appendix II.
(e) (i) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth, cues, chalk and tips	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(e) (i) L. L. vide Appendix II.
(ii) Golf clubs	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(ii) L. L. vide Appendix II.
(iii) Roller skates	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(iii) L. L. vide Appendix II.
(iv) Steel fishing rods	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(iv) L. L. vide Appendix II.
(v) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines)	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(v) L. L. vide Appendix II.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
	(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each <i>without</i> guns is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively.	I.T.C.	75%	Six months.	(vi) (i) Basic imports of the articles specified in (vi) and (vii) irrespective of the value of the individual item will be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota but the licences to be issued will be valid only for the import of the articles falling within the value range specified against these items. (ii) The quota already established for sub-item (vii) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. (ix).
	(vii) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 35.	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	
	(viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols.	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(viii) (a) L. L. vide Appendix II. (b) Licences will also permit import of .177 bore slugs up to 10% of the value of Air guns and air pistols actually imported against licences issued under this sub item.

Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below <i>Sh.</i> 4.	L.T.C.	50%	Six months.	
(f) Playing Cards	L.T.C.	(f) 25%	Six months.	Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences on Soft currency area or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import from the Dollar Area.
g, Other	L.T.C.	(g) 15%	Six months.	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences issued for sub-item (g) can be utilised for the import of toys. (ii) Applications for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (iii) Import of Nylon guts required for the manufacture of badminton and tennis rackets will be allowed to sports goods manufacturers under the Export Promotion Scheme. (iv) Import of mouth organs assessable as toys will not be allowed. (v) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of glass marbles.
326 Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.	L.T.C.	5%	Six months.	(i) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of hand sewing needles.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
327	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(ii) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilized for import from Dollar Area. (i) L. L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.
328	Smoker's requisites—Pipes	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(ii) Licences for this S. No. will not permit import of aluminium ash trays. L. L. <i>Vide</i> Appendix II.
329	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes :—				
	(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form	I.T.C.	..	Six months.	(a) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
	(b) Others	I.T.C.	(b) 30%	Six months.	(b) Upto 2% of the face value of licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of cigarette lighters, e.g., Flint stones, Butane bulbs, metallic cases, etc. but will not be valid for the import of 'Ash trays'.

330	Prints, Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture post-cards not otherwise specified).	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	Applications from Artists, Museums, etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Models of Human Jaw are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.				
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused	C.C.I.	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months.	Applications for the import of Philatelists' accessories such as Hinges and Albums will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Importers may indicate their past imports of postage stamps and accessories in the financial years 1953-54 and 1954-55.
335	Brake fluid	I.T.C.	10% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Six months.	
336	Buttons, other than metal	I.T.C.	5%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 326/IV.
337	Empty Gelatine Capsules	..	On. O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56	..	
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of	..	Nil	..	
339	Synthetic stones	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of cut and polished synthetic stones.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

40	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth	I.T.C.	100%	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences issued against this S. No. will be valid for import of Zip fasteners with plastic teeth.
----	--	--------	------	-------------	---

PART V

1	(a) Pulses other than Gram and lentils . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	..	
	(b) Gram and lentils.		Nil		
2	Wheat . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
3	Wheat flour	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months.	Applications for import of wheat flour by Biscuit factories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
4	Starch and farina	Perts	Nil	Six months.	(i) A. U. Licences for edible corn-flour will be issued to actual users having approved packing facilities only. The quantity that will be licensed to actual users will be considered on merits of each application in consultation with the Dev. Wing of the Min. of C. & I.

(ii) Applications for the import of Potato Starch and Potato Dextrine required by manufacturers of adhesive paste and coal tar dyes processors will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

5	Chromosol S.P. Chromaline and other Chromate compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates.)	..	Nil		
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	..	
7	Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	..	
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
9	Cod liver oil	Ports	20%	Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications should be submitted through Dev. Wing to the ports and licences will be granted to the extent required for the manufacture of Sodium Morrhuate. Applications for special grades of Cod liver oil required for the leather tanning industry will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) Cod liver oil in any packing can be imported under this S. No. ; but it will not be cleared against licences for any other Serial number.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

- 10 Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—

(a) Sperm oil			(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		
(b) Others	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months.	(b) A. U.	

- 11 Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated .

Ports 10% Six months.

- 12 (a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl barley.

Ports Six months. (a) L. L. *vide* Appendix II.

- (b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.

Ports (b) 5% Gen. 20% Soft. Six months. (b) (i) Breakfast foods in paper cartons will also be allowed import against licences for S. No. 12(b) of Part V.

(ii) Corn flakes in cartons and packets are classified under S. No. 12 (b) of Part V and cannot therefore, be imported against S. Nos. 78-79/IV.

				(iii) Pearl barley in any packing will also be allowed import against licences for S. No. 12(b) of Part V.
				(iv) Not more than 20 % of the face value of the licence granted under this sub item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of corn and wheat flakes.
				(v) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of quota licences on soft currency areas, will be granted for imports of Pearl barley falling under this sub-item from the soft currency areas only.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	75 %	Six months.
				(i) A. U. (ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Upto one third of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised on Dollar Area.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump powder or Concentrated form.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	..
15	(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsonite.	C.C.J.	..	Six months.
	Asphalt emulsions	Ports	..	Six months.
	(c) Gilsonite	..	(c) On O.G.L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-56.	(a) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply (Petroleum Division). (b) A. U. Licences will be granted to actual users for making high-grade waterproof Krafts.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
16	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
17	(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(a) (i) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.
	(b) Liquid paraffin	Ports	100 % Gen. 100 % Soft	Twelve months.	(b) Licences will be valid for the import of liquid paraffin of B.P. and U.S.P. specifications ; only. Licences will be granted subject to the conditions that importers are required :— (1) to sell the article to the following only :— (i) Chemists and Druggists licensed under the Drugs Act. (ii) <i>Bonafide</i> industrial users namely manufacturers of cosmetics. (iii) Government indentors, (2) to maintain a record of sales and stocks and submit returns to the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply, New Delhi by 10th of every month in the prescribed form obtain- able from that Division.

(c) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	25% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months	
18 Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
19 Motor spirit	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
20 Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(i) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
21 Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrom compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	..	Nil	..	
22 Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule :—				
(a) Caustic Soda				(a) (i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Govt. (ii) Applications from Actual users for Rayon Grade caustic soda will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis at ports.
(b) Other Chemicals	Ports	..	Six months	(b) (i) Certain items are on O. G. L. (Gen.) and O. G. L. (Soft) upto 30-9-56. (ii) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix XXVIII. (iii) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent,

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas . . .		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		Provided gas is also covered by O.G.L.
	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder . . .	Ports	40%	Six months.	<p>1. Actual Users' applications from Municipalities, State Governments and Hospitals for their requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.</p> <p>2. Licences will be valid only for the import of stabilised bleaching powder containing a minimum of 30% chlorine.</p> <p>3. Licences issued can also be utilised for the import of high chlorine (high test hypochlorine). Licences will, however, be subject to the condition that the licence holders should send monthly returns to the licensing authorities with a copy, to the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals), Ministry of Commerce & Industry, New Delhi furnishing the following information :—</p> <p>(i) Quantity actually imported during the month against each licence ;</p> <p>(ii) Sales made during the month ;</p>

(iii) Person or persons to whom sales have been made ; and

(iv) Price at which the Bleaching Powder has been sold.

N. B.—It may, however be noted that details of sales of Bleaching Powder in respect of quantities below 10 cwts. need not be shown in the Returns. In such cases, only the total quantity of sales may be indicated. As regards sales of quantities above one ton, importers are required to furnish detailed information as prescribed above.

4. Licences for Bleaching Powder will be subject to such conditions as the Government may impose in regard to sale price and distribution of this chemical.

24 Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.

25 Sulphur :—

(a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent.	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.
(b) Refined sulphur	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.
(c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and (b) including conditioned sulphur.	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.				(i) Imports of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Govt. (ii) Imports of Natural Synthetic Heavy Soda Ash will be licensed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
28	The following chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide. (a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide . . . . .	..	..	..
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56 ..	..	(b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
31	The following Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, namely :— Acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric, and any other acids excluding	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII. Certain items are under O.G.L. Gen. and Soft upto 30-9-56.

chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, surparilla and storax

- | | | | |
|----|---|-------|--|
| 32 | Anti-plague serum | .. | Nil |
| 33 | Aluminium powder and paint— | | |
| | (a) Aluminium powder and paste | .. | (a) Nil. |
| | (b) Aluminium paint | .. | (b) Nil. |
| 34 | Paints, colours and painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers. | | |
| 35 | Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following :— | | |
| | (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. | | |
| | (b) White lead, genuine dry | | |
| | (c) Zinc white, genuine dry | | |
| | (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist | | |
| 36 | Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :— | | |
| | (a) Red lead, reduced dry | | |
| | (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist | | |
| | (c) Zinc white, genuine moist | | |
| | (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist | | |
| 37 | The following paints, colours and painter's material namely : barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :— | | |
| | (a) Harmless food colours | Ports | Six months. (a) L.L. vide Appendix II. |

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(b)	Water and oil colours	Ports	(b) 60%	Six months.	<p>(b) (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.</p> <p>(iii) Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX subject to the condition specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists' materials.</p> <p>(iv) Quotas will be calculated separately for each of the sub-items under (b), (c) and (d).</p> <p>(v) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.</p>

(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather Ports (c) 25% Six months A.U.
and shoes.

(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere . Ports (d) 16 2/3% Gen. Six months. (i) A.U.
20% Soft

(ii) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix XXIX.

(iii) Quota holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to five per cent. of the face value of licences against which only the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein.

(iii) Applications from quota holders for painters' material which is not included in Appendix XXIX will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

(iv) Applications from Actual Users for import of raw materials as specified in Appendix XXIX will also be considered *ad hoc* from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printer's ink, writing ink and rubber goods.

(v) L.L. for Blanc fixe *vide* Appendix II.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

(vi) Applications from Actual Users for items other than those listed in Appendix XXIX will also be considered *ad hoc*.

(vii) An additional licence equal to 50 % of the face value of quota licences (both Genl. and Soft) granted under this sub-item will be granted to Established importers for the import of Rubber colours from soft currency area. Actual Users will be granted licences to meet their full certified requirements for the import of Rubber Colours.

(viii) Applications from Actual Users for the import of Isol K. Anti-Skinning Agent will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(ix) An additional licence equal to 50 % of the face value of quota licences both (Genl. & Soft) granted under this sub-item will be granted to Established importers for the import of Ultramarine Blue from Soft currency area.

(x) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 308 (d)/IV can be utilised for the import of 'Luminous paint for dials' falling under S. No. 34-37/V.

(xi) Applications from Actual Users for the import of Pearl Essence will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(xii) Applications from Actual Users like Cotton Textile and Art Silk mills for the import of 'Ultramarine Blue' will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Commissioner, Bombay.

(xiii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix (III).

(xiv) L.L. for Bronze Powder *vide* Appendix II.

(e) A.U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(f) A.U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(g) L.L. *vide* Appendix II.

Licences for this S. No. will be granted to those applicants who possess licences under the Indian Explosives Act.

(e) Titanium Dioxide	C.C.I.	(e) Nil.	Six months.
(f) Lithopone	C.C.I.	(f) Nil.	Six months.
(g) Cuttle fish bones	Ports		Six months.
(h) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers. . . . .	..	(h) Nil.	
38 Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.	Ports	100%	Six months.
39 Explosives, namely: blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roborite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse. . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	
40 Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :—			

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carboline, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates.

(a) Rock phosphate

On O.G.L.
Gen. upto
30-9-56.

(b) Sodium Nitrate C.C.I.

Six months

(b) Applications will be considered *ad hoc*. Licences will be issued subject to such conditions as the Govt. may impose in regard to distribution and sale price etc.

(c)(i) Muriate of Potash Ports

(c)(i) 125%

Six months

(i) Additional imports will be canalised through an agency approved by the Government.

(ii) Sulphate of Potash

On O.G.L. Soft
upto 30-9-56

(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates

(d) Imports are permitted only on Government account.

(e) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	(e) Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar & Vanaspati Dte.), New Delhi.
(f) Others		Nil		
41 Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—				
(i)(a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps.	Ports	(i)(a) 50%	Twelve months	Import of rubber caps against quota licences will not be allowed. Applications for import of rubber caps will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(b) Rubber contraceptives	Ports	(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56	Six months	L. L. on Dollar Area <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres & tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the road tyres and tubes.	Ports	(ii) 100%	Twelve months	(ii)(a) Licences will be valid for the import of tyres and tubes other than those specified in Appendix XXX.
				(N. B.—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
					(b) The procedure for the issue of additional licences is under consideration and the policy therefor, will be announced shortly.
(iii)	Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Ports		Six months	(iii)(a) L. L. vide Appendix II. (b) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix XXX.
(n)	Rubber battery containers	C.C.I.	(iv) Nil	Six months	N.B.—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate.
(v)	Rubber thread	Ports	(v) 50%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread but licences will be valid for rubber thread of over 60 gauges only. Upto 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cotton covered rubber thread over 60 gauges.

					(ii) A. U. Applications for import of cotton covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(vi) Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets	Ports	(v) 5%	Six months	
	(vii) Sectional Air bags	Ports		Six months	L. L. vide Appendix II.
	(viii) Others	C.C.I.	(viii) Nil	Six months	Applications from established importers and actual users for import of Rubber moulds will be considered by C.C.I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
42	(a)(i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood, veneer and Pencil Slats.	Ports	(i) On O.G.L. Gen upto 30-9-56	Six months	(a)(i) Licences for Pencil Slats will be granted on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
	(ii) Laminated wood	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(a)(ii) Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
	(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months	(b)(i) Actual Users' applications from Radio manufacturers and furniture makers for ornamental and decorative veneers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of veneers only and licences will be valid for the imports of ornamental and decorative veneers only.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

					(iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will be valid for imports from Dollar Area.
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	Cal	5%	Six months	Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
43	Wood pulp		On OGL Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content.	Ports		Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Actual user licences will be issued to publishers and/or printers of newspapers and of periodicals only, on the basis of actual consumption as certified by a Chartered Accountant during any one of the financial years 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55 and 1955-56. (iii) Established Importers will be free to collect A.U. licences and

effect, on account of the licensees, imports against the licences so collected after obtaining Letters of Authority from the Licensing Authority concerned.

(iv) In the case of small Newspapers whose six monthly requirements are five tons or less, an actual user licence can be granted to them for a minimum quantity of five tons. Such Newspapers will be required to execute a Bond on stamped paper to the effect that the Newsprint thus imported would be consumed for their own requirements and not sold to others. They will also be exempt from payment of licence fees.

(v) Applications from Registered Newspapers for building up of stocks will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis. Such Newspapers will have to give periodical stock returns to the Licensing Authority concerned.

(vi) Regarding Glazed newsprint please see remark (iii) against S. Nos. 157 and 158/IV.

45 Cigarette paper	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U.
45-A Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Ports	15%	Six months	(i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for all types of boards falling under this S. No. including fine boards and

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

boards required for playing cards, but excluding straw board, mill board, grey board and single faced corrugated board on an *ad hoc* basis.

(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of straw board, mill board, grey board and single faced corrugated board.

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(iv) Upto 10% of the A. U. licences issued for import of Boards required for manufacture of Playing Cards, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import from Dollar Area.

46 Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling :—

(a) Rubber erasers Ports

(a) 5%

Six months

(a) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of rubber erasers only.

(b) Others (b) Nil

47 Wool, raw and wool tops :—

(a) Wool, raw (merino and cross-breds only) and wool tops. On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.

(b) Wool, raw (other than merino and cross-breds) . . . Ports Nil Six months (b)(i) Shoddy wool, wool waste, pulled wool waste and noils are covered by O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.

(ii) Actual User applications for wool raw (other than those covered by O. G. L.) will be considered *ad hoc*.

48 Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified Ports 10% Six months (i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 48 and 49 of Part V.

(ii) Imports of mixed Yarn containing not less than 40% wool will be allowed against licence for articles under these S. Nos.

(iii) Applications for licences to Actual Users will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences granted under S. Nos. 48 and 49 of Part V or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of worsted yarn processed on worsted spinning will be regulated under this remark.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
					(e) Applications for additional licences from Actual users for the import of shoddy woollen yarn will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J. C. C. I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
					(w) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
49	Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding Ports hand knitting wool.		10%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 48/V.
50	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.	Cal.	Nil	Six months	Actual Users applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.	Ports	50%	Six months	
52	Apparel containing rubber	Bom.	Nil	Six months	Applications for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Applicants should furnish full details of goods desired to be imported by 1-10-56 to J. C. C. I., Bombay.

53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	Ports	75%	Six months	Applications from established importers for additional licences for silk ligatures will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps	Ports	50%	Six months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 54 and 55/V. (ii) Licences will be valid for hose required for fire fighting provided the bursting pressure required is above 200 lbs. per sq. inch.
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber				
56	Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp. C.C.I.		Nil	Six months	A. U.
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber	Ports.	Nil	Six months	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
58	Building and Engineering bricks		Nil		
59	Covered crucibles for glass making	Ports	50%	Six months.	
60	Deleted.				
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.	Ports	60%	Six months	(i) Upto 25% of the face value of licences granted or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import from Dollar Area. (ii) Please also see remarks against S. No. 255/IV.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
					(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for import of sawn rough diamonds. This restriction on import of sawn rough diamonds will also apply to import of this item against licences for S. No. 255/IV.
62	Steel helmets	Ports	Nil	Six months	(iv) N. C. vide Appendix I. A. U. Applications for special types of steel helmets will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
62-A	Radium	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered for import of radium for use in Hospitals, Nursing Homes and Laboratories only.
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—				
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks)	Ports	(a) 25%	Six months	(a) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(b) Suit-case locks	Ports	(b) 25%	Six months	(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) A. U. licences will be granted to manufacturers of only Leather, Rexin, Leatherette, Fibre, Hard-board and Cardboard suitcases only on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.

(iii) Licences for import of suitcase locks will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

- (c) Hinges Ports
(d) Others Ports

- (c) 15%
(d) Nil

- Six months
Six months

- (c) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.
(d) Actual Users applications will be considered only for Portfolio locks and Documents Case locks.

64 Deleted.

65 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—

(1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

- (i) Joint quota for sub-items (1-4). Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year. Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.
(ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
(iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
(iv) Attention is also invited to Preamble in Appendix XXXV.
(v) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences for machinery, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball-bearings, Beltings etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be allowed under this provision.

SECTION II—contd.

Port and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

PART V—contd.

- (4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(a) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers provided that :

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vi) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (e.g. exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(vii) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance, with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, e.g., Ball bearings, belt-ings, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix XXVI.

(f) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery . . .	Ports	..	Eighteen months.	L.L.	endix II.
(ii) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).	Ports	..	..	For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—cont.</i>					
(iii)	Oil crushing and refinery machinery . . .	C.C.I.		..	Applications from Actual Users will be considered in accordance with the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure.
(iv)	Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment . . .	Ports		..	L.L. vide Appendix II.
(v)	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :—				
(a)	Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Eighteen months.	(a) (i) A.U. Applications from Public and Charitable Institutions, Hospitals, Laboratories and other deserving Institutions and Bodies will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I., New Delhi. (ii) Quota will be calculated on the basis of best year's imports of Unit-type Air Conditioners only from the respective areas. (iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Air conditioners upto 2 ton capacity. (iv) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of this item will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.

(b) Other types . . .

Ports

100% Gen
100% Soft

Eighteen
months.

- b(i) Such portion of the licence for this item as may be validated for import from Dollar Area, can be utilised for the import of only the following :
- (1) Refrigerating machinery for preservation of perishables.
 - (2) Refrigerating machinery for air Conditioning.
 - (3) Condensing Units.
 - (4) Vertical-refrigerating compressors.
 - (5) Centrifugal refrigerating compressors.
 - (6) Hermetic and semi-hermetic compressors.
 - (7) Air-diffuser units.
 - (8) Ice plants with the exception of bloc or can ice plants.
- (ii) Soft currency licences will be valid for the import of all the items mentioned under general licences above and also for self-contained commercial Refrigerating units.
- (iii) Upto 10 per cent of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of the following items, irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—
- (1) Condensers.
 - (2) Receivers.
 - (3) Air filters.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					(4) Controls. (5) Gauges. (6) Valves. (7) Refrigeration Tools. (8) Copper Pipes. (9) Tubes and fittings. (10) Extra-heavy steel pipes. (11) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges. (12) Humidistats.
	(vi) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery	C.C.I.	..	..	(iv) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings.
(vii)	The following road making, haulage and earthmoving equipments :				Applications from Actual Users will be considered in accordance with the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure.
	(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	
	(b) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, doz-	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(b) (i) Past imports of these items effected under any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule will be taken into account for calculation of quota.

zers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, concrete pumps, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches.

(c) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof . . . Ports

100% Gen. Twelve
100% Soft. months.

(viii) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings. . . Ports

.. Eighteen
months.

(ii) Import of Diesel Engines irrespective of the mode of coupling, when fitted to the equipment mentioned below will be allowed provided the c.i.f. price of the complete equipment, including the Diesel Engine, is not less than the prices indicated against each :

	<i>C.I.F. Prices</i>
	<i>Rs.</i>
1. Bitumen Mixers	20,000
2. Roller Pan Mixers	5,000
3. Builders Hoists .	4,000
4. Stone Crushers and Granulators.	4,000
5. Concrete Mixers .	4,000

(i) L. L. *vide* Appendix II.

(ii) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cement making machinery. Applications from actual users only for the import of Cement making machinery will be considered in accordance with the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure.

65 (5) Component parts, as defined in item No.72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.

SECTION II—contd.

Parts and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).	Ports	..	..	For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.
	(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(1) L. L. vide Appendix II. (2) Same as remarks at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against Serial No. 65(1-4) of Part V. (3) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.
	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration.	Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(i) L. L. vide Appendix II. (ii) Same Remarks as against S. No. 65(1-4) of Part V. (iii) Certain items are covered by O.G.L.
65	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding type-writers				

and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.

(a) Office machines and parts thereof:

(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	Ports	Nil.	Twelve months.	(a)(i) A.U. Applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(ii) Duplicators, Power driven	Ports	50%	Eighteen months.	(a) (ii) (a) An additional licence upto 15% of the face value of the licence will be granted for import of spare parts from the General area. (b) Applications for supplementary licences from Sole Agents will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (c) Up to 25% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.
(iii) Other office machines	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto, 30-9-56.	Twelve months.	(ii) (a) L.L. on Dollar area <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (b) Licences will be issued only for accounting and statistical types machines, photostat machines and other office machines not indigenously produced. (c) Applications for import of parts of 'other office machines' will be licenced liberally both on the Dollar and Soft Currency Areas.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority, 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
65(6)(b) Others	Ports	On "O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		Twelve months.	<p>(d) Licences for the import of dictaphones (dictating and recording machines), tape and wire recorders and other recording and dictating machines will be granted liberally both on Dollar and Soft Currency Areas. Licences for tape and wire recorders will also be valid for import of these goods falling under S. No. 78/V.</p> <p>(e) Import of five magnetic spools will be permitted with each Recorder/Recording machines.</p> <p>(b) L. L. on Dollar area for Dictaphone (Dictating and recording machines), tape and wire recorders and other dictating machines as are intended for other than 'office' use. Licences for tape and wire recorders will also be valid for import of these goods falling under S. No. 78/V.</p>
66 Automatic Blackout control switches				Nil	

67(i)	(i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereoblocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw-and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof press, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, die stamping presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slugcutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, Litho nibs, hone stone Pencils, natural or artificial sponges adapted for lithographic use, correcting pencils, bitumen powder, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film and also excluding Treadle Printing Presses.	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Twelve months.	(i) L. L. on Dollar Appendix II.	Area vide
(ii)	Treadle Printing Presses	Ports	50%	Twelve months.	(i) Upto 50% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.	
					(ii) Additional licences for spare parts of Treadle printing presses will be granted for General and Soft Currency areas on the basis of a quota of 10% of half of best year's imports of Treadle printing presses from General as well as Soft Currency areas respectively.	

SECTION II—contd.

Parts and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Ports	100% Gen. On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Twelve months.	<p>(i) Alternatively, General licence can be obtained on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete machines.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Established importers for the grant of additional licences for imports from Dollar Area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(iii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences from the Dollar Area can be utilized for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.</p> <p>(iv) In regard to imports from Soft Currency Areas such items namely, Screws, Bolts, etc. will be permitted clearance upto 2% of the value of consignments of component parts falling under Sr. No. 67 (2)/V actually imported after 1-7-1956.</p>
68	(a) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing machines).	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.		

	(b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from oil companies will be licensed <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
	(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.	Ports	25%	Six months	
	(d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers.]	..	Nil		
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (iii) Upto 10% of the face value of Soft currency licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. (iv) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of 18 G.M.F. type needles whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 100/- per 1000 needles. (This restriction will apply to all 18 gauge needles adapted for use on non-sinker machines).
70	All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof (i) Complete lifts	C.C.I.	100%	Eighteen months.	(i) A.U. Applications from actual users will be considered on merits. (ii) The value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 20,000/- whichever is more.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(ii) Parts of lifts	C.C.I.	100% (on imports of parts) or 10% (on imports of complete lifts).	Eighteen months.	(iii) Licences granted under this sub-item can also be utilised for imports from Dollar Area. Licences will be valid for the import of parts for haulage machinery only.
7	Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps		(a) Nil		
	(a) Stirrup pumps				
	(b) Trailer pumps	Ports	..	Six months	(b) (i) L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix—II. (ii) Spare parts of this item nos. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of face value of the licence. Import of delivery hose, brass couplings, nozzles, bronze pipes and suction hose will not be permitted under this concession.
72	Deleted				
73	Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar-pug-mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugar cane juice :—				
	(a) Sugar juice boiling pans	Ports	(a) 75%	Six months.	(a) (i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix—I.

(ii) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of sugar juice boiling pans of 72" diameter and below.

(b) Nil

- 74 (b) Others
The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture.

- (i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including C.C.I.
50 Draw Bar Horse Power.

100% Gen.
100% Soft
Eighteen
months.

- (i) (1) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Annexures (1) and (2) of Appendix XXXVIII.
(2) Applications from established importers for supplementary licences will be considered *ad hoc*.
(3) Applications for the import of Tractors from new source will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
					(4) Applications for import of Agricultural Tractors of over 50 D.B.H.P. from State Governments, the Central Tractor Organisation and other actual users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Such applications should be supported by a certificate from the State Directors of Agriculture/Ministry of Food and Agriculture, as the case may be, to the effect that the tractors applied for are actually required for agricultural purposes only.
					(5) Upto 20% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors of all sizes, including those over 50 Draw Bar H.P. but excluding such spare parts as are specified elsewhere e.g. ball bearings etc. as are detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI
(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . .		C.C.I.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months.	(i) Same remarks as at (1), (2) and (3) against sub-item (i) above
(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor-drawn agricultural implements.		Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months.	(ii) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (1) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (2) Licences are also valid to cover imports of (1) Oil Seals suitable for use on Tractors and (2) Bolts and Nuts

suitable for use on tractors and tractor-drawn agricultural implements.

- (3) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (*e.g.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N)/53, dated 25-3-1953.
- (4) Licences will not be valid of import of spares, specified elsewhere, *e.g.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI, unless otherwise expressly provided.
- (5) Not more than 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of Ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.
- (6) Applications from Established Importers of Tractors for the grant of additional licences to import spare parts will be considered *ad hoc*. Applicants should furnish details of quota licences granted to them for import of spare parts and information regarding past imports of Tractors made during the last three years. These licences will be subject to the restrictions mentioned in remark (4) above.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
					(7) Not more than 2% of the face value the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix XXV.
					(8) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which do not correspond to the following specifications :— Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i. e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.
(iv)	Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding Sheep Foot Rollers		On O.G.L. Gen. up to 30-9-56		
(v)	Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.		On O.G.L. Gen. up to 30-9-56		
(vi)	Parts of Power driven Agricultural machinery	Ports	15%	Eighteen months.	(vi) (1) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (2) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of power driven Agricultural

machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that these licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, e.g., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

(3) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import from the Dollar area.

Applications for special types of Ploughs and Plough shears and Cultivators which are not being manufactured in the country will be considered *ad hoc*.

Applications for the import of these articles from new source will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture.

L. L. on Dollar Area, *vide* Appendix II.

(vii) Chaff cutters other than power driven	Ports	Nil		
(viii) Sugar cane crushers	Ports	Nil		
(ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators	Ports	..		Eighteen months.
(x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts	Ports	15% Gen. 30% Soft		Eighteen months.
(xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts	Ports	15% Gen. 30% Soft		Eighteen months.
(xii) Chaff cutter knives	Ports	60%		Eighteen months.
(xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft		Eighteen months.
75 The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56		Twelve months

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
76 (a)	Industrial Sewing Machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	20% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months	<p>(i) Applications for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(ii) Spare parts of this item (except spare parts import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.</p> <p>(iii) Up to 25% of the face value of soft currency quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.</p> <p>(iv) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with</p>

duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiers or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather etc.

Complete machines whether hand or foot Rs. 375/-
Machine in parts :

Head Rs. 250/-

Cover Rs. 25/-

Stand (treadle and table)

Rs. 100/-

Base Rs. 20/-

Hand attachment Rs. 10/-

(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. Ports

100% Gen. Twelve
100% Soft. months.

(b) (i) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of heavy industrial sewing machines falling under this sub item.

(ii) Same remarks against as S. No. 65 (I-4)/V.

77 Air Raid Sirens

Nil

..

78 Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic.

(i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof. Ports

Twelve
months.

(i) L. L. both for Dollar and Soft Currency areas.

(ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing aids will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(ii)	Electric cooking ranges	Ports	75% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the profit margin on sale of Electric Cooking ranges shall not exceed the figure specified in the licence, (ii) Same remarks as at (v) against S. No. 78 (iii)/V.
(iii)	Others	Ports	25 % Gen. 40 % Soft	Twelve months.	Certain Instruments, apparatus etc are in O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56. (i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under S. No. 78/V can import ornamental and other special type of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares if imported separately will be treated as glassware (S. No. 248 Part IV) (ii) General licences will not be valid for the import from the Dollar area of certain instruments and appliances shown elsewhere in Appendix XXXII. (iii) Additional licences will be granted for import of Magnetic tapes to importers of

complete Recording Machines on an *ad hoc* basis.

- (iv) Applications from New comers for import of Electrical instruments suitable for use in hospitals and telephone amplifiers will be considered. Dealers in surgical instruments will be permitted to apply as New Comers.
- (v) Spare parts of this item (except such, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the schedule. Licences for tape and wire recorders will, however, be valid for import of spare parts thereof upto 10%.
- (vi) Additional licences for Laboratory Furnaces and moisture ovens (excluding Vacuum ovens) will be granted to established importers on an *ad hoc* basis.
- (vii) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences of small value for the import of such specialised electric appliances as electric shavers etc. will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Development Wing. The applicants should furnish the following information:—

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					(a) whether the articles applied for are essential; (b) whether the quota licences are not adequate to cover imports for them; (c) whether they have the facilities for after-sales service; and (d) whether they are prepared to give an undertaking that only reasonable prices will be charged from the consumers. (viii) Import of five magnetic spools will be permitted with each Recorder/Recording machine. (ix) L.L. for tape and wire recorders <i>vide</i> Appendix III. The licences will also be valid for import of these goods falling under S. No. 65/V. (x) Applications for import of Silent Projectors (8 mm, 9.5 mm and 16 mm) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
79	Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56	..	Please also see Appendix XXXVI.
80	Deleted.				
81	Deleted.				

82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Ports	..	Twelve months	A. U. for Tramway companies.
83	Deleted.				
84	Deleted.				
85	Deleted.				
86	Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.				
	(i) Auto Rickshaws.	Ports	100%	Twelve months	<p>(1) Applications for additional licences from Established Importers for import of spare parts, n.o.a. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>. These licences will not be valid for :</p> <p>(i) prohibited/restricted spare parts classified elsewhere (for instance, Ball bearings etc.) and</p> <p>(ii) items detailed in list III of Appendix XXVI.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C. K. D. packs.</p>
	(a) Trailers	Ports	(b) 20%	Twelve months	<p>(i) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licences granted for this sub-item will be issued for the import of spare parts. These licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere in the I.T.C. Schedule e.g., Ball bearings and also excluding axles and wheels and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.					
					(ii) A.U. Licences will be granted to Municipalities, Local bodies, Industrial undertakings on <i>ad hoc</i> basis, in consultation with the Development wing.
					(iii) Import of two wheeled trailers upto and including 2 ton capacity will not be allowed.
					(iv) Applications from firms having approved manufacturing programme for import of c.k.d. units will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing.
(iii)	Perambulators and parts thereof	Ports	(iii) 5%	Twelve months	Only one set of tyres will be allowed to be imported along with each perambulator.
(iv)	Specialized vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months	(i) Quotas will be established on the basis of imports of all such vehicles effected under any S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule. (ii) Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this item will be issued for import of spare parts. These licences will not be valid for import of—

(a) Others Ports 100% Twelve months.

- (a) prohibited/restricted spares classified elsewhere and
- (b) items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.
- (iii) applications for the import of special Trucks (e.g. material handling trucks, fork trucks, lift trucks and dumpers etc.) required by Actual Users like Municipalities, Port Trusts, Local Bodies, Industrial Undertakings etc. will be considered *ad hoc*.
- (iv) Applications for additional licences will also be considered on *ad hoc* basis.

- (i) N.C. *vide* Appendix I.
- (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.
- (iii) Additional licences equal to 15 % of the face value of the licence granted for this sub-item will be issued for the import of spare parts.
- (iv) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, e.g. Ball bearings and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI etc.
- (v) Applications for additional licences will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.
- (vi) Licences issued under this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of Wheel Barrows.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

- 87 Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.
- 88 All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment : Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.

C.C.I.

Twelve
months.

(i) Applications will be considered in consultation with the Director General Civil Aviation, New Delhi. The applications should contain, *inter alia*, detailed information regarding past imports, and their specification etc. in the proforma reproduced in Appendix XXXIV.

(ii) Licences granted under these Serial Nos. will not be valid for import of Aluminium Alloy Sheets [S. No. 17(a)/II] unless they are specifically endorsed by the licensing authorities. Requests for endorsement will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(iii) Licences granted for spare parts can be utilised upto 5% of their face value, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher for the import of Ball and Roller bearings required exclusively for use in Aircraft.

(iv) Licences granted under these S. Nos. will not be valid for

the import of the under-mentioned sizes of Aero-tyres & tubes which are manufactured indigenously :—

3.00—3.1/2
6.00—6.1/2
6.50—5.1/2
26 X 7.75—13
17.00—16

89 Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in section :—Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.

Rem.

Twelve months.

(i) Applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Shipping. Licences will not be granted for the import of boats and barges upto 150 ft. made of timber/steel.

90 Light ships

91 Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described, for steam sailing, rearing and other vessels.

(ii) Applications for import of aluminium boats below 150 feet in length will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with Director General, Shipping. Applicants should furnish full justification for the import of such boats.

92 Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule.

(a) Water meters Ports

(a) 80%

Twelve months.

(i) A.U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(ii) Upto 25 % of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(b) Leader films	Ports	..		Twelve months.	(iii) Not more than 50 % of the face value of the quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of $\frac{1}{2}$ " and $\frac{1}{4}$ " inferential type of water meters.
(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof	Ports	(c) 100%		Twelve months.	(iv) Applications for the import of specific spare parts required for replacement purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. (b) L.L. vide Appendix II. (c) (i) A.U. (ii) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India. (a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size). (b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 50 tons capacity. (c) Portable platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference Weigher).

N.B.—Applications for import of portable platform scales whose weight is less than 200 lbs. will however be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made to C. C. I., New Delhi.

- (iii) Actual users' applications may, however, be considered for the three categories of machines mentioned under (a), (b) & (c) above provided satisfactory evidence is produced regarding their inability to procure supplies from within the country.
- (iv) Applications from chemists for the import of personal weighing machines from both General and Soft currency areas will be considered *ad hoc*.
- (v) Upto 25 % of the face value of licences granted under this sub-serial number or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area.
- (*) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that spare parts of the weighing machines are actually imported at least upto 15% of the face value of these licences.

(d) Yarn Cloth testing machines, including Lap. Testing Machines.

(d) On
O.G.L.
Soft upto
30-9-56.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Scheduled	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(e)	Gas masks and refills . . . . .	..	(e) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	..	
(f)	Geometry Boxes and components thereof	..	(f) Nil.	..	
(g)	Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—				
(1)	(a) Reversible level complete with stand	Ports.	15%	Twelve months.	(1) (i) An additional licence equal to face value of quota licence will be granted to established importers for the import of specific types of levels not produ- ced in the country.
	(b) Dumphy level complete with stand				
	(c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand				
					(ii) Applications from Educational and Technical institutions and Established importers for specialised requirements for which substitutes are not manufactured in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(2)	(a) Slide rules	Ports.	25%	Twelve months.	(2) Same remarks as at (ii) above.
	(b) Prismatic Compass				
	(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses				
	(d) Drafting machines				
	(e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Techno- metric				
	(f) Theodolites				

(3) Others Ports.	50%	Twelve months.	(3) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix XXXIX. (ii) Actual users' applications for specialised requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for articles marked (*) in Appendix XXXIX.
(4) Deleted			
(i) Fire Extinguishers Ports	(i) 20%	Twelve months.	(j) (i) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) A. U. Apart from Municipal Committees and Fire brigades applications from manufacturers for components will also be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
(j) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included). Ports		Twelve months.	(k) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(k) Pressure gauges Ports		Six months.	(l) L. L. both for Dollar and Soft currency areas.
(l) Deleted.			(m) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.
(m) Micro cardium Hearing aids Ports		Twelve months.	(n) Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of Part V which are not specified in the above sub-items.
(n) Others Ports	(n) 40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Twelve months.	(n) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

- (iii) Distillation stills, laboratory gas plants and petrol gas generators will not be allowed from Dollar area.
- (iv) Actual users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered *ad hoc* for the import of curometers.
- (v) Applications for import of curometers by established importers of curometers will be considered *ad hoc* by D.C.C.I., Madras.
- (vi) Applications for import of water purification equipment e.g., Ammoniators and Chloronomes will be considered *ad hoc*.
- (vii) Applications from Government Departments and Educational and Research Institutions for specialised items for which indigenous substitutes are not available will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (viii) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenously

and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.

- 93 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber. }
- 94 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :— }

(a)(i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses Ports

(i) 20%

Six months

(i) Upto 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised on Dollar area.

(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Goggles, Sun-glasses and Glare Glasses; whose c.i.f. price is Rs. 24/- or less per dozen.

(ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames. Ports

(ii) 33½%

Six months

(i) (a) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of plastic frames whose c.i.f. price is Rs. 24 or less per dozen.

(b) Real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs will also be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this sub-item.

(c) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered *ad hoc* for the import of real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					(d) Upto 50% of the face value of licences issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
					(e) Licences will not be valid for the import of spectacles with plastic frames. However, past imports of spectacles with plastic frames will be taken into account for calculation of quota.
(iii)	Lenses including bifocal blanks	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft	Six months	(1) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (2) Licences will not be valid for import of lenses of c.i.f. value of less than Rs. 6 per dozen pair.
(iv)	Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks	Ports		Six months	(iv) (1) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (2) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. Applications should be accompanied with a certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries that the blanks desired to be imported are for opthalmic purposes only.

(b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports	(b) 40%	Six months	<p>(b) (i) Real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs will also be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this sub-item.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of real tortoise shell frames and real tortoise shell slabs.</p> <p>(iii) Licences will not be valid for the import of spectacles with metallic frames. However, past imports of spectacles with metallic frames will be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> <p>(iv) Upto 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, may be utilised for import from Dollar area.</p>
(c) Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. (other than articles covered by O.G.L.).	Ports	(c) 50% Gen. 50% Soft	Twelve months.	<p>(i) Applications for additional licences from established importers who are dispensing opticians will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(ii) Additional licences for import of Reading Telescopes will be granted to established importers by the C.C.I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p>
(d) Scientific & surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware.	Ports	(d) 40% Gen. 40% Soft	Six months	<p>(d) (i) Soft currency licences issued for Scientific glassware will be valid for imports of the laboratorywares made of silica or quartz, specified in Appendix XXXIII.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

PART V—contd.

(e) Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.

(f) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.

(e) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56

(f) 100% Gen. Twelve months.
100% Soft

(2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.'

(3) Import of (i) all glass syringes and (ii) sinter glassware for laboratory use is permitted under O.G.L. (Soft). upto 30-9-56.

Applications from established importers for additional licences will be considered *ad hoc*.

(g) Microscopes and accessories } Microscope slides and cover glasses } Ports Brinells' microscopes }	(g) 75% Gen. 75% Soft	Twelve months.	(g) (i) Applications from established importers for additional licences will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
			(ii) Not more than 7½% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Microscopes costing less than Rs. 600 (c.i.f.) each, and their accessories.
			(iii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Binoculars and Monoculars upto and including magni- fication of 8".
(h) Laboratory balances and weights Ports	(h) 40% Gen. 40% Soft	Twelve months.	(h) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of balances with a sensitivity of 1/10 milligram and below.
			N. B.—Spare parts of S. Nos. 93 and 94 of Part V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.
(i) Clinical Thermometers Ports	80% Gen. 80% Soft.	Twelve months.	
95 Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys			
(a) Tennis balls Ports	(a) 120%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past import of Tennis Balls only.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of IT.C. Schedule	Description	licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
	(b) Others	Ports	(b) 5%	Six months.	(ii) Applications from recognised Sports Associations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I., New Delhi. Licences for Squash balls will be issued liberally, <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
96	Art, the following works of : (1) Statutory and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and (2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.	Ports	...	Six months	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein	Ports	25%	Six months.	
98	Asbestos, raw . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
99	Deleted.				
100	Celluloid . . . . .	..	..	..	Policy is given against Serial No. 101-D of Part V.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder.	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.

(iii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cellulose acetate sheets.

(iv) Licences will also be granted (except for sheets) under the Export Promotion Scheme.

101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate	.	.	.	Ports	..	Six months	(i) L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of Cellulose Acetate Butyrate in powder form and sheets but not in rods and tubes. (iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar area.
101-B	Cellulose film	.	.	.	.	..	..	Policy is given against S. No. 122 (vii) of Part V which covers this item also.
101-C	Cellulose film scrap	.	.	.	.	Ports	Nil	Six months. A. U.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes	.	.	.	Ports	..	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	.	.	.	.	..	..	Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders	.	.	.	.	..	Nil	..
103	Curled rope hair	.	.	.	.	Ports	50%	Six months. A. U.
104	Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder	.	.	.	.	..	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	..
105	Fibreboards (e.g. hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets.	.	.	.	.	Ports	10%	Six months. (i) L.L. for Insulating boards <i>vide</i> Appendix II. (ii) A. U. (iii) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers by the C.C.I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	..	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	..	
107	Glass substitutes	Ports	25%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Upto 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised on Dollar area.
108	Glucose powder, Dextrose (excluding glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb. or less) and glucose other sorts—				
	(a) Liquid glucose	Ports	5% Gen. 10% Soft	Six months	Actual Users' applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing from such industries which require high quality liquid glucose in their industrial processes.
	(b) Others	Ports	50% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	
109	Phenolic resin sheets . . . . .	..	..	..	This item can be imported against licences issued for S. No. 112/V.
110	Nickel catalyst . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	..	

111	Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(i) A. U. for manufacture of electrical accessories. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of powder conforming to atleast B.S.S. 771—1948—GX Grade or equivalent thereof.
112	Phenol Formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Ports	33½%	Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) Licences granted under this Serial No. will not be valid for the import of :— (a) General purpose laminated sheets, i.e., sheets which are required for constructional and mechanical purposes, (b) Fabric based laminated sheets and rods. (iii) Licences will, however, be valid for paper based sheets if they conform to BSS 1137, Type 1 and for tubes whether paper based or fabric based.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Ports	..	Six months	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
113-A	Polivinyll chloride sheets (unsupported)	Ports	50%	Six months	(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar area. (ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licences issued under this S. No. or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of sheets of thickness above 0.006".

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

- (iii) P. V. C. sheeting in running length and continuous designs of not less than 20 yards only will be allowed import against licences for this S. No. Import of flexible press polished sheets is not allowed.
- (iv) Applications for Polyvinyl Chloride plastic rigid sheets whether press polished or not containing a plasticizer upto 10% will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. These licences will not be subject to the condition at (iii) above.
- (v) A. U. Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing. A sample cutting of the sheeting proposed to be imported should be attached to the application.
- (vi) Licences will also be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.
- (vii) Not more than 20% of the face value of licences issued under this Sr. No. or Rs. 1,000 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Patent Glazed sheeting of thickness 0.006" and below.

113-B	Polydichlorstyrene resin	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months.	L. L. on Dollar Area <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
113-C	Polystyrene	Ports	66½%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Upto 25% of the face value of licences issued under this item may be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area. (iii) Licences for this item will be valid for import of Polystyrene moulding powders only. These licences will not be valid for import of Polystyrene manufactures e.g. sheets, rods, tubes including scrap etc.
113-D	Polyvinyl Acetate resin	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months.	L. L. on Dollar Area <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
113-E	Polyvinyl Butyral resin	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months.	L. L. on Dollar Area <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
113-F	Polyvinylidene Chloride	Ports	..	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
113-G	Polyvinyl Formal	Ports	.	Six months.	L. L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
113-H	Polyvinyl Chloride Resin Powders	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months.	L. L. on Dollar Area <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
113-I	P.V.C. Composition including moulding powder	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder	Ports	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months	L. L. on Dollar Area <i>vide</i> Appendix II.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	Ports .	100%	Six month.	(i) A.U. (ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilized for imports from the Dollar area.
115	Stereo flongs		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	..	} Import of all types of synthetic resins solid or liquid, excepting Synthetic resins in semi liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins are permitted under O.G.L. As regards excluded articles specified above and also 'Dispersions' and Emulsions, of Synthetic resins cannot be imported against these S. Nos. These can be imported against licences granted under S. Nos. 34-37/V. Import of hardners catalysts, accerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted under O.G.L. provided a corresponding quantity of Resin is also imported. Import of Polyester resins in the form of solution in styrene monomer will also be permitted under O.G.L.
116	Phenolic or Urea synthetic resins . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	..	
116-A	Synthetic resins not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.		

117	Textile Printing Dyes				Policy is indicated against No. 1-B of Part III.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders. .	Ports	20%	Twelve months.	A. U.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	25% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets required for insulation purposes will, however, be permitted both against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II. Vulcanised fibre sheets of electrical grade to be allowed against licences for S. N. 119/V and S. No. 38/II should generally conform to B. S. S. 216/1936 as amended from time to time. <i>Note :</i> Vulcanised fibre sheets for electrical insulation purposes can be imported against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II irrespective of colour or thickness if they otherwise conform to B.S.S. 216-1936 as amended from time to time. The most important point is the electrical (proof) strength of the sheets which should be tested in the manner prescribed in Annexure D of B.S.S. 216. (iii) A. U. Applications for import of vulcanised fibre sheets for manufacture of shuttles and bobbins will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (iv) N. C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
120	Deleted.				
121	Window glass channels	Ports	50%	Six months.	
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—				
	(i) Plastic materials not otherwise specified	Ports	(i) Nil	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Applications from Actual Users and others will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. (iii) Applicants should furnish full particulars about the materials desired to be imported enclosing printed literature and samples, wherever possible. (iv) Certain plasticisers are covered by O.G.L.
	(ii) Fluorspar . . . . .	..	(ii) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56.	..	
	(iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, Tonsil etc.)	Ports	(iii) Nil	Six months.	A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(iv) Looking glass	Ports	(iv) 5%	Six months.	
	(v) Vulcanised fibre suitcases trunks and bags n.o.s.	Ports	(v) 10%	Six months.	Licences granted under this quota will also be valid for import of leather trunks and bags falling under Serial No. 146-IV.

(vi) Water proofing composition . . . . .	..	(vi) Nil ..	
(vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Ports .	(vii) 33½% Six months.	(i) A.U. Actual Users will be granted soft currency licences on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applicants should furnish particulars of such transparent papers purchased by them from the indigenous manufacturers during the preceding two half years. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of printed cellulose films. Applications from Actual Users for such films will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
(viii) Snap fasteners	Ports .	(viii) 50% Six months.	Upto 25% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
(ix) Cryolite . . . . .	..	(ix) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56. ..	
(x) Casein . . . . .	..	(x) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	
(xi) Flints stones for cigarette lighters	Ports .	Six months.	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xii) Cellulose Adhesive tape	Ports .	100% Six months.	(i) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports from the Dollar Area. (ii) Please see remark (iv) against S. N. 168(c)/IV.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

					(iii) Licences for this item will be valid for import of all plastic-based adhesive tapes.
(xiii) Enamelled frits	Ports	(xiii) 75 %	Six months	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.	
				(ii) Licences granted for Enamelled frits under this Serial No. will also be valid for import of "Jewellers Enamels".	
(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops	Bom.	(xiv) Nil	Six months	A.U. Actual Users' applications will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
(xv) Staple fibre	Bom.	(xv) Nil	Six months	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> , in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Applicants should give full particulars of their :—	
				(i) estimated six-monthly requirements;	
				(ii) actual consumption during the last three years ;	

(iii) stocks as on the 1st July 1956;

(iv) purchases from indigenous sources during the last two years; and

(v) orders for supply of staple fibre outstanding with the indigenous manufacturers.

(xvi) Synthetic Glue	Ports	(xvi) 50%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 99/IV.
(xvii) French chalk	C.C.I.	..	..
(xviii) Ashwood Oars	Ports	(xviii) 75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months	(1) A.U. Licences will be granted for barrel wood shoe lasts, shoe trees and foundry models. (2) Actual Users' applications for import of plane tree rollers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(xix) Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood oars.	Ports	(xix) Nil	Six months	
(xx) Dom nuts	Ports	(xx) 75%	Six months	(i) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (ii) A. U. (iii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for imports of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
(xxi) Mica . . . . .	..	(xxi) Nil.	..	
(xxii) Feathers		On O.G.L.Gen. upto 30-9-56.		
(xxiii) Rudraksha beads	Ports		Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxiv) Filter candles	Ports		Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
v)	Plastic moulding powder N.O.S.	Ports	50% Gen. On O. G.L. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Six months	(i) Actual Users' applications for import from Dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for varieties not available from soft currency area. (ii) Thermoplastic moulding powders otherwise specified in the schedule are not allowed to be imported under this Serial number.
(xxvi)	Vanadium catalyst		On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-56		
(xxvii)	Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals.	Ports		Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxviii)	Corozo nuts	Ports	(xxviii) 10%	Six months	(i) Applications from Actual Users will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Development Wing. (ii) Licences will not be valid for imports of semi-manufactured or bored corozo nuts.
(xxix)	Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel.	Ports		Six months	L.L. <i>vide</i> Appendix II.
(xxx)	Asbestos magnesia lagging	Ports	(xxx) 75%	Six months	(i) A.U. (ii) N.C. <i>vide</i> Appendix I. (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.

					(iv) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Asbestos Magnesia lagging in powder or plastic form.
(xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn	Ports	(xxvi) 75%	Six months	(i) A.U.	
				(ii) N.C. vide Appendix I.	
(xxxii) Glass wool, Glass fibre and products thereof	Ports	..	Six months	L.L. vide Appendix II.	
(xxxiii) Glass tinsel powder	Ports	25%	Six months		
(xxxiv) Cementing wall plugs	Ports	..	Six months	(i) L.L. vide Appendix II.	
				(ii) Licences will be valid for the imports of Cementing wall plug tools also.	
(xxxv) Decex Oil proof Compound	Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for imports both from Dollar and Soft currency area in consultation with the Dev. Wing.	
(xxxvi) Tailoring Chalk	Ports	25%	Six months.		
(xxxvii) Calcium Carbonate Activated (e.g. winnofil etc.)	Ports	Nil.	Six months	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.	
(xxxviii) Boiler Compound (Antiscale compound),	Ports	100%	Six months		
(xxxix) Embroidery Ring Frames,		Nil			
(xl) Etching Powder	Ports	100%	Six months		
(xli) Others	C.C.I.	..	Six months	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the technical advisers concerned.	
PART VI					
Machine Tools	Tools	..	Eighteen months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XI of this Book	

SECTION III

Appendices

APPENDIX I

Import Licensing Policy for July-December, 1956 for Newcomers.

The following decisions of the Government of India regarding the issue of licences to Newcomers for the import of certain items for the licensing period July-December, 1956 are published for general information.

2. The list of items for which Newcomers will be eligible to apply is given in the Annexure to this Public Notice.

3. Subject to the provisions of para. 12 below, the following categories of persons or firms are eligible to apply for licences as Newcomers:—

- (a) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the items mentioned in column (3) of the Annexure for a minimum period of one year ending 31st December, 1955, 31st March, 1956 or 30th June, 1956.
- (b) Those who have been dealing in the internal trade of the allied items wherever shown in column (7) of the annexure for a period of one year ending 31st December, 1955, 31st March, 1956 or 30th June, 1956.
- (c) Those who are able to prove imports in their name in any one year outside the basic period of the items mentioned in column (3) or (7) of the attached Annexure.
- (d) Established importers in the items mentioned in column (3) of the Annexure who do not wish to claim their quota licences.

4. The applications should be submitted in the prescribed form together with the following documents:—

- (a) *For applicants belonging to categories 3(a) and 3(b) above, applying on the basis of internal purchases only:—*

1. A certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing that the applicant is known to them as dealing in the internal trade of the country in respect of the named commodity and certifying the total purchase turnover during the prescribed period. The certificate should be supported by a certified statement of the individual purchase transactions, giving particulars of:—

- (i) the date of each transaction,
- (ii) value of the transaction, and
- (iii) the name and address of the person or firm from whom the purchase was made.

APPENDIX I—*contd.*

2. A certificate from a Bank to the effect that the applicant has/have an account with them for a specified number of years and that he/they have financial capacity to handle business to the extent of Rs.

3. Sales tax No. and original receipts in token of payments of Sales tax; or in the case of retailers having no Sales tax No., evidence in respect of payment of Sales tax to the wholesaler from whom the purchases were made.

(b) *For persons or firm falling under category 3(c) above, applying on the basis of Imports outside the basic period:—*

A certificate by a Chartered Accountant certifying the monetary value of the imports of the named commodity during a named period, supported with a statement of the evidence on which the certificate is based. In the alternative, applicants will be free to send the evidence (e.g., Bills of Entry) in original directly to the licensing authority. Indirect evidence e.g., supplier's certificate will be acceptable provided it is duly corroborated by a bank certificate.

(c) *Persons or firms falling under category 3(d) above i.e., those established importers who desire to apply as Newcomers:—*

Applicants should send their quota certificate and also a Chartered Accountant's certificate certifying the turnover in the same manner as in 4(a) above. The applicants should also give reasons as to why instead of obtaining a quota licence they prefer to apply as Newcomers.

5. Applicants who have received licences as Newcomers for the licensing period January-June, 1956, need not submit fresh evidence to prove that they have been engaged in the internal trade of the commodity. It will be sufficient if full particulars regarding the numbers, value, description of goods etc. in respect of Newcomer licence granted to them during January-June, 1956, is furnished to the licensing authority along with the application. In doubtful cases, it will be open to the licensing authority to call for any other documents considered necessary, (e.g., Chartered Accountant Certificate) in respect of the applicants internal purchase turnover etc. Applicants who prefer this simpler procedure will be given repeat licences for the same values as the licences granted during January-June, 1956, subject to the monetary ceiling prescribed in column 6 of the Annexure.

6. The minimum turnover which will qualify a Newcomer for being considered for the grant of an import licence has been given in column (5) of the Annexure. This figure will be applied only in the case of firms having branches or headquarters at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In the case of firms with Headquarters at other places and with no branches at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras applications for import licences will be considered if the turnover does not fall below one-fourth of the minimum given in the Annexure.

APPENDIX I—*contd.*

7. Applications from Newcomers complete in all respects should reach the appropriate licensing authority which is indicated in Section II on or before 15th September, 1956. Applications received after the prescribed date will not be rejected (this does not apply to items for which a last date has been prescribed in the remarks column), and will be considered on merits; but in that event the period of validity will be curtailed by the number of days the application has been delayed. No application made after 30th November, 1956 will be entertained. Incomplete or defective applications will not be entertained.

8. The minimum value limit of an import licence to be granted to Newcomers will be the same as prescribed in the case of established importers.

9. The conditions specified in the remarks against items in Section II of the Red Book will also be applicable to the Newcomer licences, unless otherwise provided.

10. Government does not bind itself to grant Newcomer licences to each applicant. The licensing authority may require such other information to be furnished which may be found necessary for the disposal of Newcomers applications.

11. Those who have secured Newcomers licences for the items mentioned below (which have been removed from the Newcomer's list during the current half year) during the previous licensing periods and have effected imports against such Newcomer licences will be granted special concessions as enumerated in the succeeding sub-para. These concessions will not be open to any other item, although it may have been removed from the Newcomer's list.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| (i) 87, 109/IV. | Drugs and medicines. |
| (ii) 87, 109/IV. | Homeopathic Medicines. |
| (iii) 156(a)/IV. | Writing Paper other than Note Paper,
Writing Pads and envelopes. |
| (iv) 157-158/IV. | Printing Paper other than newsprint. |
| (v) 159/IV. | Paper other sorts. |
| (vi) 160/IV. | Packing and wrapping paper. |
| (vii) 164/IV. | Newspapers, old in bags and bales. |
| (viii) 286/IV. | Typewriters complete. |
| (ix) 22, 31/V. | (a) Chemicals of permissible types. |
| | (b) (i) Laboratory Chemicals and reagents
except those specified in List IV
of Appendix XXVIII in Section III
of the Red Book. |
| | (ii) Special accelerators, Softeners and
oxidants except for tyres manu-
facture. |
| | (iii) Metol. |

APPENDIX I—*contd.*

- (iv) X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.
- (v) Softeners including Pine Tar.

Such of the applicants will be allowed to establish quotas on the basis of imports effected against Newcomers licences during any of the best year upto and including 1955-56. The value of quota licences for July—December, 1956, period will be equal to the quota entitlement worked out on the basis of the current quota percentage plus 50% thereof. This concession of extension of the basic period will not be open to other Established Importers.

12. In respect of items asterisked in the Annexure, Newcomers who have been securing licences in the earlier licensing period or periods will be eligible to make applications. Applications from fresh Newcomers will not be entertained, even though these items have been shown as open to Newcomers.

13. It should be noted that licences issuable to Newcomers during July—December, 1956 period including such licences issued on "repeat" basis will be subject to the maximum monetary ceilings prescribed in column 6 of the Annexure.

APPENDIX I—contd.

ANNEXURE

List of articles for which applications from Newcomers will be considered during the period July-December, 1956.

S. No.	S. No. & Part of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Type of licences	Minimum amount of annual turnover	Maximum value of licences which will be issued to an indi- vidual	Description of allied items	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART I</i>							
1	*17	Iron and steel valves strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Soft . .	50,000	10,000	Non-ferrous fittings for iron or steel pipes.	
2	35A	Iron and steel welded fabrics (other than bars and rods) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Soft . .	20,000	15,000	..	
3	36(a)	Wire chain link fencing	. Soft . .	20,000	10,000	..	
4	*36(c)	Boot and Shoe Grindery	. Soft . .	10,000	4,000	..	
5	43	Lead wrought . . .	Soft . .	10,000	5,000	Non-ferrous metals.	

APPENDIX I—contd.

ANNEXURE—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART I—contd.</i>							
6	54(a)	Wood screws of the following description :— 1. Countersunk Head wood screws Lathe pointed. 2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws. 3. Galvanised Cone Head cutter wood screws. 4. Galvanised Mush Room Head Cutter/wood screws. 5. Large Head coffin screws. 6. Square Head coffin screws. 7. Dowel screws. 8. Laying in-screws.	Soft	.	50,000	5,000	Nails, Bolts and Nuts, Machine Screws. Not more than 2½ per cent of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Countersunk Head wood screws Lathe pointed.
<i>PART II</i>							
7	7A, 7B 7C & 8	Asbestos manufactures etc.	Soft	.	50,000	20,000	Licences issued for these items will not be valid for import of Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes, asbestos magnesia lagging, asbestos mantle yarn, Lead Wool, Brake linings and clutch facings in any form.

8	*20(1)(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Soft	10,000	2,500		} Licences for small to will not be valid for import of articles detailed in Appendix XV.
9	*20 (1)(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	Soft	10,000	2,500		
10	*20(2)(b) Machine worked cutters	Soft	10,000	2,500	..	
11	20(4)(a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.	} Soft	10,000	2,500	..	
	(b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.					
	(c) Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers.					
12	[28(13) Jackson Type oval plate, belt fasteners (other than single belt).	Soft	10,000	5,000	28(12)/II—Jackson type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners.	
13	28(14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type.	Soft	10,000	5,000	28(12)/II—Jackson type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners.	Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners.
14	28(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Allegator-type).	Soft	20,000	10,000	..	
15	30(d) Marine type diesel engines	Soft	25,000	10,000	..	
16	31(c) Out-board motors	Soft	15,000	7,500	..	
17	32(a) Fractional Horse power motors, including motors upto one H.P. suitable for D.C. Supply or single phase.	Soft	30,000	5,000	..	
18	32(d) Other types of motors.	Soft	30,000	5,000	..	

APPENDIX I—*contd.*ANNEXURE—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART II—contd.</i>							
19	39	Electrical instruments and accessories excluding House service meters and fittings, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories and bell wiring accessories	Soft	50,000	5,000	..	
20	40	Cable Accessories . .	Soft .	10,000	5,000	..	
21	42(b)	Lightening arrestors & fuse cut-outs.	Soft .	25,000	10,000	..	
22	42(d)	Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II.	Soft	25,000	10,000	..	
23	42(e)	Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs.	Soft	25,000	10,000	..	
24	42(f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Soft	25,000	10,000	..	
25	42(g)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Soft	25,000	10,000	..	

26	42 (h)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Soft	.	25,000	10,000	..
27	42 (i)	Others	Soft	.	25,000	10,000	..
28	45 (b)	Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs.	Soft	.	25,000	5,000	..
29	45(c)	Other Electrical Instruments .	Soft	.	25,000	5,000	..
30	48(b)	Cables and wires . . . }					

PART III

31	*1(d)	Wetting out Agents etc. .	Soft	.	10,000	2,500	
----	-------	---------------------------	------	---	--------	-------	--

(1) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination :—

Sulphated castor oil.

Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.

Soaps of any sort except heavy metal soaps.

Cresols and Phenols, Gums like Karaya, Arabic, carolbeen etc. Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

(2) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of

APPENDIX I—*contd.*ANNEXURE—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART III—contd.</i>							
							Industrial and Synthetic Enzymes and Mordants.
							(3) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of textile oiling agents.
							(4) Licences issued against S. No. 1(d) Part III will also be valid for organic sequestering agents.
32	5-A	Machine Cloth . . .	Soft . . .	25,000	5,000	Textile [mill stores.	
<i>PART IV</i>							
33	8	Butter, cheese and ghee . . .	Soft . . .	25,000	2,000	Oilman's provisions, Milk and Milk Foods.	
34	18	Vegetables, all sorts . . .	Soft . . .	5,000	2,500		
35	21(a)	Fresh Fruits . . .	Soft . . .	25,000	20,000	Dry fruits.	
36	32(a)	Oats . . .	Soft . . .	20,000	5,000		
37	36(a)	Cauliflower Seeds . . .	Soft . . .	15,000	5,000	Vegetable seeds and mother seeds.	Licences will be valid only for seeds of snowball variety.
38	38	Copra . . .	Soft . . .	50,000	10,000		
39	41	Hops . . .	Soft . . .	10,000	5,000		

40	53	Canes and rattans . . .	Soft . .	10,000	2,500
41	61 (c)	Tung oil and china wood oil . .	Soft . .	10,000	5,000
42	62	Coconut oil. . . .	Soft . .	50,000	5,000
43	96	Tobacco un-manufactured . .	Soft . .	15,000	2,500

Other vegetable oils.

1. In respect of this item, applications will be entertained only from those who have purchased directly from established importers.
2. Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for Jaffna Tobacco.

44	115(a)	Sanitary towels . . .	Soft . .	10,000	5,000
45	115(b)	Dandasa	Soft . .	2,500	1,000

46	*127	Natural Essential oils, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding Pine oil.	Soft . .	50,000	10,000
47	*128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf			
48	*129	The following Natural Essential Oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto rose and peppermint.			

- Licences will not be valid for the following oils:—
- (a) Lemon grass oil
 - (b) Palmarosa oil
 - (c) Sandalwood oil
 - (d) Eucalyptus oil
 - (e) Orange oil, and
 - (f) Turpentine oil

49	*130	Essential oil synthetic . . .			
50	131	Camphor	Soft . .	30,000	5,000

51	*166	Duplicating Stencils . . .	Soft . .	10,000	2,500
----	------	----------------------------	----------	--------	-------

52	179	Cotton thread other than sewing and darning.	Soft . .	10,000	5,000
----	-----	--	----------	--------	-------

53	181-182	Cotton sewing and darning thread.	Soft . .	10,000	5,000
----	---------	-----------------------------------	----------	--------	-------

Incense Gum, Arabic,
Gum Benjamin.
Stationery and duplicators.

Art silk yarn, spun silk yarn.

APPENDIX I—contd.

ANNEXURE—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>							
54	*238	Glass Building Blocks . . .	Soft	20,000	5,000	Sheet and Plate Glass	
55	254	Cultured Pearls . . .	Soft	10,000	10,000	Precious stones, Pearls.	
56	269(b)	Enamelled iron bath tubs . .	Soft	10,000	5,000	Sanitary Ware and Enamelled ironware.	
57	275(b)	Garage tools . . .	Soft	50,000	10,000	Motor parts.	
58	*281	Printing materials . . .	Soft	10,000	5,000		
59	293, 295, 297	Motor Vehicle parts . . .	Genl. Soft	50,000		Motor Cycles, Motor scooters and Auto bulbs.	Please see Appendix XXV. in Section III of the Red Book.
60	312-316	Arms, rifles, guns, etc. . .	Soft	25,000	2,500		(i) Applicants will be required to produce a certificate from the District Magistrate or Superintendent and/or Commissioner of Police that they are in possession of necessary permission under the Arms Act.
61	318	Coral, prepared . . .	Soft	5,000	5,000		(ii) Licence will be granted only to the holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act Rules.
							(iii) Licences will not be valid for the import of 12 bore shot guns—single or double barrel, and ejector or non-ejector types.

PART V

62	8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies.	Genl.	1,00,000	25,000	Separate applications should be submitted for Greases, Mineral oils N.O.S., lubricating oils of viscosities over 90 secs. (Red wood 1 at 100° F) and lubricating oils having viscosities 90 secs. and less (Red Wood 1 at 140° F).
63	17	(a) All sorts of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Transformer Oils, Insulating Oils and Switch Oils. Textile finishing oils, Textile fibre oils and Batch-ing oils for fibres.				
64	20	Lubricating Oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit thermometer.	Genl.	1,00,000	25,000	For lubricating oils having viscosities of 90 secs. and less the end uses and quantities against each end use should be stated in the application.
65	13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of Bever-ages.	Soft .	5,000	5,000	Oilman's Provisions
66	16	Pitch and Tar including Coal Tar and Coal Pitch.	Soft .	10,000	5,000	
67	34-37*	(b) Water and oil Colours	Soft .	5,000	2,000	Paints and Painters' Materials. 1. Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour Boxes in the form of cakes.

APPENDIX I—contd.

ANNEXURE—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>PART V—contd.</i>							
68	61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Soft	.	50,000	10,000	<p>2. Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix (XX) subject to the conditions specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artist's materials.</p> <p>3. Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.</p> <p>Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of sawn rough diamonds.</p>
69	69—A	Hosiery Needles	.	.	Soft	.	<p>Licences will not be valid for the import of 18 G.</p>
					5,000	2,500	Hosiery machines]

M. F. needles whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 100 per 1,000 needles.

70	73	Sugar juice boiling pans . . .	Soft	25,000	10,000		
71	74(ii)	Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	Soft	25,000	15,000	} Tractor and Agricultural implements.	
	(iii)	Spare parts for agriculture tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	Soft	25,000	10,000		
	(vi)*	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	Soft	25,000	10,000		
72	78*	Electrical instruments suitable for use in hospitals and telephonic amplifiers.	Soft	20,000	10,000	Surgical instruments.	
73	86(v)	Other conveyances, i.e., conveyances other than Auto-Rickshaws, Trailers, Perambulators and parts thereof.	Soft	1,00,000	30,000	Motor cycles and Auto-Rickshaws, etc.	Licences will not be valid for the import of Wheel Barrows.
74	92(n)*	Instruments, apparatus and appliances etc.—Others.	Soft	10,000	2,500		
75	119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods, tubes.	Soft	10,000	5,000	..	Licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets.
76	122(xx)	Dom Nuts	Soft	10,000	5,000	Buttons.	
77	122(xxx)	Asbestos magnesia lagging .	Soft	10,000	5,000	Asbestos manufactures n.o.s. (S. No. 7A/II).	Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for import of Asbestos magnesia lagging in powder or plastic form.
78	122(xxxi)	Asbestos mantle yarn . . .	Soft	10,000	5,000	Asbestos manufactures n.o.s. (S.N. 7A/II).	

APPENDIX II

Liberalization of Imports of certain items

The import of some of the items which are not being manufactured in the country or in respect of which it is not considered necessary to have detailed quantitative restrictions has been liberalized. The letters "L.L." have been entered against such items in the remarks column in the Policy Statement in Section II. A list of these items is given in the table below.

2. For these items, Established Importers will, on application, be granted import licences for reasonable amounts. Applications should be made on the forms prescribed for established importers; but the application should be superscribed at the top as follows "Application for Established Importers *vide* Appendix II", in Red ink. The quota certificate should be sent along with these applications. The importers should also give the justification for the value applied for in the July-December, 1956 licensing period. In the case of machinery items, relevant details of machinery sought to be imported should also be furnished.

3. Applications from actual users for such items will also be considered liberally. In addition to the information required to be furnished in the application forms prescribed for actual users, the applicants must indicate the actual requirements for six months and the consumption of these stores during any one of the best calendar years during the last 3 years ending 1956. They should also indicate particulars of any licences obtained by them for these goods during the last three years as actual users and the actual imports of these goods effected by them against these licences. It will not be necessary for the actual user to produce any certificate of consumption from the prescribed certifying authority or to make any other application. The application forms should be superscribed "Application for Actual users *vide* Appendix II".

4. Applications from others including those who have no past experience of handling these items or any other items as internal dealers or as importers will also be entertained on the form prescribed for New-comers provided the applicants furnish evidence of their ability to handle these imports.

5. Following particulars should be submitted along with their applications by the applicants of all the categories:—

- (a) Place of business.
- (b) Nature of business.
- (c) Date of establishment of business.
- (d) Income-tax, if any, paid during any financial year following from 1st April 1950.
- (e) Capacity of the firm to do business on the scale for which application has been made as certified by their bankers.

APPENDIX II—*contd.*

- (f) Value of imports made of different commodities during 1954-55 or 1955-56 as certified by their Chartered Accountant.
- (g) Turnover in the internal trade in the country in the particular item or other items during 1954-55 or 1955-56 as certified by their auditors. (Not applicable to Established Importers).
- (h) The value of the Quota/additional licences or liberal licences for the item applied for obtained by the applicant during the two preceding periods, if any, and the extent to which these have been utilized during the preceding licensing periods.

6. Applications for the items listed below will be considered on merits and licences will be issued for reasonable values. A portion of the licences issued under this scheme will be made valid on Dollar Area.

7. All the applications should be made to the appropriate licensing authority to whom ordinarily applications for quota licences are required to be made according to the instructions contained in the Red Book. The last date, however, for submission of these applications will be the 31st October, 1956. Applications received after the prescribed date will not be entertained.

8. The period of normal validity of these licences will not be extended under any circumstances.

LIST OF ITEMS TO BE LIBERALISED

*Part and S. No.
of I.T.C.
Schedule*

Description

I

2

PART I

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| 1 . . . | Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products. |
| 2 . . . | Ferro-Tungsten. |
| 3 . . . | Ferro-Molybdenum. |
| 4 . . . | Ferro-Vanadium. |
| 5 . . . | Ferro-Titanium. |
| 6 . . . | Ferro-Phosphorus. |
| 7 . . . | Ferro-Columbium (also known as Ferro-Niobium). |
| 8 . . . | Ferro-Slinium. |
| 12 . . . | Silico-Manganese. |
| 13 . . . | Silico-Spiegel. |
| 14 . . . | Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium. |
| 35 (b) . . . | Stainless steel wire netting. |
| 41 (ii) . . . | For the following :— |

(a) Copper pipes below 3/8" outside dia. and above 4" outside dia.

APPENDIX II—*contd.*

*Part and S. No.
of I.T.C.
Schedule*

Description

I

2

(b) Copper sheets and/or sheathing wider than 4' irrespective of thickness and copper and/or sheathing thinner than 34 S.W.G. irrespective of width.

53 . . . Calcium Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide.

PART II

17(c) . . . Aluminium alloy pop rivets.

17(d) . . . Aluminium scrap of commercial quality having a purity of 99% and above.

25(b) . . . Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.

28(15) . . . Multiple bolt belt fasteners.

38-A(f) . . . Other lamps.

PART III

5(1)(c)(ii) . . . Brass reeds.

PART IV

30 . . . Betelnuts.

31 . . . Vanilla Beans.

61(b) . . . Palm Oil.

78—79(vi) . . . Yeast.

100 . . . Cement, not otherwise specified.

132(a) . . . Resinoids.

(b) . . . Musk oil.

143(a) . . . Chrome splits, (Dollar area)

154 . . . Insulation Cork only.

188 . . . Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90% cotton.

193 . . . Cotton fabrics, n.o.s.

194 . . . Cotton fabrics, (mixed).

195(a) . . . Italian of sateen weave.

(b) . . . Velvets and valveteens.

(c) . . . Others.

228 . . . Boots and shoes, not being second hand other than those containing rubber.

239(a) . . . Earthenware, all sorts, n.o.s. :—

Berkefeld and other water filter sand porcelain mortars and pestles.

303 . . . Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-ray films.

305 . . . Photographic instruments apparatus, appliances, etc.

311 . . . Percussion caps.

317 . . . Cartridge cases filled and empty

325(c) . . . Educational Toys.

(d) . . . Golf balls.

APPENDIX II—*contd*

*Part and S. No.
of I.T.C.
Schedule*

Description

1

2

PART IV—(*contd.*)

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| (e) (i) . | . Billiard accessories etc. |
| (ii) . | . Golf clubs. |
| (iii) . | . Roller skates. |
| (iv) . | . Steel fishing rods. |
| (v) . | . Skulling exercisers (rowing machines). |
| (viii) . | . Air guns and air pistols of the types used for shooting purposes etc . |
| 327 . | . Smoker's requisites made of aluminium. |
| 328 . | . Smoker's requisites—pipes. |
| 329(a) . | . Cigarette paper in booklet form. |

PART V

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| 12(a) . | . Farinaceous and patent foods etc. |
| 22—31 . | . Nalcite-ion-exchange resins. |
| 34—37(a) . | . Harmless food colours. |
| 34—37(d) . | . Blanc fixe. |
| 34—37(d) . | . Bronze Powder. |
| 34—37(g) . | . Cuttle fish bones. |
| 41(iii) . | . Tractor and off the road tyres, tubes, flaps etc. |
| (vii) . | . Sectional air bags. |
| 41(b) . | . Rubber contraceptives (Dollar Area). |
| 57 . | . Boots and shoes containing rubber. |
| 65(1-4) . | . |
| (i) . | . Boots and shoes manufacturing machinery. |
| (iv) . | . Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment. |
| (viii) . | . Machinery required for other industries and undertakings. |
| 65(5)(ii) . | . Parts of Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators. |
| 65(5)(ii) . | . Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration. |
| 65(6)(a)(iii) . | . Dictaphones (dictating and recording machines), tape and wire recorders and such other recording and dictating machines as are used in offices. (Both from General area and Soft currency area). Other office machines (from Dollar area only). |
| 65(6) . | . Parts of other office machines. |
| 65(6)(b) . | . Others, namely, Dictaphone (Dictating and recording machines, tape and wire recorders and other, dictating machines as are intended for other than "office" use). |
| 67(1)(i) . | . Printing and lithographic materials. (Dollar Area). |
| 71(b) . | . Trailer pumps. |
| 75 . | . Dairy and poultry farming appliances (Dollar Area). |
| 78 . | . Tape and wire recorders. |

APPENDIX II—*contd.*

*Part and S. No.
of I.T.C.
Schedule*

Description

I

2

PART V—(*contd.*)

78(i)	.	.	Hearing aids and parts thereof.
92(b)	.	.	Leader films.
92(j)	.	.	Fire fighting equipment.
92(k)	.	.	Pressure gauges.
92(m)	.	.	Micro Eardrum Hearing aids.
93-94(a)(iv)	.	.	Rough Blanks.
95(b)	.	.	Squash Balls only.
100	.	.	Celluloid.
101-A	.	.	Cellulose acetate butyrate.
101-D	.	.	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
105	.	.	Insulating boards.
113	.	.	Acrylic plastic moulding powder sheets rods and tubes.
113-B	.	.	Polydichlorstyrene Resin (Dollar Area).
113-D	.	.	Polyvinyl Acetate Resin (Dollar Area).
113-E	.	.	Polyvinyl Butyral Resin (Dollar Area).
113-F	.	.	Polyvinylidene Chloride.
113-G	.	.	Polyvinyl Formal.
113-H	.	.	Polyvinyl moulding Resin, powders (Dollar Area).
113-J	.	.	Polyethylene Moulding Powder.
122 (xi)	.	.	Flint stones for Cigarette lighter
122 (xxiii)	.	.	Rudraksha beads.
(xxiv)	.	.	Filter candles.
(xxvii)	.	.	Fluxes for gas welding.
(xxix)	.	.	Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel.
(xxxii)	.	.	Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereon.
(xxxiv)	.	.	Cementing Wall Plugs.

PART VI

Machine Tools.

APPENDIX III

ENHANCEMENT OF SMALL VALUE LICENCES

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II.

2. Established Importers whose entitlement under the prescribed policy works out to a figure below that quoted in column 3 of the statement below, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be doubled. Those whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED.

Part & Sl. No.	Description	Value of licences
1	2	3
PART I		
35-A	Iron and Steel welded fabric (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
43	Lead wrought including the following viz. pipes, Tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheets for tea chests.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
PART II		
25(d)	Emery grain, Emery powder Abrasive and carborundum Grain and powder.	The minimum value of Licence will be Rs. 2000.
38	Electric insulations including pres-pahn paper, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
39(b)(ii)	House Service meters	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
45(b)	Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
45(c)	Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.—'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
46(a)	Flashlight cases	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
48(b)	Rubber insulated copper wires and cables, etc.—'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
PART III		
5-A	Machine cloth	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.

APPENDIX III—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV		
21(a)	Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts fresh, dried, salted or preserved n.o.s. and excluding Dates.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
115(a)	Sanitary towels	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
131	Camphor	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
179	Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
212	Mats and mattings n.o.s.	Licences valued upto Rs. 500 will be doubled.
231(a)	Umbrella ribs	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
241(b)	Sanitaryware	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
242(a)	Tiles other than broken glazed tiles	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
(b)	Broken glazed tiles	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
274	Zip fastners	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
277	Safety Razor Blades	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
286(a)	Typewriters complete	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
300	Cycles	The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 1,000/-
PART V		
16	Pitch and tar including coal tar and coal pitch.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
22-31	Chemicals :— (i) Anhydrous ammonia (ii) Ferric chloride (iii) Refills for fire extinguishers	} Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
34-37(d)	Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	
42-A.	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof.	
45-A	Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board, Straw Board, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
48	Woollen yarn, n.o.s.	} Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
49	Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	
63(a)	Door locks (not padlocks)	
(b)	Suit-case locks	} Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
(c)	Hinges	
69-A	Hosiery needles	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
86(v)	Others (conveyances, other than auto-rickshaws, trailers and perambulators and parts etc).	Licences valued upto Rs. 10,000 will be doubled.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods, and tubes.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
122(xiii)	Enamelled frits	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,500 will be doubled.
122(xxx)	Asbestos magnesite lagging	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.

APPENDIX IV

LIST OF ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS

Part and
S. No. of
the I.T.C.
Schedule

Description

1

2

PART I

- 9 . Ferro-Silicon.
- 11(b) . Refined Ferro Manganese—All grade of 3 per cent. and above carbon.
- 17(i)(ii) . Iron and Steel pipes and tubes etc.—Non-Ferrous fittings for iron and steel
- and (iv) . pipes, not otherwise specified.
- 20 . Iron and Steel structures etc.
- 22(b) . Iron and Steel nuts only.
- 28 . Malleable iron rail clips.
- 36(e) . Others—wire staples for picker industry only.
- 41(ii) . Refrigeration tubes, including those of sizes 3/8" to 5" dia.
- 43-B . Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form etc.
- 45-B . White metal, antifricition metal, solders (including cord) and printing metals.
- 46(c) . Brass rods, sections, pipes and tubes of all sizes.
- 47-A . Antimony ingot Regulus and Star Metal.
- 56 . Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabri-
- 57(d) . cated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.
- 57(d) . Railway or Tramways springs laminated.

PART II

- 1(b) . Dry battery wax, red and black, etc.
- 7A . Asbestos manufactures n.o.s.
- 7B . Packing engines and boilers all sorts n.o.s.
- 7C . Steam, Pneumatic & Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.
- 8 . Ready made boiler packing.
- 9(e) . Steel Drums and Barrels.
- 9(d)(i) . Iron or steel coated and uncoated electrodes.
- 9(g)(i) . Chilled iron shots and angular steel grits.
- (ii) . Anchors.
- 10(c) . Copper anodes, for electroplating industry.
- 12 . Aluminium Sheets.
- Aluminium Flexible Tubes (empty).
- Aluminium Capsels.
- Aluminium R. O. Pilfer proof Capsels.
- 13 . Aluminium Ingots.
- 16(b) . Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys :—
- Others—excluding electrodes and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass
- bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.
- 17(b) . Non ferrous semi manufactures.
- 17(d) . Aluminium scrap.
- 19-I(ii) . Ball Bearing of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below, other than those
- specified in Appendix XIV (I).
- (iv) . Ball Bearing above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter
- other than those specified in Appendix XIV (II).
- (v) . Ball Bearing above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other
- than those specified in Appendix XIV (III).
- (vi) . Ball Bearing above 3" in bore (internal) diameter

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

PART II—contd.

- 20(1)(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
- (c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.
- 20(2)(b) Metal worked cutters.
- 20(3)(a) The following hand tools: Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dresser glass cutting or writing diamond tools.
- 20(4)(a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.
- (b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.
- (c) Carbid Tipped Drills and reamers.
- 20(4)(d) Twist drills of $\frac{3}{8}$ " and above.
- 22 Sand Paper and Glass Paper.
- 24 (b) . . . Grinding wheels and Segments.
- 25 (c) . . . Waterproof abrasive paper and cloth.
- 25 (d) . . . Emery grain, emery powder, abrasive and Carborandum grain and powder.
- 27 . . . Belt Cement.
- 28 (2) . . . Leather Belting.
- 28 (8) . . . Rubber covered conveyor Belting.
- 28 (11) . . . Endless flat Belts, Endless cone drum Belts and Endless made up machine Belts.
- 28 (13) . . . Jackson Type Oval Plate Belt Fastners (other than Single Belt).
- 28 (14) . . . Double bolt fastners similar to Jackson type.
- 29 . . . Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.
- 30 (a) . . . Diesel Engines of 0-3 H.P.
- 30 (d) . . . Marine type Diesel engines.
- 30 (e) . . . Road Vehicular type Diesel Engines.
- 31 (a) . . . Petrol and Kerosene Engine complete 0-3 H.P.
- 31 (e) . . . Out Board Motors.
- 32 (a) . . . Fractional Horse Power Motors.
- 32 (d) . . . Other types of Motors.
- 32 (f) . . . Generators of the types not covered by O. G. L.
- 32 (h) . . . Parts of Generators.
- 33 B . . . Compressors, Air or gas, portable or stationary etc.
- 34 (b) (1) (i) . . . Centrifugal pumps and or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.
- 34(b)(1)(ii) . . . Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets with Horizontal Spindle having delivery outlet above 6" diameter.
- 34(b)(2) . . . Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets with vertical Spindle.
- 34(c) . . . Non-Centrifugal Pumps and/or Pumping sets.
- 34(d) . . . Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding trailer pumps.
- 35(c) . . . Parts of manual operated pumps.
- 36(1-4) . . . Articles of machinery n.o.s. when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1	2
36(5)	Spare parts etc., of machinery.
37(1)(a)	Jute bobbins.
37(1)(b)	Pickers.
37(1)(c)	Shuttles.
37(1)(f)	Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this S.No.
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of part V of this Schedule.
41	Conduit accessories.
42(b)	Lighting Arresters and fuse cut-outs.
42(d)	Others.
43(b)	Steel tubular poles.
43 (e)	High tension insulators.
53	Safety lamps and parts.

PART III

4(1-4)	Textile Machinery other than Jute and Hemp.
4(5)	Component Parts of Textile machinery other than Hosiery Needles.
4(6)	Machines and/or Parts of Machines to be worked by manual or animal labour etc. (Textile Machinery).
5(i)(b)	Wire Healds.
(c)(iii)	All metal reeds.
(e)	Metallic bobbins, plastic bobbins, paper cones & paper tubes.
(f)	Pickers.
(o)	Doubling Machines.
(s)	The textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp—Others.
5(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.
5(A)	Machine Cloth (A.U. for paper Industry only).
6(a)	Knitting machines complete.

PART IV

20	Cashewnuts.
32(a)	Oats
34	Sago flour.
37	Cocoa Beans.
38.	Copra or Coconut kernel.
41	Hops.
46(h)	Gambier.
47	Oilbanum and frankincense.
59	Bees-wax.

APPENDIX IV—contd.

1

2

PART IV—contd.

60 . . .	Tallow (Including Tallow Tablets).
61(c) . . .	Tung Oil and Chinawood oil.
62 . . .	Coconut oil.
64(a) . . .	Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products.
79(ii) . . .	Self-raising flour.
79(v) . . .	Chicory.
80(a) . . .	Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.
96 . . .	Tobacco unmanufactured.
97 . . .	China clay.
98 . . .	Salt.
99 . . .	Special grades of chalk, lime, clay and French chalk.
103 . . .	Marble and Stone, n.o.s.
87-109 . . .	Isonicotinic Acid Hydrazide. Anti leprosy Drugs. Chloro and Iododerivatives of hydroxy quinoline Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines Carbarsonc. Caffeine and its salts.
87 and 109 . . .	Drugs and medicines, excluding the following items :— (i) Argento Proteinum, Argento Proteinum Mita (ii) Colloidal Preparations of Iron intended for injection. (iii) Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide. (iv) Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod liver Oil. (v) Vitamin preparations. (vi) Chloramphenicol (vii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin) (viii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin) (ix) New Antibiotics.
117 . . .	Cinematograph Films, exposed.
127 to 129 . . .	Natural essential oils.
130 . . .	Essential oils, synthetic.
132(c) . . .	Patchouli leaves.
132(d) . . .	Perfumery, n.o.s.—Others.
136(e) . . .	Other Polishes and compositions.
138 . . .	Glue, n.o.s. excluding Belt Dressings.
139 . . .	Glue, Clarified, Liquid.
140 . . .	Fire works for danger or distress signals.
143(b) . . .	Leather splits.
148(a) . . .	Leather boards.
154 . . .	Cork discs.
157 & 158 . . .	Printing paper.
159 . . .	Paper, including poster and stereo etc.
160 . . .	Packing and wrapping paper.
166 . . .	Duplicating Stencils.
167(ii) . . .	Parts of fountain pens.
172 . . .	Silk raw (excluding Silk waste and Noils) and Silk Cocoons.
175(b) . . .	Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.
177 . . .	Art Silk yarn.

Licences will be granted
on *ad hoc* basis for these
drugs in bulk to approved
assemblers and packers.

APPENDIX IV—contd.

1

2

PART IV—contd.

180	.	.	Cotton yarn of 50 counts and above.
206	.	.	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt.
226(a)	.	.	Flax hose.
226(b)	.	.	Linen thread.
237	.	.	Fire Bricks.
238	.	.	Refractory coatings.
242(a)	.	.	Tiles other than broken glazed tiles.
242(b)	.	.	Broken glazed tiles.
244	.	.	Sheet and plate glass.
247(b)	.	.	Aerated water bottles—'Codd' type only.
247(c)	.	.	Others.
259	.	.	Gold or gold plated pen nibs.
260	.	.	Articles other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.
261	.	.	Cutlery plated with gold or silver.
267(a)	}	.	Heat insulated cooking ranges.
268(a)		.	
267(b)		.	
268(b)	}	.	Burners for pressure stove.
270	.	.	Garden tools, other than pruning knives.
274	.	.	Zip Fastners.
275(a)	}	.	Metal frames & fittings.
278	.	.	Cutlery, all sorts.
288(a)	.	.	Parts of sewing machines.
290	.	.	Component parts of wireless reception instruments etc.
293, 295 & 297	.	.	Piston assemblies.
301	.	.	Parts and accessories of cycles.
308(b)	.	.	Parts of clocks—for clock movements and springs.
324(a)	.	.	Artists' brushes.
332	.	.	Specimen, models and wall diagrams etc.
333	.	.	Specimens, Models, and wall diagrams etc.
340	.	.	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth.

PART V.

4	.	.	Edible corn flour.
9	.	.	Cod Liver Oil.
10(b)	.	.	Fish oil—Others.
13	.	.	Essences containing spirit.
15(b)	.	.	Asphalt emulsions.
16	.	.	Pitch and tar.
22, 23	.	.	Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix 'XXVIII' as licensable to actual users.
27, 28, 29 & 31	.	.	
34-37(c)	.	.	Pigments water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.
(d) (i)	.	.	Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.
(ii)	.	.	Rubber chemicals and Isol K. Anti-skinning Agent.
(e)	.	.	Titanium Dioxide.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

PART V—contd.

34-37(f)	Lithophone.
41(iv)	Rubber battery containers.
41(v)	Cotton covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges.
41(viii)	Others—rubber moulds only.
42(b)	Ornamental and decorative veneers.
44	Newsprint
45	Cigarette paper.
45—A.	Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board and Straw Board, all sorts.
47(b)	Wool raw (other than those covered by O.G.L.)
48—49	Woollen yarn.
50	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of belting.
56	Rags and other paper making material excluding wood pulp.
62	Special types of steel helmets.
62(A)	Radium.
63(b)	Suit case locks.
63(d)	Port folio locks and documents case locks.
65(i-4) (v)(a)	Air conditioners (unit or packaged type).
65(6)(a)(i)	Hand Model Type Duplicators (Both hand feed and self FeedType).
68(b)	Rubber hoses for oil industries.
70(l)	Complete lifts.
82	Tram cars and parts.
86(ii)	Trailers.
92	Water meters.
(c)	Weighing machines and parts thereof.
(g) (3)	Surveying and mathematical Instruments- Others.
(n)	Others.
101	Cellulose acetate sheet and moulding powder.
101—C	Cellulose film scrap.
103	Curled rope hair.
105	Hard boards.
107.	Glass substitutes.
108(a)	Liquid glucose.
111.	Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders.
112.	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials,
113—A	P.V.C. Sheets unsupported.
113—C	Polystyrene.
113—I	P.V.C. Compositions.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium.
118.	Urea Formaldehyde moulding powder.
119.	Vulcanized fibres in Sheet rods and tubes.
122(i)	Other plastic raw materials, n.o.s.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

PART IV—contd.

- | | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|
| 122(iii) | . | . | Bleaching earth (like Fullers' Fulments etc.) |
| (vii) | . | . | Films made from transparent cellulose etc. |
| (xiv) | . | . | Staple Fibre tops and other Synthetic and Proteinous Fibre Tops. |
| (xix) | . | . | Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood Oars. |
| (xx) | . | . | Dom nuts. |
| (xxv) | . | . | Thermoplastic moulding powder. |
| (xxviii) | . | . | Crozo nuts. |
| (xxx) | . | . | Asbestos magnesia lagging. |
| (xxxi) | . | . | Asbestos mantle yarn |
| (xxxv) | . | . | Decex oil proof compound. |
| (xxxvii) | . | . | Calcium Carbonate activated (<i>e.g.</i> winnofil etc.) |

APPENDIX V

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE
No. 32-ITC (P.N.)/55, DATED THE 29TH JUNE, 1955

SUBJECT:—*Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of numbers—Licensing of Imports and Exports.*

In supersession of Public Notice 90-ITC (P.N.)/53, dated the 15th June 1953, as amended from time to time, the following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III:—

1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
3. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Custom House, Madras.
4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Willingdon Island, P.O., Cochin.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, Church Road, New Delhi.
6. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

3. The prospective applicants, for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6, 13 & 14 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to the Public Notice and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. *The applicants should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the seal and signature of the I.T.O. concerned.* It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority, as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and *vice versa* and so on.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose of this Public Notice will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or is assessable to income-tax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.

5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Income-tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. *For instance, on an Income-tax officer's Certificate issued during June 1955, a Registration Number allotted would ordinarily be valid for the January-June, 1955, as well as for the next two periods, July-December 1955 and January-June 1956.* For this purpose a distinctive symbol is given on the Registration Numbers and shows the month and year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants, if the Income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them each year as a matter of routine.

6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.

7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III:—

(i) Applicants who had no taxable income during any of the previous five years; and

(ii) Those who are not liable to tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.

8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oaths Commissioner, the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax, giving the reasons therefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure I) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificates on the application and return the original application except the duplicate. All other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to the allotting authority concerned.

(2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has

259 G of I—23

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company", "Public Limited Company" "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(i) *Private Limited Companies*:—(a) I.V.C./affidavit of all directors, as also of those shareholders, who hold more than 10 p.c. of the shares of the company or the value of whose (such shareholder's) share holding is Rs. 10,000 or above, about their income from all sources for the past five years.

(b) Where none of the shareholders hold more than 10% of the shares of the Company and where the value of shares of the Company held by any shareholder does not exceed Rs. 10,000 I.V.C./Affidavit of all the shareholders including the directors about their income from all sources for the past five years [see also item 9(d) to Annexure I].

(ii) *Public Limited Companies*.—Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) *Partnership Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(iv) *Proprietary Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a) (2)].

9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.

10. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer concerned alongwith the application (in duplicate) in the prescribed form (Annexure I). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such application in his register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number.

11. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, *vide* paragraph 5 above.

12. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided.

13. In the case of applications for export permits, the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Personal belongings.
- (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
- (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions.
- (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
- (v) Shipments of Handloom Cloth.
- (vi) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.
- (vii) Co-operative Societies.

14. In the case of applications for import licences the production of Exemption or Registration Numbers has been dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Import of personal belongings of small value.
- (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved.
- (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Income-tax, and,
- (iv) Co-operative Societies.

15. *Foreign Nationals.*—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported will be in transit only to the territory where the applicants reside.

(b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. like other applicants.

(c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm is constituted of non-Indian Nationals only.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

ANNEXURE I

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY
AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE

1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).

(b) Names of branches if any of I(a) with their addresses.

2. Name and address of the person making this application and the interest he has in 1 above.

3. Year in which the business was established.

4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as:—

(i) Individual.

(ii) Hindu Undivided Family.

(iii) Company.

(iv) Firm, or

(v) Association of persons.

5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.

6. 'Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).

7. Reference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.

8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was:—

(a) Upto Rs. 100.

(b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.

(c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.

(d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.

(e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.

(f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.

(g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an un-registered firm.

(b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18-A(3) of the Income-tax Act was:—

- (a) Upto Rs. 100.
- (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
- (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.
- (d) From Rs. Rs. 500 to Rs 999.
- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of Firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an un-registered firm.

9. Please attach a list of:—

- (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
- (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
- (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
- (d) In case of Private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
- (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.

10. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant
or his authorised Agent.

(TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. This certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

This is a case for allotment of Exemption number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of———(which is a Private Limited Company) are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The ~~name~~ and address of the case has been entered in our registers I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

- (iii) M/s. _____ which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers.
- (iv) Shri _____ of _____ (which is a proprietary concern) is a regular tax payer has filed an affidavit in the prescribed form the facts stated in which have been verified. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date. This case has been entered in our registers.
- †(v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.
- (vi) Shri _____ has been submitting his income tax returns for the past 5 years in the status of an individual/HUF; but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit. He may be allotted an Exemption Number for a period of one year.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer
Circle/Ward/District.

ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain *inter alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers.

"I/We, Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Members of family or Association of M/s. _____ hereby solemnly declare that I/We have no place of income outside the taxable territories as defined in the Indian Income-Tax Act of 1922 and that my/our income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my/our main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-Tax Act, 1922. I/We have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said Act."

*Delete the item not applicable [Please See 2(iv) above].

†Applicable to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of this application.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

ANNEXURE III TO INCOME-TAX REGISTRATION—
PUBLIC NOTICE

Area where these Income-tax Officers granting the Income-tax Verification Certificates are stationed.

Authority to whom Application for allotment of number should be made.

1. PEPSU, Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu & Kashmir, Ajmer, Madhya Bharat (North of the District Guna), Uttar Pradesh except the Districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria). Deputy Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area), Church Road, New Delhi.
2. East Punjab. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
3. U.P. (Only Districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria), Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Cooch Behar, Manipur, Tripura, Chander-nagore, Vindhya Pradesh, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
4. Bombay, Madhya Pradesh, Madhya Bharat (South of the District Guna), Bilaspur and Bhopal. Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
5. Saurashtra, Kutch. Import & Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
6. Madras, Andhra, Hyderabad, Coorg and Mysore. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.
7. Travancore Cochin, District of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore of Madras State. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Cochin.

APPENDIX VI

APPLICATION FORMS

(A)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

1. Name of applicant
Address (Postal)
Telegraphic
- **2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under the Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December 1955, (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below:—
 - (i) Description: full details should be given here or appended to application. (It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware etc.; list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc. desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, typewriters, sewing machines, radio etc. names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.
 - (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.
 - (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part & S. No. (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the Customs authorities at the port at which import is desired).
 - (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No.
 - (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees.
 - (vi) Country of shipment Licensing
Area of shipment.

*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

** Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country of Licensing Area different from the Country or Licensing Area in which the goods originated full statement of reasons for the same should be given.
7. Past imports of article or articles applied for (as in the enclosed statement)—to be furnished in cases where establishment of fresh quotas or revision of old quota certificates is found necessary.
- 7.(a) If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below:—
 - (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.
 - (2) Description of goods
 - (3) Currency Area
 - (4) C. I. F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.
8. General information to be furnished:—
 - (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
 - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern
 - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
 - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' *e.g.*, an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc. ; should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.) Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
 - (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations):—
 - (i) In India.
 - (ii) Abroad.
 - (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details.

APPENDIX VI—*contd*

- (g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix vii (2) of the current Red Book.
- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm? If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Name of person signing should be given in
(BLOCK LETTERS)

Date

Designation of person signing the application

NOTES

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instruction for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words 'D. G. Supplies and Disposals CONTRACTS' OR 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be).

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Manager, Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX VI—contd.
STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bill of Entry No. and date etc.		C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs. (Rupees)	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or Place of despatch in respect of imports by post	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry	Relevant licence number against which imports effected
(i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry.						
(ii) Manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles.						
(iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).						
(iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.						
(a) No. of documents	(b) Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager of
Messrs.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

Notes:—

- (i) Figures of imports made by applicant in his own name in any one completed financial year between 1-4-1945 and 31-3-1952 except where otherwise provided in the remarks column in Section II to the Red Book for the current period should be furnished with Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry with invoices etc., in support. If past imports are "Nil" that should be specified.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for these in the calculation of quotas.
- (iii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included as no credit will be given of these import in the calculation of quotas.
- (iv) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. & D., or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best years' imports.
- (vi) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vii) Imports made against C.G. & H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for Stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. Nos. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

(B)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS MAINTAINED BY THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, COMMERCE & INDUSTRY MINISTRY.

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December 1955.

A. Particulars of Applicant :

1. Name of the applicant
2. Address (Postal)
3. Telegraphic
4. Address of location of Factory

B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials are required
Description of goods manufactured.
Production capacity
Actual production in the preceding two years
5. Estimated production in ensuing year

C. Particulars of applications :

- *1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached).
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported
(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last 12 months

No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months	Licensing area	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence
--	----------------	---

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or the licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given.

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Pn Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

7. Description of efforts, if any made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof :—

(a) In India (if similar goods or useable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified).

(b) From soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar Currency Area.

D. General information to be furnished :

1. Date of establishment of business in India

2. Name of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.

3. Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors

4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :

(i) In India

(ii) Abroad

5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details.

6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date

Signature.....

Name of person signing should be given (in Block letters)

Designation of person signing the application.....

NOTES :—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.
- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or sub-serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given	I.T.C. No. & Part.	Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit).	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.	Stocks (Quantity) held on the date of application and how long they are expected to last.	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand.	Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application).	Country of shipment or Licensing Area of shipment	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Signature of Applicant.....

Name of the person signing should be given
(in BLOCK LETTERS).

Dated

Designation of the person signing
the application.....

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to actual users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

1. Whether applicant is a Fabricator/
Manufacturer.
2. Name of articles manufactured
3. Production Capacity
4. Production during two preceding
years
5. Details of existing machines. (Note:
in the case of textiles, number of
looms, spindles and other spinning ap-
paratus should be specified).
6. No. of workers employed (this should
exclude those who are not working on
machines)
7. Number of shifts in force
8. Factory site and address
9. Description of imported raw material
used

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

10. Can this material be obtained from indigenous sources or are suitable substitutes available ?
11. Stocks of such raw materials in hand and period for which they are likely to last
12. Consumption during two preceding years
13. Present annual requirements
14. Quantity and value of the goods applied for, which are still to be imported by the firm against licences already issued
15. Quantity of goods applied for, recommended for import in the current six-monthly period
16. C. I. F. value of quantity recommended
17. Brief reasons for recommendations
18. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to the Director of Industries or D.G. (S. & D.) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority
19. Any other particulars
20. Seal of the office of the recommending authority

Signature and Designation of the recommending authority.

No.

Date.....

REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS, LICENCES

AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).
State where factory is located.

Assam.

Bihar, Orissa.

West Bengal.

Cooch-Behar.

Manipur.

Tripura.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Uttar Pradesh (the following Districts only:—Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay).
State where factory is located.

Bombay.

Madhya Pradesh.

Madhya Bharat (Districts South of Guna Only).

Saurashtra.

Vindhya Pradesh.

Bhopal.

*Cutch, and

Bilaspur.

AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras).
State where factory is located.

Madras (excluding the districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore).

Andhra.

Hyderabad.

Mysore.

Coorg.

AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Cochin).
State where factory is located.

Travancore-Cochin and districts of South Kanara, Malabar and Coimbatore of Madras State.

*NOTE.—Where Part IV actual user items are to be licensed by the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, applications from factories located in Saurashtra and Kutch should be made to the Import Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.)

Ajmer.

Delhi.

Himachal Pradesh.

Jammu and Kashmir.

Madhya Bharat (District North of Guna).

PEPSU.

Punjab.

Rajasthan.

Uttar Pradesh (excluding the districts of Jaunpur, Mirzapur, Banaras, Ghazipur, Azamgarh, Gorakhpur, Ballia and Deoria).

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(C)

SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIAL AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE ON THE LIST OF THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, COMMERCE & INDUSTRY MINISTRY.

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concerned, Commerce and Industry Ministry, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

A. Particulars of applicant :

1. Name of the applicant
2. Address (Postal)
3. Telegraphic
4. Address of location of Factory

B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw material is required
2. Description of goods manufactured.
3. Production capacity
4. Actual production in the preceding two years
5. Estimated production in the ensuing year.
6. Factory No. allotted by the Development Wing of the Ministry of C. & I.

C. Particulars of applications :

- *1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached)
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months.

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55, reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months	Licensing area	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against such licences
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given		

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Date

Name of person signing should be given
(in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person
signing the application.....

NOTE :—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for Import license.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given	I.T.C. No. Part	Quantity (Weight/No. or other appropriate accounting unit)	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.	Stocks (Quantity) held on the date of application and how long they are expected to last	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand	Quantity consumed during the 12 months preceding the date of application	Country of shipment or licensing Area of shipment	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Signature.....

Name of person signing should be given
(in BLOCK LETTERS)Designation of the person
signing the application.....

(D)

APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

1. Name of applicant

(a) Address (Postal)

(b) Address (Business premises where retail trade actually conducted).

2. State the category under which application is made :—

(a) New comers having turnover of purchases of the article for which application is made.

(b) New comers having turnover of purchases of article in allied line.

(c) Established importers having past imports outside the basic period (i.e., 1945-46—1951-52). If so, evidence to be produced.

(d) Established importers having past imports in the basic period *vis.* 1945-46 to 1951-52. If so, enclose quota certificate.

(e) Is the applicant claiming a licence on the basis of licence issued to him as New comer in the preceding licensing period? (If so, furnish full particulars of the licence obtained during the preceding period).

APPENDIX VI—contd.

- *3. Registration No. allotted to Income Tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom
4. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955. (Treasury Receipt should also be attached)
5. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
6. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
- (i) Description of goods (with I.T.C. Part and S. No.).
 - (ii) Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.
 - (iii) Currency area of shipment
7. General information to be furnished :—
- (a) Date of establishment of retail business in India in the line applied for.
 - (b) Nature of concern whether Public or Private Limited Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
 - (c) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors.
 - (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations).
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
8. (a) Name and address of Supplier(s) (State whether importer or wholesaler) from whom supplies of goods applied for, have been obtained in one year ending 31st March, 1955, 30th June, 1955 or 31st December, 1954, indicating quantities and/or values. (Statement of each purchase transaction made, certified by the Chartered Accountant who issued the turnover certificate to be attached).

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (b) Any further information which the applicant may wish to furnish to show his standing and ability to enter the Import Trade and his connection with this line of trade, e.g., business in tyres and tubes etc. (supporting evidence to be enclosed with the application).
9. Has any application for item under the same Serial No. already been made by the applicant for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.
10. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in 8(a) or any of the gentleman named in 7 (c) applied for an import licence for import of these goods for the same period? If so, give details.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false. I/We further declare that I/We do not qualify for an import licence as an Established Importer/or Actual User in respect of goods of description applied for in this application.

Signature.....

Dated:

(Name of person signing should be given in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person signing the application.

NOTES

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.
- (2) Auditor's Certificate in the prescribed form, should be attached.
- (3) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (5) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO BE SUBMITTED WITH NEW COMERS' APPLICATIONS

Statement of one year's turnover of Messrs. _____
 in internal trade in goods falling under Serial No. _____ of Part _____
 of the Import Trade Control Schedule or the allied items for the year ending _____
 in figures of internal purchases for one year should be given.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

(i) Serial No.

(ii) Line of goods applied for.

(iii) Figures of internal purchases as in the line of goods mentioned in item (ii) or the allied lines in one year ending—.

(iv) Remarks.

I/We have been dealing in the line of the goods applied for or the allied line since the year 19—.

I/We have imported the following goods (other than the line applied for) in the financial year(s) given below :—(Evidence to be produced).

Year	Description	Value
------	-------------	-------

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

(Signed)

Signature of Proprietor/Director/Partner
Manager of Messrs.—

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We—Chartered Accountant/Auditors* and practising at—do hereby certify that the above statement have been prepared, checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his business and that the said business has been carried on by the firm/individual/company in his/their own name. The applicant firm/individual/company is known to us as dealing in the above line/lines.

(Signed).

Signature of Chartered Accountant/Auditors
Membership No./Registration No.

*NOTE :—Except in the case of applicants from Part 'B' States, Certificate granted by members of the Institution of Chartered Accountants, India, will only be accepted. In case of applicants from Part 'B' States however, this form may be certified by a Registered Auditor.

Place —

Date —

(F)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to :—

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. for all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. |
| 2. for all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta. |
| 3. for other Capital Goods. | Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi. |
| 4. for Heavy Electrical Plant | Chief Controller of Imports (H.E.P.) New Delhi, through the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing) Government of India, Simla. |

APPENDIX VI—contd.

Particulars of applicant :—

1. Name
Address. (Postal and Telegraphic)
2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required.
- *3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities.
4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 has been deposited. (Treasury Receipt to be attached.)
5. Country from which the goods are to be shipped.
6. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity).
7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the Govt. of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55 dated 7th December, 1955 (*vide* Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI.).
8. Value of goods (in Rupees) (Satisfactory documentary evidence from the foreign suppliers, e.g., Proforma, Invoice etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted).
9. Name and address of the manufacturer.
10. Name and address of supplier merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished).
11. Purposes for which goods are required :—
 - (a) replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant ; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced ?
 - (b) expansion of existing plant ; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant ?

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (c) new industrial undertaking ; if so, what is to be the capacity of the plant ?
- (d) in the case of (b) and (c) above whether a licence under the Industries (Development Regulations) Act, 1951, has been obtained from the Ministry of Commerce and Industry and if so, furnish the licence No. and date. If licence has not been issued, has an application for licence under that Act been made simultaneously to the Commerce and Industry Ministry.
12. Where are the goods to be installed or used
13. Do the goods covered by this application, form a complete order or only an instalment ? If the latter, state :
- (a) the extent of the instalment
- (b) the extent of the full order
- (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued.
14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ?
15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital ?
16. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application e.g., for the commencement of the proposed industry or location of the proposed factory ? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority.
17. (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency areas, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in soft currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources.
- (b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries, the description of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished
- NOTE :—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries, as the case may be, should be furnished, wherever possible.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

18. Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)—
- (a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application).
- (b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo. with which licence was forwarded).
19. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained.
- Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a), a certificate from the suppliers and a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished.
20. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required ; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Also state how it is essential.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

Signature

Date : Name of person signing should be given
(in BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of persons signing the application

NOTES:—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry, of Commerce and Industry (Industries Act Branch), Government of India, New Delhi.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(F)

REVISED APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name and address of the firm.
2. Description of goods.
3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
4. Quota Certificate No. and date, wherever it is sought to be revised. (This is to be enclosed).
5. If no quota certificate, is held, furnish details of past imports in the basic-year in the form enclosed along with the relevant documents.
6. General information to be furnished :—
 - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
 - (b) Nature of the concern, whether public company or partnership or proprietary concern.
 - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
 - (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India, (Names and locations).
 - (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.
 - (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.
 - (g) Whether the constitution of the applicant has undergone any change since importation of the goods ?
7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary, this information may be given in a separate statement).

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Station

Signature

Date

Name of the person signing should be given
in (BLOCK LETTERS)

Designation of person signing the application
.....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT
OF FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS
STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc.,		C. I. F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs. (Rupees).	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
(i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry.						
(ii) Manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles.						
(iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).						
(iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.						
(a)	(b)					
No. of documents	Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (vi) of the note below.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner
Manager of
Messrs.

Notes :—

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, *i.e.* without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. and D, or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (iv) Figures of imports made against licence granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C.G. and H. E. P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L.V, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(G)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

Tools Development Directorate—Shahjehan Road, New Delhi.

- *ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS
- *ACTUAL USERS
- *GENERAL LICENCE
- *SOFT CURRENCY LICENCE

APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS

1. Application No. & Date.
 2. (a) Applicant's name.
(b) Date of establishment of business in India.
 3. (a) Address (Postal). (Telegraphic).
(b) Nature of the concern whether public Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
(c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
(d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location) :—
(i) In India.
(ii) Abroad.
(e) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm.
- If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.
4. Licensing period.
 - **5. Income-tax Verification Certificate No.
 6. Country of Origin.
 7. Manufacturer's name and address.
 8. Supplier's name and address.
 9. Name and address of actual user.
 10. Precise purpose for which required.
 11. Value of quota already established during the period.
 12. Value of quota already utilised during the period.
 13. Quantity and full specification of the machine tools and electric motors etc.
 14. Code No.
 15. F. O. B. Value (Total):—
 16. C. I. F. Value (Total):—

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature of the
Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager.

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

**Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC/(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

VALID FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity as the LIMITING FACTOR and is not valid for clearance if the actual value exceeds the c. i. f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5%.

2. This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for use in licence-holders factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be utilised by any other party.

3. This licence will be subject to the conditions in force relating to the goods covered by the licence, as described in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy Book, or any amendment thereof made upto, and including, the date of issue of the licence, unless otherwise specified.

Licence No.....Dated.....

Valid for shipment upto.....

* For Actual User's only.

for Development Officer (Tools)

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

(H)(i)

FORM W.S.B. 27-A(Revised)

**Income-tax Verification Certificate No.*APPLICATION FOR IMPORT LICENCE FOR ITEMS LICENSED
BY IRON AND STEEL CONTROLLER

1. Name of applicant :—

Address (Postal) :—

Telegraphic :—

2. Particulars of goods to be furnished in tabular form below:—

Description (full details should be given here or appended to the application).	Quantity			Classification under ITC Schedule	Value		
	No. or Unit	Nett weight (Tons)	Gross weight (Tons)		Mill Price	Commission charges payable to Exporter	C. I. F. INDIA
Country of origin of goods	Country of Shipment				Port of entry into Indian Union		

3. Purpose for which goods required:—

- (a) For forward sales on commission.
- (b) For stock and sale to retailers, manufacturers or consumers.
- (c) For retail sales through own agency or branches.
- (d) For own use as industrial raw material or accessories for the manufacture of.
- (e) For any other purpose (specify details).

4. Mode of procurement of goods:—

- (a) Name and address of manufacturer.
- (b) Name and address of shipper or suppliers.

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 20-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(c) No. and date of order, if any, placed or (a) or (b) should be specified and No. and date of acceptance letter from them. (Original order and acceptance from shipper or supplier or manufacturer, or if no order has been placed, the offer in original should be submitted with a duplicate copy; the original will be returned.)

(d) Whether goods will be imported direct from (a) or (b) or through any other importing firm. If so, furnish details of names and address.

(e) Probable date of shipment.

5. Where goods are required for applicants' own use state :—

(a) Estimated annual consumption of goods (1).....
and

average annual consumption during preceding two years (2).....

(b) Stocks of goods held on date of application and how long they are expected to last (1).....(2).....

(c) How supplies were obtained in past :—

(i) Whether by direct imports.

(ii) Through other sources (specify details).

6. Past imports of goods :—

Figures for three preceding years should be furnished.

If they are *nil* that should be specified.

Year	Country of Supply	Total quantity and value	Relevant customs permit numbers against which imports effected
------	-------------------	-----------------------------	--

7. Description of efforts, if any, made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof:—

(a) India

(b) From other than dollar areas, if the application is for import from dollar areas

8. General information to be furnished :—

(a) Date of establishment of business in India.....

(b) Nature of business, whether public company or private company or partnership or proprietary concern.....

(b) (i) Name of Directors, Partners or Proprietors.....

(c) Nature of the main business of the applicant.....

(i) Manufacturers

(ii) Wholesalers

(iii) Retailers

(iv) Sole Agents

(v) Indentors and Commission Agents

(vi) Any other Category

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(d) Nature of contacts established with overseas concerns (suppliers, manufacturers or shippers either directly or indirectly). Specify details and period of connections.

(e) Details of branches or associated companies (names and locations)

(i) In India

(ii) Abroad

(f) Has any of branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) applied for an import licence for imports of similar goods for the same period if so, give details

(g) Any other detail which the applicant wishes to be taken into account for the purpose of consideration of his application.....

.....

I hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I fully understand that any licence granted to me on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature.

- NOTES: 1. Applicants should fill in all the items in the application to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their application. The licensing authority has discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
2. Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
3. Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
4. Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(H) (ii)

W.S.B. 74-

(To be submitted in Duplicate)

APPLICATIONS FOR CUSTOMS PERMIT FOR ITEMS
LICENSED BY IRON AND STEEL CONTROLLER

No.....

Date.....

FROM

Name

Address

.....

SIR,

We despatched an order against the Import Licence mentioned below. We have now received intimation from our Supplier/Agent that a shipment is being/has been made against the same as per details given below :—

1. Description of goods.
2. Weight (in tons).
3. Approximate value *c.i.f.* (in Rupees).
4. Country of Origin.
5. Number and date of Steel Import Control Licence against which shipment has been made.
6. Shipper's name.
7. Date of shipment from the country of origin (should be supported by shipping documents).
8. Port of Landing.
9. Port from which consigned.
10. Name of the Steamer.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

11. Original Invoice No.Date.....
(together with certified copies thereof).

12. Details of previous Customs Permits against item 5 over-leaf

C.P. No,	Date	Quantity	Value
(i)			
(ii)			
(iii)			
(iv)			
(v)			
(vi)			
(vii)			
(viii)			
(ix)			
(x)			

Yours faithfully,

THE CONTROLLER OF STEEL IMPORTS,

The Ministry of Commerce & Industry,

33, Netaji Subhas Road,

Calcutta.

IMPORTANT

NOTE:—Applications for Customs Permits will not be considered if they are not accompanied by original invoice together with certified copies thereof. The issue of Customs Permit is liable to be delayed if any of the items mentioned above is left blank without sufficient reasons. Details of sizes and specifications together with quantity against each size and specification must accompany in a statement against Customs Permits mentioned at item 12 above.

APPENDIX VII

FORM OF AFFIDAVIT WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED BY LICENSING AUTHORITIES FOR DIFFERENT PURPOSES.

(i) **Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licences and Customs Clearance Permits which are lost or misplaced

"I/We solemnly declare that Customs purposes copy/Exchange purposes copy/both copies of licence No.....issued to me/us for the import of.....from.....has been lost or misplaced without having been utilised altogether/ or after having been utilised partly. The total amount for which the licence issued was for Rs.....and the total amount for which the original copy/or duplicate copy, if any, issued was/were utilised is to the extent of Rs.....The duplicate copy now required is to cover a balance of Rs.The original licence or its duplicate copy issued will be returned to the issuing authority for cancellation if and when found without being utilised any further."

(ii) **Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Quota Certificate No.....issued by.....on the.....Rs.....from.....during the year.....has been lost or misplaced without being produced for getting a licence for the same goods or some other goods and that the original Quota Certificate, if traced later, will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods to the same authority or to some other authority but will be surrendered to the licensing authority concerned for cancellation."

(iii)**Form of certificate to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence of past imports.

"I/We solemnly declare that the Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy, of the Bill of Entry Cash No.....dated.....has been lost or misplaced without having been produced for getting a licence for the same goods or for some other goods or for any other purpose to any licensing authority. The Exchange Control Copy/Customs Certified Copy of Bill of Entry is therefore produced for purposes of calculation of quota. The Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry in question if traced or found later will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods, to the same licensing authority or to any other authority."

**This certificate should be submitted on stamped paper, for the value prescribed in the applicant's statement.

APPENDIX VII—*contd.*

CERTIFICATE I*

Certified that We.....with Head Office at.....
.....and Branches at.....
have, for the purposes of import offrom
selected as the common basic year and the quota
certificate hereto appended is based on previous imports in this
common basic year

CERTIFICATE II*

Certified that We.....with Head Office at.....
and Branches at.....have for the purpose of imports
of.....from.....selected.....
as the common basic year and that we have not yet obtained re-
vised quota certificates based on imports in this common basic year.

*Not necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper.

APPENDIX VIII

Scheme to assist persons engaged in certain avocations to import their essential requirements directly from abroad

A special scheme to assist persons engaged in certain avocations to import their essential requirements directly from abroad was introduced during the licensing period January-June 1954. This scheme applies to:—

- (i) Tailoring Establishments.
- (ii) Dispensing Opticians.
- (iii) Dispensing Dentists.
- (iv) Hair cutting and hair dressing establishments.
- (v) Agarbatti Manufacturers.
- (vi) Retail Chemists.
- (vii) Manufacturers of Sports goods.

2. During July-December, 1956, licensing under this scheme will continue but, applications will be considered *ad hoc* from such establishments only, as have obtained licences under this scheme in the past and have utilised the licences granted to them under this scheme. Fresh applications from other establishments will not be entertained.

3. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for Actual Users to the Licensing Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Pondicherry, Cochin and the Central Licensing Area, New Delhi. The following particulars should be furnished along with the applications:—

(1) *Particulars of business:*

- (i) Place of business;
- (ii) Date of establishment of business;
- (iii) Number of workers employed;
- (iv) A certificate in original from a Chartered Accountant showing the applicant's standing in the line of trade concerned and his business turnover in that line during the last two years;
- (v) Other details, if any.

(2) *Particulars of taxes paid:*

- (i) Income Tax during any financial year after 1st April 1950;
- (ii) Corporation tax or any other tax or taxes paid to a Government Corporation or Municipality in any financial year after 1st April 1952 (original receipts or copies thereof should be attached).

APPENDIX VIII—contd.

- (3) *Particulars of the articles sought to be imported giving the reasons for desiring to make direct imports.*

Only articles directly related to the avocation should be included in the list, with the separate values of the individual items, applied for, and articles which are on the banned list or have a restricted quota or have a restricted face value provisions should be avoided.

- (4) Has any other application for a licence been made for the import of any article as an Established Importer; Actual User or newcomer? If so, furnish details.

- (5) Applicants who have been obtaining licences under this scheme during the previous periods should indicate the extent of utilization of these licences and the method of disposal of goods imported against those licences. Original Bill of entry and the relevant invoices should be furnished.

4. Persons who have not paid any tax to any public authority or who are unable to tender evidence in support of such payments, need not apply.

5. A certificate certifying the standing of the applicant from a regularly constituted Association should, if practicable, be forwarded with the applications, e.g. from a recognised Association of Chemists and Druggists in support of an application made by a Retail Chemist.

6. Retail Chemists should also furnish the Drug Licence No. obtained by them for the retail sale of drugs, under the Drugs Act.

7. Applicants should also produce Sales tax No. and original receipts in token of payments of Sales tax made to Government; or in the case of retailers having no Sales tax No., evidence in respect of payment of Sales tax to the wholesaler from whom the purchases were made.

8. The last date for submission of these applications will be 31st October, 1956. Applications received after the prescribed date will not be rejected and will be considered on merits; but in that event the period of validity will be curtailed by the number of days the application has been delayed. No application received after 30th November, 1956, will be entertained.

APPENDIX IX

LIST A

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1952-53

S. No.	Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
1	Iron and steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railway or tramways.	57-I
2	Diesel engine spare parts	30(f)(iii)-II
3	Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone-winding machines, piano card cutting machines harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours]	5(i)-III
4	Dobby harness elastic cords.	5(i)-III
5	Component parts of machines specified above falling under clause (i) of this serial No.	5(2)-III
6	Butter, cheese and ghee	8-IV
7	Palm oil	61(b)-IV
8	Vegetable products, pickles chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled	75/IV
9	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled,	75-A/IV
10	Fruit Juice, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified	76/IV
11	Juice, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.	76-A/IV
12	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers, canned or bottled,	77-IV
13	Fruits, canned or bottled, not otherwise specified	77-A/IV
14	Asparagus, canned	77-B/IV
15	Vegetables, canned or bottled all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers	77-C/IV
16	Canned fruits of the following description, namely:— Appricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit salads composed of not less than 80 per cent. in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.	77-D/IV
17	Pineapples, canned	77-E/IV
18	Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	82/IV
19	Wines	83/IV

APPENDIX IX—contd.

Sl. No.	Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
20	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	84/IV
21	Spirits, excluding essences containing spirits used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified .	85/IV
22	Drugs & Medicines (App. No. XIX) to the Policy Red Book for the period July-December 1956.	87,109/IV
23	Bitters	89(a)/IV
24	Dandasa	115(b)/IV
	Writing paper :—	
25	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.	} 156/IV
	(b) Note paper	
26	Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157-IV
27	Printing paper, all sorts, n. o. s., which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre.	158-IV
28	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers, except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	159-IV
29	Packing and wrapping paper	160-IV
30	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	215/IV
31	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton under-vests, knitted or woven and cotton sock and stockings.	216-IV
32	Earthenware pipes	241(a)-IV
33	Cycles	300/IV
34	Clocks (other than time pieces) s.g., wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks etc.	308-(a)/IV
35	Parts of clocks	308(b)/IV
36	Percussion Caps	311/IV
37	Cartridge cases filled and empty	317/IV
38	Others excluding Cigarette paper in booklet form .	329(b)/IV
39	Chemicals (excluding Aromatic Chemicals, Caustic-Soda 22 (a)/V. Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder 23-V and Soda Ash-26/V.)	22-31/V. (Appendix No. XXVIII to the policy Red Book for July-December 1956.)
40	Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, n. o. s., including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes.	41/V

APPENDIX IX—contd.

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
41	Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following—	
	(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand ; (b) Dumpy level complete with stand ; (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand ;	92(g)/V
	(2) (a) Slide rules ; (b) Prismatic Compass ; (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses ; (d) Drafting machines ; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and techometric ; (f) Theodolite	
	(3) Others.	
42	Instruments etc. not otherwise specified	92(n)/V
43	Cellulose acetate butyrate	101-A/V

LIST B

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1953-54

1	Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	17(i)/I
2	Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	17(iv)/I
3	Iron and steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	35-A/I
4	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes).	12/II
5	Grinding wheels and Segments	24(b)/II
6	Belt cement	27/II
7	Belt dressing	27-A/II
8	Marine type diesel engines (i. e., an engine usually supplied with Bell housing, carrying Reverse gear and clutch; in which Water circle is protected with Zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	30(d)/II
9	Flash light cases	46(a)/II
10	Others	46(c)/II
11	Ink blue	I-B(b)/III
12	Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding dates.	21(a)/IV
13	Perfumed Spirit	88/IV
14	Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic & Unani Medicines	87-109/IV
15	Drugs and Medicines, the following :—	109-IV
	(i) Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof	
	(ii) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations).	
	(iii) Streptomycin and its salts.	

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
16	Cinematograph films, exposed	117/IV
17	Perfumery, n.o.s.—others	132(d)/IV
18	Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	168(a)/IV
19	Others	231(b)/IV
20	Parasols and sunshades	232/IV
21	Umbrellas	233/IV
22	Firebricks	237/IV
23	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	238/IV
24	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :— (b) Others.	239/IV
25	China porcelain all sorts, not otherwise specified	240/IV
26	Domestic earthenware China and porcelain, the following:— Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea-pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5½ inches diameter.	243/IV
27	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium:— (a) Domestic hardware (b) Stoves and parts thereof	267/IV
28	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium:— (a) Domestic hardware (b) Stoves and parts thereof.	268/IV
29	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	283/IV
30	Motor cycles and motor scooters:— (i) Motor Cycles and Scooters	294/IV
31	Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.	304/IV
32	Liquid Paraffin	17(b)/V
33	Acetic Acid	31/V
34	(A) Barium Carbonate	} 22-31/V
35	(B) Ammonium Chloride	
36	Aromatic Chemicals	22-31/V
37	Veneers, and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood, and tagarwood.	42(b)/V
38	Covered crucibles for glass making	59/V
39	Treadle Printing Presses	67(I)(ii)/V
40	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof not otherwise specified in this Schedule excluding telegraphic and telephonic—others.	78-(iii)/V
41	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein	97/V.
42	Curled rope hair	103/V

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
43	Glass Substitutes	107/V
44	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder	118/V
45	Window glass channels	121/V
46	Enamelled frits	122(xiii)/V
47	Ashwood Oars	122(xviii)/V

LIST C

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1954-55

1	Machine Screws	22(a)/I
2	Others, Sets screws, etc.	22(b)/I
3	Timmens rivets	24(b)/I
4	Others.—Iron & Steel rivets, etc.	24(c)/I
5	Panel pins of sizes 1" and below	25 (a)/I
6	Others excluding Panel pins	25 (b)/I
7	Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).	35 (a)/I
8	Wire chain link fencing	36(a)/I
9	Boot and Shoe Grindery	36(c)/I
10	Wire Mesh	36 (d)/I
11	Iron and Steel Chains all sorts, assessable under item 63(28) of the I. C. T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains.	38(b)/I
12	Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , strip, tape, etc.	41(i)/I
13	Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , rods, sections, etc.	41 (ii)/I
14	Lead wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheets for tea chests.	43/I
15	Brass, bronze and similar alloys, etc.	46 (a)/I
16	Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , wire, rod section, etc.	46 (c)/I
17	Iron and Steel screws all sorts	54/I

Wood screws of the following description :—

- (1) Counter sunk, Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.
- (2) Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.
- (3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.
- (4) Galvanised mushroom Head Cutter wood screws.
- (5) Large Head Coffin Screws
- (6) Square Head Coffin Screws
- (7) Dowell Screws.
- (8) Laying-in-screws.

APPENDIX IX—contd.

Serial No.	Description	S.No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
Wood screws of the types specified below :—		
	(1) Counter Sunk Head wood screws.	
	(2) Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.	
	(3) Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.	
	(4) Round Head wood screws.	
	(5) Raised Head wood screws.	
	(6) Cheese Head wood screws.	
Iron and Steel screws of the following description :—		
	(1) Coach Screws, square and Hexagonal Head.	
	(2) Sheet Metal Screws.	
	(3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
18	Asbestos manufactures, n. o. s.	7A/II
19	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n. o. s.	7B/II
20	Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery.	7C/II
21	Ready made boiler packing	8/II
22	Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes	9(d)(i)/II
23	Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing	9(d)(ii)/II
24	Steel drums and barrels	9(e)/II
25	Welded wire mesh	9(f)/II
26	Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, others	9(g)/II
27	Rods wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	10(a)/II
28	Copper Wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	10(b)/II
29	Aluminium in any crude forms, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	13/II
30	Manufactures of brass, bronze etc.—Others	16(b)/II
31	Non-ferrous semi-manufactures	17(b)/II
32	Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc. etc.	17(c)/II
33	Roller bearings	19(2)(i)/II
34	Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or stellite solid or inserted type tungsten carbide tips and stellite tips.	20(1)(a)/II
35	Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, etc. etc.	20(1)(b)/II
36	Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) n. o. s.	20(1)(c)/II
37	Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types	20(2)(a)(i)/II

APPENDIX IX—contd.

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
38	Other machine worked saws	20 (2) (a) (iii)/II
39	Machine worked cutters	20(2)(b)/II
40	Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers, glass cutting or writing diamond tools.	20(3)(a)/II
41	Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saw.	20(3)(b)(i)/II
42	Hack saw blades.	20(3)(b)(ii)/II
43	Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	20(4)(a)/II
44	Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.	20(4)(b)/II
45	Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers	20(4)(c)/II
46	Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above	20 (4) (d)/II
47	Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, etc., etc.	21 (1)/II
48	Leather Belting	28 (2)/II
49	V. Belts	28(4)/II
50	Hair Belting	28 (5)/II
51	Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type	28(14)/II
52	Steel Belt lacing (other than Allegator type)	28(17)/II
53	Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type excluding spares thereof (Basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1954-55).	30(c)/II
54	Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less	34 (b) (1) (i)/II
55	Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets having delivery outlet above 6" dia.	34 (b) (1)(ii)/II
56	Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle	34 (b) (2)/II
57	Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets	34 (c)/II
58	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	34 (d)/II
59	Pruning knives	36 (b) (a)/II
60	Jute Bobbins	37 (1) (a)/II
61	Pickers	37 (1) (b)/II
62	Shuttles	37 (1) (c)/II
63	Picking bands	37 (1) (d)/II
64	Picking sticks	37 (1) (e)/II
65	Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this S. No.	37 (1) (f)/II
66	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery etc., etc.	37 (2)/II
67	Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets.	38/II
68	Flourescent tubes	38-A/II
69	Electrical instruments and accessories etc.	39(a)/II

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

S. No.	Brief Description	S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule.
1	2	3
70	Portable instruments & Recording instruments, etc., etc.	39 (b) (i)/II
71	House Service meters : A.C. & D.C. of any capacity	39 (b) (ii)/II
72	Thermocouples and pyrometers	39 (b) (iii)/II
73	Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, etc., etc.	39 (c)/II
74	Transformers upto 1500 KVA and 22 K.V. on the H.T. side	42 (a)/II
75	Lightning arrestors and Fuse Cut-outs	42 (b) /II
76	Electric motor starters	42 (c)/II
77	Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—Transformers of rating not covered by S. No. 42(a)	42 (d) II
78	Metal clad (or otherwise) Switches & switch fuse units etc.	42 (e)/II
79	Air & oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc.	42 (f)/II
80	Air & oil circuit breakers upto 11 K.V. etc.	42 (g)/II
81	Air & oil circuit breakers above 11 K.V. etc.	42 (h)/II
82	Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—others	42 (i)/II
83	Steel tubular poles	43 (b) /II
84	High tension insulators	43 (e) /II
85	Conduits	43 (f)/II
86	Electrical wires and cables—others	43 (g)/II
87	Table fans complete	44 (b)/II
88	V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents	45 (a)/II
89	Metal clad switches	45 (b)/II
90	Electrical control gear and Transmission Gear—others	45 (c)/II
91	Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely :— (a) Insulators, shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type etc., etc.	47/II
92	V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents	48 (a)/II
93	Rubber insulated copper wire and cables —others	48 (b)/II
94	Safety lamps and parts	53/II
95	Coal tar dyes	1-B(b)/III
96	Textile preservatives	1(c)(iii)/III
97	Anionic softening agents	1(c)(v)/III
98	Cotton ropes and bandings	3/III
99	Machine Cloth	5-A/III
100	Complete machines	6 (a)/III

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
101	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled	2/IV
102	Powder milk containing not less than 18 per cent, cream, intended for infant feeding.	9/IV
103	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	10/IV
104	Vegetables, all sort	18/IV
105	Coconuts	19/IV.
106	Oats	32(a)/IV
107	Cauliflower seeds	36(a)/IV
108	Seeds, all sorts, n. o. s. excluding vegetables seeds	37/IV
109	Copra or coconut kernel	38/IV
110	Hops	41/IV
111	Gambier	46(b)/IV
112	Rosin	49(b)/IV
113	Canes and rattans	53/IV
114	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid)	54/IV
115	Lard, not canned or bottled	58/IV
116	Tallow (including tallow tablets)	60/IV
117	Tung oil and Chinawood oil	61(c)/IV
118	Coconut oil	62/IV
119	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard	65/IV
120	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. slabs	70/IV
121	Sugar candy	71/IV
122	Cocoa and Chocolate, other than confectionery	72/IV
123	Biscuits and cakes	73/IV
124	Milk foods for infants	74/IV
125	Canned or bottled, provisions, n.o.s. Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, n.o.s.	78-79/IV
126	Provisions and oilman's stores—Others	79-78(vii)/IV
127	Mineral water and thermal mud	81(a)/IV
128	Drugs and medicines :—	87, 109/IV
	(i) Chloramphenical	
	(ii) Chlortetrocycline (Aureomycine).	
	(iii) Oxyteracycline (Terramycine).	
	(iv) Bismuth Oxychloride.	
	(v) Bismuth Citrate.	
	(vi) Sodium bromide.	
	(vii) Potassium bromide.	
129	Cigarettes	95/IV
130	Marble and stone, n.o.s.	103/IV
131	Saccharine (except in tablets) etc.	111/IV
132	Printers Ink	123/IV
133	Lead Pencils	124/IV

APPENDIX IX—contd.

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
134	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding pine oil	127/IV
135	The following Natural Essential Oils namely : Citronella Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.	128/IV
136	The following Natural Essential oils, namely : almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.	129/IV
137	Essential, synthetic	130/IV
138	Camphor	131/IV
139	Soap, toilet	134/IV
140	Soap, household and laundry	135/IV
141	Leather polish	136(a)/IV
142	Metal polish	136 (b)/IV
143	Car Polish	136 (c)/IV
144	Electro-plating polish and compositions	136(d)/IV
145	Other polishes and compositions	136(e)(IV)
146	Glue n.o.s. excluding belt dressings	138/IV
147	Glue, clarified, liquid	139/IV
148	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights, for the use of ships.	140/IV
149	Fireworks, n.o.s.	141/IV
150	Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned or dressed and unwrought leather	145/IV
151	The following leather manufactures, namely :—Saddlery, harness, etc.	146/IV
152	Leather boards	148(a)/IV
153	Manufactures of leather n.o.s.—Others	148 (b)/IV
154	Fur skins, dressed	149/IV
155	Aluminium tea chest linings	153/IV
156	Cork manufactures, n.o.s.	154/IV
157	Newspapers, old, in bags and bales	164/IV
158	Steel pens (i.e. pen holder nibs).	165/IV
159	Fountain pens	167(i)/IV
160	Parts of fountain pens	167 (ii)/IV
161	Hand knitting wool	178/IV
162	Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	180(a)/IV
163	Cotton sewing thread	181/IV
164	Cotton darning thread	182/IV
165	Fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90% of artificial silk	185/IV
166	Woollen fabrics, etc.	186, 187, 191, 192/IV
167	Fabrics, n.o.s.	190/IV
168	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread	196/IV
169	Textile manufactures, n.o.s..	199/IV
170	Blankets, and rugs, etc.	204/IV

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

S. No.	Brief description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
1	2	3
171	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohis.	205/IV
172	Manufactures of wool, n.o.s.	206/IV
173	Second-hand or used gunny bags made of jute	209/IV
174	Oil cloth and floor cloth	211/IV
175	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified	212/IV
176	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	214/IV
177	Lace and embroidery	218/IV
178	Second-hand clothing	220/IV
179	Water proofed clothings	221/IV
180	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified	223/IV
181	Flax hose	226 (a)/IV
182	Linen thread	226(b)/IV
183	Linen piecegoods	226(c)/IV
184	Umbrella ribs	231(a)/IV
185	Articles made of stone or marble	234/IV
186	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles	236/IV
187	Sanitaryware	241(b)/IV
188	Tiles other than broken glazed tiles	242(a)/IV
189	Broken glazed tiles	242(b)/IV
190	Sheet and plate glass	244/IV
191	Pearls, unset	254/IV
192	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, n.o.s.	256/IV
193	Silver thread and wire etc.	257/IV
194	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, n.o.s.	258/IV
195	Gold or gold plated, pen nibs	259/IV
196	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	260/IV
197	Cutlery plated with gold or silver	261/IV
198	Jewellery and Jewels	262/IV
199	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc.	265/IV
200	Enamelled, iron bath tubs	269(b)/IV
201	Metal lamps and parts, etc.	271-272/IV
202	Incandescent mantles	273/IV
203	Zip fasteners	274/IV
204	Hardware, ironmongery and tools, etc.	275 (a)/IV
205	Cutlery all sorts, n.o.s.	278/IV
206	Printing type	280/IV
207	Printing materials; leads brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	281/IV

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
208	Domestic refrigerators:—	
	Parts thereof	284/IV
209	Typewriters Complete	286 (a)/IV
210	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus, etc.	289/IV
211	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, etc.	290/IV
212	Individual items of Motor Vehicle Parts	293, 295 & 297/IV
	Brake linings in any form.	
	Clutch facings in any form.	
	Cylinder liners.	
	Electric horns	
	King pin assembly	
	Piston Assemblies	
	Shock absorbers	
	Spark Plugs	
	Thin Walled bearings	
	Valves, valve guides	
	(Sleeves), Valve rotators, Tappets	
	Springs, Valve seat inserts.	
213	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, n.o.s.	299/IV
214	Parts & accessories of cycles, etc.	301/IV
215	Gramophone needles	309(b)/IV
216	Gramophone motors and parts	309(c)(1)/IV
217	Sound boxes and parts	309(c)(2)/IV
218	Automatic brakes and parts	309(c)(3)/IV
219	Gramophone parts :—	309(d)/IV
	Record Changers, Record players, Pick-up, tone arms and component parts thereof.	
220	Arms and Ammunition, etc.	312-316/IV
221	Coral prepared	318/IV
222	Bangles and beads, n.o.s.	320/IV
223	Paint and varnish brushes	321/IV
224	Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes	322 (a)/IV
225	Tooth brushes	322 (b)/IV
226	Brooms	323/IV
227	Artists' brushes	324 (a)/IV
228	Brushes, all sorts, etc.—Others	324 (b)/IV
229	Buttons, metal, etc.	326/IV
230	Brake fluid	335/IV
231	Buttons, other than metal	336/IV
232	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth	340/IV
233	Cod liver oil	9/V
234	Fish oil including whale oil—others	10 (b)/V

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
235	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated	11/V
263	Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shreaded wheat) and Pearl Barley	12 (b)/V
237	Pitch and Tar including Coal tar and coal pitch	16/V
238	All sorts of mineral oils, n.o.s. other than liquid paraffin B. P. /U. S. P. Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres.	17(a)/V
239	Textile finishing oils	17 (c)/V
240	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, etc.	38/V
241	Tea chest and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	42—A/V
242	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	45—A/V
243	Woollen Yarn, n.o.s., and Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	48—49/V
244	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable etc.	51/V
245	Articles of builder's hardware etc., etc. (a) Door locks (not pad locks).	63(a)/V
246	Articles of builder's hardware etc., etc. (b) Suit-case locks.	63 (b)/V
247	Articles of builder's hardware etc., etc. (c) Hinges.	63 (c)/V
248	Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	65(1-4)(a)/V
249	Duplicators, Power driven	65(6)(a)(ii)/V
250	Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, etc., etc.	67 (1) (i)/V
251	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery	67 (2)/V
252	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	69—A/V
253	Complete lifts	70(i)/V
254	Parts of lifts	70(ii)/V
255	Sugar juice boiling pans	73(a)/V
256	Agricultural implements, namely Tractors	74 (i)/V
257	Agricultural implements, namely Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74 (ii)/V
258	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements	74 (iii)/V
259	Parts of Power driven Agricultural machinery	74 (vi)/V
260	Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts	74 (x)/V
261	Dusters (other than power driven) and parts	74 (xi)/V
262	Chaff cutter knives	74 (xii)/V
263	Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, n.o.s.	74 (xiii)/V

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Serial No.	Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedul:
1	2	3
264	Industrial sewing machines	76/V
265	Hearing-aids and parts thereof	78 (i)/V
266	Electric Cooking ranges	78 (ii)/V
267	Auto Rickshaws	86(i)/V
268	Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses	93-94 (a)(i)/V
269	Plastic frames including sides and fronts etc., etc.	93-94 (a) (ii)/V
270	Lenses including bifocal blanks	93-94 (a) (iii)/V
271	Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames	93-94 (b)/V
272	Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. (other than articles covered by O.G.L.)	93-94 (c)/V
273	Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware	93-94 (d)/V
274	Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93-94 (f)/V
275	Microscopes and accessories Microscope, slides and cover glasses Brinells' microscopes	93-94 (g)/V
276	Laboratory balances and weights	93-94 (h)/V
277	Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder	101/V
278	Chloride moulding powder	101-E/V
279	Fireboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets	105/V
280	Phenol Formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	112/V
281	Polystyrene	113-C/V
281A	P.V.C. Composition including moulding powder	113-I/V
282	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	119/V
283	Looking glass	122(iv)/V
284	Suitcases, trunks and bags, n.o.s.	122(v)/V
285	Snap fasteners	122(viii)/V
286	Synthetic Glue	122(xvi)/V
287	Thermoplastic moulding powder	122 (xxv)/V
288	Asbestos magnesia lagging	122(xxx)/V
289	Asbestos mantle yarn	122 (xxxii)/V
290	Tailoring Chalk	122 (xxxvi)/V
291	Boiler Compound (Antiscale compound)	122 (xxxviii)/V
292	Etching powder	122 (xli)/V

APPENDIX IX.—*contd.*

S. No.	Brief Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2	3
LIST D		
LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1955-56		
1	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets .	43-B/I
2	Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing	16 (a)/II
2A	Component parts of Roller bearings	19 (2) (ii)/II
3	Wood working band saws	20 (2) (ii)/II
4	Emery fillets	25 (a)/II
5	Water proof abrasive paper and cloth	25 (c)/II
6	Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder	25 (d)/II
7	Endless flat belts etc.	28 (ii)/II
8	Air cleaners	30 (f)(ii)/II
9	Pneumatic plants	33/I
10	Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	33-A/II
11	Compressors Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-Conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine	33-B/II
12	Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents	1(c)(i)/III
13	Flourescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder of hypochlorite	1(c)(ii)/III
14	Delustring agents other than titanium oxide	1 (c)(iv)/III
15	Fish, n.o.s.	3/IV
16	Fish, salted, wet	4/IV
17	Fish, salted, dry	5/IV
18	Fish, unsalted, dry.	6/IV
19	Fish maws, etc.	7/VI
20	Coral, unprepared	11/IV
21	Ivory, unmanufactured	14/IV
22	Cashew nuts	20/IV
23	Currants	22/IV
24	Cardamoms, Cassia, cinnamon	26 (a)/IV
25	Cloves, all sorts, etc.	27/IV
26	Nutmegs	28/IV
27	Mace	29 (a)/IV
28	Fish, canned	66/IV
29	Tobacco manufactured, n.o.s.	93/IV
30	Cigars	94/IV
31	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture postcards) etc., etc.	171/IV

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

S. No.	Breif Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
1	2	3
32	Haberdashery, millinery & drapery	222/IV
33	Glass bangles, etc.	252/IV
34	Precious Stones, etc.	253/IV
35	Domestic refrigerators—Complete	284 (a)/IV
36	Needles for all types of sewing machines	288 (b)/IV
37	Motor vehicle parts	293, 295 & 297/IV
38	Auto-attachments	294 (ii)/IV
39	Artificial Teeth	307/IV
40	Watches and parts thereof	308 (d)/IV
41	Musical instruments and parts thereof	310/IV
42	Fishing Hooks	325 (a)/IV
43	Specimens, models & Wall Diagrams, etc.	332-333/IV
44	Synthetic stones	339/IV
45	Borax	31/V
46	Newsprint	44/V
47	Diamonds unset & imported uncut, etc.	61/V
48	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators—Others	65(1-4)(v)(b)/V
49	Wheeled and crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	65 (1-4)(vi)(a)/V
50	Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, stone crushers, stone granulators, etc.	65(1-4) (vi)(b)/V
51	Sheep foot rollers and parts thereof	65 (1-4) (vi)(c)/V
52	Chaff cutter knives.	74 (xii)/V
53	Electrical instruments, etc.—Others	78 (ii)/V
54	Clinical Thermometers	93-94 (i)/V
55	Glucose powder, Dextrose—Others	108 (b)/V
56	Pyrotechnic aluminium	114/V
57	Cellulose Adhesive tape	122 (xi)/V

APPENDIX X

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, DATED 15TH NOVEMBER, 1952.

Scheme of licensing of Heavy Electric Plant

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. This scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers, actual users or newcomers, should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

APPENDIX XI

*Licensing Policy for Machine Tools for the licensing period
July-December, 1956.*

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*Vide* Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, *viz.*—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) Others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The Import policy for Machine Tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.

3. The machine tools other than those mentioned in Schedule B to this Appendix will be licensed liberally in terms of the procedure laid down in Appendix II to the Red Book. Applications from Established Importers, Actual Users and New-comers should be submitted in quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix VI. They may obtain a copy of the Code Book from Development Officer (Tools) to enable them to fill in the Code No. in column No. 14 provided in the Application form.

4. The list of machine tools which are manufactured in India and for which import licences will not be normally issued is given in Schedule 'B' to this Public Notice.

5. All applications whether by Established importers or by Actual Users or others, should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues if available should be sent along with the application.

6. Licences will be given for permissible types of machines tools subject to the proviso that the import of the following types will be limited to such reasonable proportion of the value of the licence as the licensing authority may consider sufficient to meet current requirements :—

- (i) Lathes.
- (ii) Drilling machines.
- (iii) Lathe chucks.
- (iv) Machine vices.
- (v) Any other item considered necessary for this purpose by the licensing authority.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

7. Licences for machine tools will also be valid for import of such of their spares as are specified in the licence. Grant of licence for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of Development Officer (Tools).

8. Licences will continue to be granted to meet specific orders placed by the Director General of Supplies and Disposals and Government Railways as heretofore.

9. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railways contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In other cases licences will ordinarily have a validity of twelve months from the date of issue.

10. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be value.

11. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form and manner.

12. It may be noted that the particulars prescribed in Appendix II have to be furnished to the Licensing authority.

13. The last date for submission of these applications will be 30th November 1956.

SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

LIST OF MACHINE TOOLS

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. Milling Machines

1. Vertical Milling Machines.
2. Horizontal Milling Machines.
3. Universal Milling Machines.
4. Thread Milling Machines.
5. Others.

2. Cutting Off and Sawing Machines

1. Rotary cold sawing machines.
2. Abrasive cutting off machines.
3. Band saw type machines.
4. Power sawing machines, Hack type.
5. Others.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.***3. Grinding Machines**

1. Internal grinding machines.
2. Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
3. Surface grinding machines.
4. Thread grinding machines.
5. Tool and cutter grinding machines all types.
6. Twist drill grinding machines.
7. Centreless grinding machines.
8. Lapping and Honing machines.
9. Others.

4. Drilling Machines

1. Bench type drilling machines.
2. Pillar type drilling machines.
3. Radial drilling machines.
4. Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
5. Others.

5. Lathes

1. Bench lathes.
2. Engine lathes cone pulley type.
3. Engine lathes all geared head type.
4. Capstan lathes.
5. Turret lathes.
6. Automatic lathes.
7. Relieving lathes.
8. Wheel turning lathes.
9. Others.

6. Furnaces

1. Electric Furnaces.
2. Coal and coke fired furnaces.
3. Crank planers.
4. Oil fired furnaces.

7. Boring Machines

1. Horizontal boring machines.
2. Vertical Boring machines.
3. Jig Boring machines.

8. Hammers and Presses

1. Drop Hammers.
2. Hydraulic Hammers.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

3. Pneumatic Hammers.
4. Power driven Hammers, all types.
5. Steam Hammers.
6. Arbor presses (hand operated).
7. Hydraulic Presses.
8. Moulding presses.
9. Drawing presses.
10. Mechanical Power presses.
11. Press Bending brakes.
12. Punching and Shearing presses.
13. Others.

9. Broaching Machines

1. Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
2. Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
3. Others.

10. Gear cutting and Finishing Machines

1. Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
2. Gear hobbing machines.
3. Gear planing generators.
4. Gear shapers.
5. Rack cutting machines.
6. Gear tooth grinding machines.
7. Others.

11. Shaping Machines

1. Crank drive shapers.
2. Gear drive shapers.
3. Hydraulic drive shapers.
4. Others.

12. Planing Machines

1. Double housing type planing machines.
2. Open side type planing machines.
3. Crank planers.
4. Others.

13. Slotting Machines

1. General purpose slotters.
2. Puncture slotters.
3. Others.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.***14. Sheet Metal Working Machines**

1. Circular Shears.
2. Guillotines.
3. Plate bending machines.
4. Slitting and cropping machines.
5. Plate straightening machines.
6. Others.

15. Tapping and threading Machines

1. Bolt threading machines.
2. Nut tapping machines.
3. Pipe threading machines.
4. Screwing machines.
5. Thread rolling machines.
6. Tapping machines.
7. Others.

16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines

1. A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
2. Automatic Arc welding machines.
3. D. C. Generators welding machines of all types.
4. Resistance welding machines including butt spot and **seam** welding patterns.
5. Gas cutting and proffiling machines.
6. Gas cutting and welding torches.
7. Acetylene generators.
8. Others.

17. Wood Working Machines

1. Circular saw benches.
2. Band sawing machines.
3. Mortising machines.
4. Planing and moulding machines.
5. Sanding machines.
6. Others.

18. Miscellaneous Machines

1. Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
2. Centring machines.
3. Centrifugal casting machines.
4. Die casting machines.
5. Dividing and graduating machines.
6. Etching machines.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

7. Filing and sawing machines.
8. Heading machines.
9. Metal spraying machines.
10. Pipe bending machines.
11. Polishing machines.
12. Sand and shot blast plant.
13. Rolling mills.
14. Reeling machines.
15. Wire drawing machines.
16. Testing machines of all types for testing-engineering materials.
17. Tool tipping machines.
18. Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
19. Rivetting machines.
20. Magnetic separators.
21. Injection moulding machines (plastic) and moulds therefor.
22. Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
23. Core making machines.
24. Moulding machines.
25. Others.

19. Machine Tool Accessories

1. Lathe chucks.
2. Magnetic chucks.
3. Drill chucks.
4. Dividing heads.
5. Vices machine.
6. Jigs and fixtures.

SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be used, the question of granting a licence can be considered provided full justification is given and it is proved that the indigenous manufacturers cannot supply the machines:—

(a) Centre Lathe.

- (i) Cone pulley type upto 13" height of centre.
- (ii) All geared head upto 13" height of centre.
- (iii) Bench lathes.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

- (b) Drilling Machines.
 - (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machine.
 - (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machine.
 - (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1½" dia. capacity.
 - (iv) Power Driven sensitive Drilling Machines.
 - (v) Multi-spindle ½" drilling machines.
- (c) Shaping Machines upto 26" length of stroke.
- (d) Slotting Machines upto 7" depth of stroke.
- (e) Planing Machines upto 6'×3'×3'.
- (f) Hacksawing Machines upto 9½" capacity.
- (g) Mechanical power presses upto 40 tons capacity.
- (h) Lathe Chucks.
 - (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
 - (ii) S. C. Geared Scroll 3-Jaw upto 12" dia.
- (i) Drill Chucks.
- (j) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrills, all sizes.
- (k) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.
- (l) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
- (m) Wood Thickness planers upto 14".
- (n) Round Collets.
- (o) Acetylene Generators, Carbide charge upto 180 lbs.
- (p) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
- (q) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width×½" thickness of sheet.
- (r) Threadle guillotine shearing machine upto 36.
- (s) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (t) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
- (u) Plain & Universal type milling machines No. 1 size coming within the following specifications.
 - (i) Longitudinal traverse 21".
 - (ii) Gross traverse 8".
 - (iii) Vertical traverse 17".
- (v) Double ended grinders upto 9" size.

APPENDIX XI

LICENCING PROCEDURE AND POLICY OF CONTROLLED CATEGORY OF IRON AND STEEL ITEMS FALLING UNDER PART I OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART I					
15	Angles including Bulb Angles, Channels including Gate Channels, Tees, Beams or Joists, Girders, Zeds, Troughs, Piling and other sections and shapes.	I.&S.C.	Import of Gate Channels 3/4" and 5/8" is not allowed.	Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	
16A	Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagon, Octagons and Flats and other sections (whether black or bright) including Steel Shaftings (Reeled Bright Drawn, turned and polished bars).	Do.	..	Do.	(a) Bars whether black or bright should be indicated. (b) Import of faggot steels Bars (not chisel pointed) of less than .55 Carbon is not allowed.
16B	Alloy, Tool or special steel Rods or Bars of the following categories (excluding precision ground and polished bars, bright drawn bars, blue reeled bars and silver steel finished bars).	Do.	Stainless Steel Sheets, plates, strips, etc.	Do.	
	I. High Speed Steel-steel containing more than 13 per cent tungsten.	Do.	Consumers:— Six months requirements certified by appropriate authority.	Do.	
	II. Stainless and heat resisting Steel-steel containing more than 11 per cent. chromium.	Do.	Dealers —150% of actual imports during any best year irrespective of licencing area.	One year from the date of issue of import licences.	

16B	<p>III. Other alloy steel containing any of the following and not included in categories (I) and (II) above :—</p> <p>0.40 per cent or more of chromium nickel 0.10 per cent or more of molybdenum, tungsten or vanadium or 10.00 per cent more of manganese.</p>	I. & S. C.	<p>Utensil manufacturers will also be granted <i>ad hoc</i> licence provided they produce certificate of actual consumption from Director of Industries at the end of the year.</p>	Do.
17	<p>The following items of Pipes, Tubes, & Fittings thereof including Mechanical Tubing (B.S.S. Hand Book may be consulted):—</p> <p>(i) Boiler Tubes in full lengths or cut to shape or size required for the specific purpose of water, gas or steam connections.</p> <p>(ii) Cast Iron pressure pipes excluding gutters.</p> <p>(iii) Oil Line Pipes and Tubes.</p> <p>(iv) Steel/wrought pressure Pipes and Tubes (coated or uncoated). Conforming to B.S.S. 1387 or other similar specification.</p>	..	<p>Import of 1/2" to 3" sizes is not permitted.</p>	<p>Six months from the date of issue of import licences.</p> <p>..</p>
17	<p>(v) Cast Iron pipe Fittings (including special fittings) Wrought Iron pipe Fittings and Malleable Steel pipe fittings and Fittings for Pipes and Tubes mentioned under item (i) to (v) excluding valves, strainers and hydrants.</p> <p>(vi) Mechanical Tubing</p>	<p>I. & S.C.</p> <p>Do.</p>	<p><i>Malleable Pipe Fittings, Wrought Iron/Steel Pipe Fittings.</i></p> <p>(Welded).</p> <p>(a) Dealers—25% of past imports.</p> <p>(b) Consumers—A certificate from Development wing.</p>	<p>..</p> <p>Policy will be notified later.</p>

APPENDIX XII—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
18	I. Cast Iron Plates	Do.	..	Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	Do.
	II. Iron or Steel Plates (1/8 inch or over thickness) unfabricated, whether coated or uncoated, including medium tread, sole tin mill black plates and stainless steel plates.	Do.		Do.	
19	Steel Ingots and Iron or Steel Semis including Blooms, Billets, Slabs, Tin Bars, Sheet Bars and Sleeper Bars (excluding sizes less than 1 1/2 inches square or thick).	Do.		Do.	
21	(i) Steel Tinplates, and Terne Plates, both primes and secondaries, including tinned sheets, waste wasters, cobbles, strips and circles ; and cuttings thereof and tinplate scrap.	Do.	..	Do.	(i) Policy will be announced later.
	(ii) Tin taggers	I. & S.C.	..	Six months from the date of issue.	(ii) Import of Tin taggers 38 Gauge and thinner will be permitted for a limited quantity.
23	I. Iron or Steel Hoops (for jute, cotton and coir baling).	I. & S.C.	All sizes and gauges of jute Baling and Cotton/Coir Baling Hoops are not allowed to be imported.	Do.	

	II. Iron or Steel Hoops or strips not otherwise specified including Box Strapping.	Do.		Do.
25	Iron or Steel Wire Nails, 12 S.W. Gauge and thicker and panel pins over 1" in length (excluding panel pins boot and shoe grindery and nails otherwise specified)	Do.	Import is not allowed.	
26	I. Iron or Steel Sheets (less than 3 mm or 1/8" in thickness) hot or cold rolled, tin mill black, galvanised (plain or corrugated), including lead coated stainless steel and collectite sheets.	Do.		Do.
	II. High Silicon Electrical Steel Sheets including laminations, stampings and punchings.	Do.		Do.
	I. Iron or steel Rails, <i>all sorts</i> for Railways and Tramways, including points, switches, crossings, <i>turn-outs and bends</i> .	Do.		Do.
	II. The following rail or Tramway Track components, namely : Iron or Steel Sleepers (including Cast Iron Sleepers), Fish-plates, Fish Bolts and Nuts, Dog Spikes, Screw Spikes and other Spikes, not otherwise specified, bearing Plates, Gibs, Cotters, Rail Clips, Keys including Taper Stretchers and Tie Bars.			Do.
29	Iron or steel wire Rope and wire strand (Stranded Wire).	..	(a) <i>Established Importers</i> :— 60% of past imports. (b) <i>Consumers</i> :— A certificate from the Development Wing.	Do.

APPENDIX XII—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
30	I. Mild Steel Wire in coils, not otherwise specified, plain, hard drawn, bright black, galvanised coppered or tin coated but excluding uncoated electrodes.	I. & S.C.	..	Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	
	II. Iron or Steel barbed wire	Do.			
	III. High Carbon, Spring Steel, and Alloy Steel Wire and Signal wire	Do.			
37	Shell Steel	Do.	..	Do.	
38	Steel Castings (unmachined). . .	Do.		Do.	
39	Steel Die Blocks	Do.		Do.	
40	Unmachined Wrought Iron	Do.		Do.	
40A	Iron or Steel Old Defectives, cuttings, rejects and remelting and re-rollable scrap, other than tinplate waste, tin-cobbles and tinplate scrap and wire shorts.	Do.	..	Six months from the date of issue of the licence.	

Industrial Scrap :

(i) *Old Spindles*
(not reconditionable; points flattened & Wharves broken).

(2) <i>Old Files (not reconditionable and in broken condition).</i>	I. & S.C.	Do.
(3) <i>Old Springs</i>	Do.	Do.
(4) <i>Old Railway Axles.</i>	Do.	Do.
(5) <i>Tinmill Blackplate</i>	Do.	Do.
(6) <i>Sheet cuttings (Plain)</i>	Do.	Do.
(a) Galvanised.		
(b) Black.		
(c) P.C.R.C.A.		
(d) C.R.C.A.		
(7) <i>Circles.</i>		Do.
(8) <i>Sheet Defective (Plain)</i>	Do.	Do.
(a) Galvanised.		
(b) Black.		
(c) P.C.R.C.A.		
(d) C.R.C.A.		
(9) <i>Sheet Defectives (Corr.) Galvanised.</i>	Do.	Do.
(10) <i>Plate Cuttings</i>	Do.	Do.
(11) <i>Plate Defectives</i>	Do.	Do.
(12) <i>Springs Steel Bar-ends</i>	Do.	Do.
(13) <i>Wire Shorts and Rods Galv. M. S.</i>	Do.	..
(14) <i>Wire Shorts Black and Bright</i>	Do.	..
(15) <i>Wire Shorts High Tensile.</i>	Do.	..

Re: (13) (14) & (15)
Rods are generally
from 0 to 7G. if they
are rolled and not
drawn. Separate appli-
cations are to be
submitted.

APPENDIX XII—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I, S. No. 40A—contd.</i>					
(16)	<i>Wire Shorts and Rods Copper coated</i>	I. & S. C.		Six months from the date of issue of the licence.	
(17)	<i>Defective Structural</i> (Angles, Joists, Channels, Tees, etc.).	Do.		Do.	
(18)	<i>Re-rollable Scrap</i>	Do.		Do.	
	(a) Billets Ends, Cuttings	Do.			
	(b) Bar Ends, Bar Cuttings and Defectives	Do.			
	(c) Rod Cobbles	Do.			
55	Iron or Steel Earth Wire whether single ply or stranded (BSS or equivalent specification should be quoted.	Do.	..	Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	Licences for stranded wire will be issued against Quota certi- ficate or Govt. Orders.
57	Iron or Steel wheels Tyres, Axles (with or without Axles-boxes or bearings) and axle, boxes required for wagons and carriages of Railways and Tramways.	Do.	Cast Iron Wheels and Axles permitted for import if local* manu- facturers are unable to supply.	Six months from the date of issue of import licences.	*Names of local manufacturers — (i) M/s. Mukund Iron & Steel Work Ltd., Bombay. (ii) M/s. Bhartia Elec- tric Steel Co., Ltd., 42, Shibbols St., Calcutta.

(iii) M/s. National Iron & Steel Co., Ltd., 4, Dalhousie Square, Stephen House, Calcutta.

(iv) M/s. Kumardhubi Engg. Works, P.O. Kumardhubi, Asansol.

(v) M/s. Burn & Co., Ramkistopur, Howrah.

59	Pig Iron	I. & S. C.	..	Six months from the date of issue of import licences.
----	----------	---	---	---	---	---	------------	----	---

N.B:—Items against which no remarks have been made under Col. 4: Licences are issued freely if import is considered necessary.

APPENDIX XII—contd.

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. SC(B)-16(9)/52, DATED 22-4-1952, ISSUED BY S.I.C., CALCUTTA.

SUBJECT:—*Policy regarding Licensing of Import of Controlled Categories of Iron and Steel—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (Items licensed by the Iron and Steel Import Controller, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.*

I. Import licensing policy.—(1) Licences for import of all controlled categories of steel (except prime tinplates from the U.K. and the U.S.A.) will be granted freely subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) The Iron and Steel Controller should be satisfied that the category of steel desired to be imported is in demand in the country and the price quoted by foreign suppliers is reasonable.
- (b) Licences will be granted as provisional in the first instance. On the strength of these provisional licences orders can be placed and importers will be able to open letters of Credit in favour of their foreign suppliers. Licences will be confirmed on importers producing to the licensing authority along with the licence a copy of the order placed on the foreign suppliers together with the original acceptance of the order by the Suppliers offering definite delivery of the goods. For this purpose original documents such as original contracts, cables letters along with the envelope should be produced. Proforma invoices will not be accepted.
- (c) Licences not confirmed within two months from the date of issue, will be treated as cancelled.
- (d) Clearance of goods will not be permitted against provisional licences which have not been confirmed.

(2) Licences for import of prime tinplates from the U.K. and the U.S.A. will be issued quarterly (to the extent of country quotas allocated to India by these two countries) from time to time to selected actual consumers and controlled stockists. Licences for imports in addition to country quotas will be issued freely as indicated in para. 1 above.

(3) Applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner along with treasury receipt for the requisite licence fee to the Iron and Steel Controller (Steel Import Control), 33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta. It is emphasised that all the information in the prescribed application form should be accurately furnished; in particular, the Registration Number allotted to the applicant's income tax verification certificate or Exemption therefrom should be indicated. Failure to furnish all the requisite information at the time of applying will render the application liable to be rejected.

(4) While making applications, actual consumers shall have to give an undertaking that the materials will not be resold on arrival. Licences will normally be granted to meet six months' consumption.

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

The licensing authority may, however, make such alteration in the quantity as he may think fit after taking into account the stocks already held by the applicant, level of indigenous production and quantum of imports allowed through trade channels.

(5) Commercial importers shall have to give an Undertaking to sell the materials imported by them in accordance with the instructions of the Iron and Steel Controller.

II. *Distribution of imported steel.*—(1) All arrival of pipes, tubes and prime tinplates against licence issued to commercial importers will remain frozen for release by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta for a period of sixty days from the date of issue of customs clearance permits.

(2) If the Iron and Steel Controller considers that any steel other than that covered by sub-rule (1) is required for release to essential consumers he shall issue an order to that effect at the time of the issue of Custom Clearance Permits. Such material shall remain frozen for a period of 60 days from the date of issue of Customs Clearance Permits and released by Iron and Steel Controller within the said period at Indian controlled rates, the importer being subsidised from the Iron and Steel Equalization Fund.

(3) The Iron and Steel Controller may, in respect of any steel not covered by sub-rule (1) or (2), direct any commercial importers, within a period of 30 days from the date of issue of the Customs Clearance Permit, to sell the material to such party as he may nominate for this purpose.

(4) The Iron and Steel Controller will direct the allottees of imported steel to pay for the material within twentyone days from the date of issue of release orders.

(5) On the expiry of the period of freezing or a period of thirty days in the case of materials referred to in sub-rule (3) the commercial importers will be free to dispose of any tonnage not covered by release orders of the Iron and Steel Controller but at prices not exceeding those fixed by him, *vide* Part III of this Public Notice.

(6) The Iron and Steel Controller will publish weekly statements in the Indian Trade Journal showing the following details of all arrivals of iron and steel which are not frozen by him:—

- (1) Number and dates of the Customs Clearance Permits;
- (2) Categories of quantities of iron and steel involved;
- (3) Import licence Numbers and dates;
- (4) Names and full addresses of the importers;
- (5) C.I.F. value per ton.

Consumers should contact the importers direct and purchase their requirement at prices not exceeding those fixed by the Iron and Steel Controller.

III. *Prices of imported steel.*—(1) Unless directed otherwise by the Iron and Steel Controller, the importers shall sell the material at

APPENDIX XII—contd.

prices not exceeding the landed cost plus the following scales of remuneration:—

Category	Scale of remuneration	
	For ex-Jetty deliveries	For ex-godown deliveries
(a) Pipes and tubes (black or galvanised).	4% of the landed cost.	11½% of the landed cost.
(b) Pipe fittings (black or galvanised).	6½% of the landed cost.	10% of the landed cost.
(c) Cast Iron Pipes and Specials.	4% of the landed cost.	11½% of the landed cost.
(d) All other categories (except Tool & Alloy. Steel Wheels, Tyres, Axles, Rail Fittings & Shafting).	4% of the landed cost.	7½% of the landed cost.

N.B.—There will be no price control over the excepted categories mentioned at item (d) above.

Explanation.—The landed cost comprises the following:—

- (i) c.i.f. cost of the material, i.e., invoice value comprising cost of material delivered at ports of shipment, insurance and ocean freight;
- (ii) Customs Duty and Town Duty, where applicable;
- (iii) the following amounts to cover Port Commissioners charges and landing and clearing charges (including agency commission):

Port of Landing	Amount per ton		
	Rs.	a.	p.
1. Calcutta	12	8	0
2. Bombay	9	8	0
3. Madras	11	0	0

- (iv) The following charges from the jetty to the importers' Godowns:—

Port of Landing	Amount per ton		
	Rs.	a.	p.
1. Calcutta	10	0	0
2. Bombay	10	0	0
3. Madras	6	8	0

N.B.—1. The above transport charges are not applicable in the case of ex-jetty delivery.

2. Bank charges for opening letters of credit or bank interest charges will not be taken into account in determining the cost of the materials.

(2) In the case of subsidised imports the importers shall sell the materials at such statutory controlled rate as are fixed by the Iron and Steel Controller and the difference between their retention prices as per III (a) above and the selling prices shall be paid from or to the Iron and Steel Equalisation Fund, as the case may be. Such importers,

APPENDIX XII—contd.

however, will be paid the actual expenses incurred on account of Port Commissioners' charges, landing and clearing charges (including agency commission) and transport charges subject to the maximum limits prescribed in Part III (a) above.

(3) While issuing the Custom Clearance Permits the Iron and Steel Controller shall in addition to indicating the C.I.F. price of the materials, issue an order under the proviso to clause ~~11B~~ (2) of the Iron and Steel (Control of Production and Distribution) Order, 1941, to the effect that the importer shall sell the materials at the prices fixed as per Part III (a) of this Public Notice and that he should mention the number and date of the said order in every Cash Memo, Bill or other document evidencing the sale or disposal of the material in question. It shall be the responsibility of the commercial importer to satisfy the buyer that the price charged by him is in accordance with sub rule III (I) above.

IV. All previous Public Notices on this subject are hereby superseded.

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. SC (B)-16 (9) /52, DATED 12-8-1952.

SUBJECT:—*Policy regarding Licensing of Import of Controlled Categories of Iron and Steel—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (Items licensed by the Steel Import Controller, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.*

The Government of India have decided that the following amendments shall be made in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry No. SC (B)/16/9/52, dated the 22nd April 1952:—

In Part II "Distribution of Imported Steel"—(a) In sub rule (i):—

- (i) for the words "from the date of issue of customs clearance permits" the words "from the date on which the goods are landed in the country" shall be substituted.
- (ii) The following proviso shall be added, namely: "Provided, however, that arrivals of pipes and tubes against licences issued to Controlled stockists shall not in any case be disposed of except under the authority and in accordance with the instructions of the Iron and Steel Controller".

(b) In sub-rules (2) and (3) for the words "from the date of issue of Custom clearance permits" wherever they occur the words "from the date on which the goods are landed in the country" shall be substituted.

In Part III "Prices of imported Steel" in sub-rules (2) and (3), for the word, figures and letter "Part III (a)", the word and figures "Part III (i)" shall be substituted.

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. SC (B)-16/4/53, DATED 4-3-1953, ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, NEW DELHI AND PUBLISHED IN I.T.J. FOR THE WEEK ENDING 28-3-1953.

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL IN INDIA.

Policy regarding Licensing of Import of Controlled Categories of Iron and Steel—Part I of I.T.C. Schedule (Items licensed by the Steel Import Controller, Calcutta)—Instructions regarding price fixation and distribution of imported steel.

The following Public Notice No. SC (B)-16(4)/53, dated the 4th March 1953, has been issued by the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry:—

The Government of India have decided that the following further amendments shall be made in the Public Notice of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry No. SC(B) 16(9)/52, dated the 22nd April 1952 as amended by the Public Notice of the same number, dated the 12th August 1952:

In Part II, "Distribution of Imported Steel", in sub-rule (i) the words, "Pipes, tubes, and" shall be deleted.

In Part III, "Prices of Imported Steel", in sub-rule (i) for the portion ending the including 'NB' the following shall be substituted:—

(1) Unless directed otherwise by the Iron and Steel Controller the importers shall sell all controlled categories of steel imported by them except tool and alloy steels, wheels, tyres and axes, rail fittings and shaftings, pipes and tubes and fittings, panel pins (over 1" size) and steel earthwire at prices not exceeding the landed cost plus 4 per cent. and $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. for deliveries ex-jetty and ex-godown respectively. There will be no price control over the excepted categories mentioned above.

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

Public Notice No. SIC(1)/359, Vol. X, dated 25-11-53 is reproduced below for information:—

"In supersession of Public Notice No. SC(B)-16/(4)/53, dated 27-6-53 issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi, it has now been decided to do away with the system of confirmation in respect of all provisional import licences including the licences already issued by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. In respect of import licences which have already been confirmed, import should, however, be made strictly in accordance with the confirmations already made, and for any variation prior sanction of this office should be taken. Imports against licences which have already been cancelled by this office due to the non-confirmation of the licences will not also be allowed."

APPENDIX XII—*contd.***MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****STEEL IMPORT CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

Dated the 2nd February, 1956

Public Notice No. SIC(1)/332, Vol. V/56, dated 31st January 1956 issued by this office regarding licensing of Old Steel Files as Industrial Scrap is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,

Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).

"It is hereby announced that import of Old unserviceable steel files as Industrial Scrap falling under Serial No. 40 of Part I of Import Trade Control Schedule will henceforth be permitted if such files are imported in broken condition. While applying for import licences, applicants should furnish a certificate from their supplier/shipper that Old steel files proposed to be imported are in broken condition. Any import of files not in broken condition will be treated as unauthorised.

C. R. NATESAN,

*Iron and Steel Controller.***MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****IRON & STEEL CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

Dated, the February, 1956

No. SIC(1)/1-1(56).

Public Notice No. SIC(1)/1-1(56), dated 20th February, 1956 issued by this office regarding import of Faggot Steel Bars is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,

Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).

"It is hereby announced that import of Faggot Steel Bars falling under Serial No. 16A of Part I of I.T.C. Schedule will henceforth be permitted freely if such bars possess the minimum carbon of .55%. While applying for import licences applicants should furnish a certificate from their Supplier/Shipper that the type of Faggot Steels proposed to be imported contain the minimum carbon of .55%. Any import of Faggot Steel having less than .55% carbon will be treated as unauthorised."

C. R. NATESAN,

Iron and Steel Controller.

APPENDIX XII—contd.

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY**STEEL IMPORT CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

Dated the March, 1956.

No. SIC(1)/1-4(56).

Public Notice No. SIC(1)/1-4(56), dated 14th March 1956 regarding import of Barbed Wire is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,

Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).

"It is hereby announced that import of barbed wire whether black or galvanised will henceforth be permitted freely until further notice. Importers desirous of importing the material should submit applications on Form WSB. 27A together with receipted Treasury Challan, etc."

C. R. NATESAN,

*Iron and Steel Controller.***MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY****STEEL IMPORT CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

*Dated the 19th April, 1956***PUBLIC NOTICE**

SUBJECT:—*Import Licences and Customs Clearance Permits issued by the Iron and Steel Controller for items falling under Part "I" of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

No. SIC(1)/14(56).

With a view to reduce routine delays in the issue of Import licences and Customs Clearance Permits, it has been decided to receive Import licence and Customs Clearance Permit applications by hand at a special counter in the Office of the Iron and Steel Controller at Calcutta on and from the 1st of May 1956. Applications so tendered at the special counter will be acknowledged on the spot by a Memorandum, which will indicate the date on which the Import Licence/Customs Clearance Permit is expected to be ready. The authorised representative of the importing firm will get delivery of the Import licence/Customs Clearance Permit and/or our reply on production of the Memorandum issued by this office on the specified date from the special counter. If delivery of these documents is not

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

taken within a fortnight from the specified date, the documents will be sent by Registered Post to the applicant. It is important to note that the delivery of the documents will be given against the Memorandum issued by the Iron and Steel Controller at the time of receiving the application. It is, therefore, in the interest of the importers to keep it carefully so that it does not fall into the hands of any unauthorised person.

2. Applications for Import Licences/Customs Clearance Permits from importers located outside Calcutta, but who have local representatives, will also be received at the special counter. Applications from those who do not have any local representative will continue to be dealt with as at present.

3. The counter will be open for receipt of applications from 10-30 A.M. to 3 P.M. on weekdays and 10-30 A.M. to 12 noon on Saturdays. The delivery of the Import licences/Customs Clearance Permits will, however, be given from 10-30 A.M. to 4 P.M. on weekdays and 10-30 A.M. to 1 P.M. on Saturdays.

C. R. NATESAN,
Iron and Steel Controller.

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY**STEEL IMPORT CONTROL**

33, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1

Dated the 9th May 1956.

No. SIC(1)/1-3(56).

Public Notice No. SIC(1)/1-3(56), dated 7th May 1956 issued by this office regarding licensing of Stainless Steel Sheets and Strips is reproduced below for information.

S. B. BASU,
Dy. Asstt. Iron & Steel Controller (Imports).

"In view of the acute shortage of Stainless Steel Sheets and Strips it has been decided that dealers will be given the same benefit as has been allowed to consumers *viz.* licences already issued for Period January/June, 1956 to dealers from Soft Currency Area on past import basis may be amended to cover imports from Dollar Area on requests. Where the quantity has already been booked against which the shipment is expected, a fresh application covering the balance tonnage may be submitted to enable this office to issue import licences

APPENDIX XII—*contd.*

with the same validity period for which a licence has already been issued from Soft Currency Area.

It has also been decided to issue licences for Stainless Steel Sheets and Strips to manufacturers of utensils on *ad hoc* basis provided that at the end of every year they produce a Certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the material obtained against such imports has actually been utilised in manufacturing and furnish the same to this office for scrutiny."

C. R. NATESAN,
Iron and Steel Controller.

APPENDIX XIII

Open General Licences

1. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 15/55, DATED THE 11TH NOVEMBER, 1955, REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), and in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with that Department Notification No. 18—ITC/47, dated the 4th June, 1947, is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947, the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice, of goods which are included in the Schedule to the said Notification and which:—

- (i) are bonafide samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
- (ii) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

Provided that:—

- (a) it is proved to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed,
- (b) such goods are surrendered to or vested in, Government for such action as they may deem fit.
- (c) the bonafide samples or advertising matter thus imported shall not be sold by the importer.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

ORDER

New Delhi, the 29th September, 1955

No. 9/55.—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE**No. XXXIX**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule:

Provided that,—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September, 1956, without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDULE

Serial No.	Part of I.T.C. Schedule	Description
1	2	3
10	I	Ferro Chrome.
17 (iii)	I	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush-pipes.
41 (iii)	I	Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.
43	I	Copper Scrap, whether ingotted or otherwise.
43	I	Chemical lead sheets of 7' and over in width.
43-A	I	Lead, ingot, pig and scrap.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
44	I	Zinc or spelter, unwrought, including mazak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire, rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size.
46 (a)	I	Scraps of Brass, Bronze and similar alloys.
46 (b)	I	Nickel alloys and Nickel Chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.
46 (d)	I	Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.
47	I	Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.
48	I	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms, excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.
49	I	All alloys of copper, including phosphor copper and cupro nickel, and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.
50	I	Monel metal.
51	I	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.
52	I	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire.
57 (c)	I	Railway or tramway coiled springs.
58	I	Locomotive Pistons, Rods and Motion Parts.
3	II	Raw Manila hemp (fibre).
4	II	Raw hemp excluding Raw Manila hemp (fibre).
11	II	German Silver including Nickel Silver and scrap thereof.
13	II	Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors).
17 (a)	II	Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous-metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium lead winged glazing bars and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.
19(3)(i)	II	Taper bearings.
19(3)(ii)	II	Component parts of Taper Bearings.
19(3)(ii)	II	Nuts, washers and adapter sleeves adapted for use in Ball, Roller and Taper Bearings.
30(f)(ii)	II	Spare parts of Diesel Engines, the following, namely :— (1) Crank shafts, including oil throwers, Banjo coils and crank shaft gear wheels and balancing weights, provided these are imported as a complete assembly. (2) Springs.
32	II	Electrical Generators, either with or without prime movers, provided the brake horse power of the prime mover if it is an internal combustion engine, is not less than 30 brake horse power, together with the Switchgear, Switchboard and indicating and recording instruments, but excluding Transformers. (In the case of generators with prime movers of stream turbine type, steam raising equipment, boiler feed equipment and control equipment required for working the generator upto its maximum capacity may also be imported. Similarly, in the case of generators with prime mover of hydraulic turbine type, the control equipment for working the generator upto its maximum capacity may be imported.)

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
34 (a)	II	(i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids. (ii) Vacuum pumps, electric, either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ H. P., for use in laboratory, provided the motor is not of the prohibited types.
38 (A)(c)	II	Studio and Projector lamps of B. S. Specification No. 1075 of 1943 and 1522 of 1949 or equivalent.
41-A	II	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes, for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon Furnaces (liner) Blocks, for use in Electric Furnaces.
43 (c)	II	Flexible metallic tubes, designed as a part of Electric transmission system.
43 (d)	II	Paper insulated power cables.
46 (b)	II	Electric Carbons.
46-A (c) & (d)	III	Hearing Aid Batteries and Diaphragms for electrolytic cells.
1 (a)	III	Hydrosulphite of soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L. and Sodium nitrite.
5 (1)	III	Card Clothing and Card Accessories.
37	IV	Flower seeds
56	IV	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding paraffin wax, dry battery wax, red and black.
109	IV	The Drugs and Medicines, listed below, either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias recognised under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia. Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof. Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof. Amino acids obtained from protein distintegration or by synthesis and whole protein serving as source of amino acids. Amyl Nitrite. Anion and Cation exchange resins intended for medicinal use. Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding other anaesthetics, chloroform and ethyl chloride). Apomorphine Hydrochloride. Balsam Tolu excluding preparations thereof. Barium Sulphate for X-ray examination. Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate excluding preparations thereof. Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof. Cortisone. Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride. Diethyl Carbamazine.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
		<p>Digitals and active principles of digitalis.</p> <p>Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Ergot and its Alkaloids excluding Extract Ergot Liquid and also excluding preparations of Ergot in combination with Apiol.</p> <p>Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic, excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Hexamine.</p> <p>Homatropine hydrobromide.</p> <p>Hydrocortisone.</p> <p>Inositol excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Insulin, all sorts.</p> <p>Iodine and Iodides excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Medicinal contraceptives.</p> <p>Menthol excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Methadone Hydrochloride or Amidone Hydrochloride.</p> <p>DL-Methionine.</p> <p>Mercury salts excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Normal Human Blood Plasma.</p> <p>Paraldehyde.</p> <p>Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Phenol excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Pilocarpine and its salts.</p> <p>Proguanil Hydrochloride or Lactate.</p> <p>Sulpha drugs (other than Sulphadiazine, Sulphapyridine and Sulphathiazol) excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Tetrachlorethylene excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Thiopentone sodium excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Tuberculin.</p> <p>Vitamins excluding preparations thereof and also excluding cod liver oil and other fish liver oils, and preparations thereof.</p> <p>X-Ray diagnostic reagents.</p> <p>(NOTE 1.—The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940, and the rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary.)</p> <p>(NOTE 2.—The term 'preparations thereof', wherever excluded from the scope of OGL, would also cover tablets and ampoules thereof.)</p>
116	IV	Cinematograph films not exposed, excluding Nitrate base films.
122	IV	Plumbago and Graphite.
126	IV	Pine Oil.
159	IV	<p>The following articles of paper, designed for use in laboratories or for other scientific purposes, namely :—</p> <p>Filter Paper.</p> <p>Paper Charts for use with an instrument.</p> <p>Recording Paper for use with an instrument.</p> <p>Paint Shade Cards.</p>

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
162	IV	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars, imported by packet book or parcel post.
*169	IV	Standard technical books, or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes.
*170	IV	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule. *NOTE.—Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc. will also be allowed under O.G.L.
237 & 238	IV	Refractories, special types thereof, the following :— Acid and heat resisting bricks and packing rings for 98% Sulphuric acid. Asbestos Bricks, and Blocks, exceeding $\frac{1}{4}$ " in thickness. Carbon Bricks. Chrome Magnesia Bricks, and mortar (cementing medium) Diatomite Bricks. Diaspore Bricks. Dolomite Bricks. Dolomite-Chromite Bricks. Fused Alumina Bricks or Molten Alumina Bricks. Fused Silica Ware. Plumbago Bricks. Refractory Porcelain. Semi-Silica Bricks. Silicon Carbide and similar bricks. Spinel Bricks. Zircon or Zirconium. Silicate Bricks. Zirconia Bricks.
240	IV	The following items of laboratoryware, made of China and Porcelain, namely :— Combustion Boats. Spotting tiles (only such specialised tiles used in laboratories and described as such for scientific purposes and not tiles with designs imprinted on them). Acid trays. Mercury troughs.
69 (a)	IV	The following articles of laboratory enamelledware, namely :— Enamelled Iron Sulphonating pots.
275	IV	Monel metal pop rivets.
302	IV	X-Ray films.
305	IV	The following items of Photographic Apparatus, specially designed for use as part of or in conjunction with scientific or optical instruments, namely :— Microscope cameras. Spectrographic cameras and plates and films. X-Ray Diffraction cameras and plates and films.

APPENDIX XIII---contd.

1	2	3
337	IV	Empty Gelatine capsules.
8	V	Special Greases and Lubricants for Chlorine, Caustic soda and Sulphuric acid service.
14	V	Metallic ores, all sorts, except ochres and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form.
15 (a)	V	Gilsonite.
22	V	<p>The following Chemicals, whether B. P. or U. S. P. standard or otherwise, namely :—</p> <p>Activated Carbon.</p> <p>Aluminium Fluoride.</p> <p>Ammonium Carbonate and bicarbonate.</p> <p>Amyl Acetate.</p> <p>Antimony Oxide.</p> <p>Antimony Sulphide.</p> <p>Arsenious Acid Arsenic Trioxide.</p> <p>Barium Nitrate.</p> <p>Barium Peroxide.</p> <p>Bismuth Oxide.</p> <p>Butyl Acetates.</p> <p>Butyl Alcohols.</p> <p>Chemically pure Mercury.</p> <p>Calcium Silicide.</p> <p>Carbamita undyed.</p> <p>Carbon Tetrachloride.</p> <p>Case hardening compound like Rapidip, etc.</p> <p>Chloro Sulphonic acid.</p> <p>Cobalt Sulphate.</p> <p>Cyclohexanol.</p> <p>Deca-hydro naphthalene.</p> <p>Diethanolamine.</p> <p>Diacetone Alcohol.</p> <p>Epichlorhydrin.</p> <p>Formaldehyde.</p> <p>Dichlorodifluoromethane Gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes.</p> <p>Grey Cast Iron powder.</p> <p>Hexachlorethane.</p> <p>Hexalene glycol.</p> <p>Iodine and Iodides.</p> <p>Lauryl Alcohol.</p> <p>Methyl Cyclohexanol.</p> <p>Monoethanolamine.</p> <p>Oleyl Alcohol.</p> <p>Phenol.</p> <p>Parachloro meta cresol.</p> <p>Phosphorous Amorphous.</p>

APPENDIX XIII—contd.

1	2	3
		Polyvinyl Alcohol. Potassium Xanthates. Rare Gases, e.g., Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon, Argon and mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen. Butane gas. Resorcinol. Rubber Accelerators. Rubber Antioxidants. Sodium Azide Solids. Sodium Cyanide. Sodium Orthophenyphenate. Sodium Xanthates. Strontium Oxalate. Strontium Peroxide. Sulphur Dioxide. Tetra hydronaphthalene. Triethanolamine. Urea. Vanadium Catalyst. <i>Substituted anthraquinones.</i> 1—Amino-Anthraquinone. 2—Amino-Anthraquinone. Tetra-chloro-Anthraquinone. 1-4—Diamino-Anthraquinone. 1-5—Diamino-Anthraquinone. 2-Amino-3—Chloro-Anthraquinone.
22-A	V	Gas cylinders when imported with gas provided gas, is included in this O.G.L.
25 (a)	V	Sulphur, crude, below 97 per cent.
25 (b)	V	Refined Sulphur.
25 (c)	V	Sulphur, other than those mentioned in 25 (a)/V and 25(b)/V above, including Conditioned Sulphur.
29 (a)	V	Selenium and Selenium di-oxide.
31	V	The following Chemicals, whether B. P. or U. S. P. standard or otherwise, namely :— Boric Acid including Boric Oxide, Boric Acid Glass Powder, Boric Acid Anhydride. Potassium Ferrocyanide. Potassium Perchlorate Powder. Potassium Hydroxide.
40 (a)	V	Rock Phosphate.
42 (a)	V	Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood, but excluding Agarwood, Taggarwood Sandal wood, Plywood, Laminated wood, Veneers and Pencil slats.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
43	V	Wood pulp.
65	V	Acid resisting and chlorine resisting Blowers and Compressors, Chlorine and acid resisting valves, Chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, Cylinder testing equipments and spares Spraying nozzles for chamber plants.
74 (iv)(i)	V	Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only, excluding Sheep Foot Rollers.
74 (v)	V	Power driven agricultural machinery, excluding Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.
78	V	The following Electrical Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances suitable for use in Laboratories, namely :— Pointolite lamps. Electrometers. Diffusion vacuum pumps. Electrical contact thermometers. Platinum resistance thermometers. Instrument rectifiers. Furnace for fusion point of coal ash. Thermostatically controlled moisture determination ovens (vacuum ovens only). Dielectric test apparatus. Insulating oil testers. Oscillators and oscillographs. Calomel electrodes. Hydrogen electrodes. Quinhydrone electrodes. Morton electrodes. Glass electrodes. pH Meters. pH Recorders. Dionic water tester. Conductivity meter.
78	V	The following Electrical Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, namely :— Electrical heating elements. Electrical soldering irons. Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy input in electrically heated systems.
79	V	Electro-medical Apparatus including Ultra Violet and Infra Red Lamps for medical treatment.
93	V	Surgical Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.
93	V	The following Optical and other Instruments, namely :— Clorimeters, Comparators. Crucibles, Sintered glass. Dental Suction Forms, Dental Scrapers and finisher. Dental contouring pliers.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
		Extraction Thimbles. Indicator Papers including litmus paper, paint testing paper and potassium iodide paper. Tinto meter. Hinges and joints for spectacle frames.
94	V	Dental rubber suction discs.
94	V	Dental rubber 1/2 lb. pk. Denture rubber ligatures.
98	V	Asbestos, raw.
106	V	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.
110	V	Nickel catalyst.
115	V	Stereo flonga.
*116	V	Phenolic or Urea Synthetic resins.
*116-A	V	Synthetic resins, not otherwise specified.
		*NOTE :—Import of hardners, catalysts, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted under this O.G.L., provided a corresponding quantity of Resin is also imported. Import of Polyester resins in the form of solutions Styrene monomer will also be permitted under this O.G.L.
122	V	The following articles of Laboratoryware made of Silica, namely:— Silica weighing bottles. Silica specific gravity bottles. Silica basins and dishes. Silica beakers. Silica capsules. Silica casseroles. Silica crucibles. Silica cover glasses. Silica flasks all types. Silica plates. Silica muffles. Silica plungers. Silica retort tubes. Silica tiles. Silica tubes. Silica triangles on nichrome wire. Silica tubing. Silica cells. Silica combustion boats. Silica porous dishes. Silica funnels. Silica interchangeable ground joints.
122(ii)	V	Fluor spar in lump or powder form.
122 (xxii)	V	Feathers.
122	V	Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants ; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.
122	V	Silicon.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

ORDER

New Delhi, the 29th September, 1955

No. 10/55.—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE**No. XL**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from all countries except (a) the United States of America and any territory under the suzerainty or sovereignty of the United States of America, Canada (including New Foundland), and other American Account countries, consisting of the Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa-Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia and (b) Union of South Africa, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule:

Provided that.—

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been manufactured or produced in any of the excepted territories mentioned above;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September, 1956, without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

Schedule

Serial No.	Part of I.T.C. Schedule	Description
1	2	3
II	I	Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent. Carbon)
24(a)	I	Bifurcated Rivets.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

I	2	3
36	I	<p>Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine staples), and the following items of Boot and Shoe Grindery :—</p> <p>(i) Light cut hand tacks for shoes ;</p> <p>(ii) Blue cut tacks ;</p> <p>(iii) Heel pins ;</p> <p>(iv) Iron or Steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boots and shoes ;</p> <p>(v) Cutlan nails, bills, hobs, studs including Pronged protectors but excluding heel tips and toe plates and spikes for boots and shoes ; and</p> <p>(vi) Steel shoe shanks.</p>
38 (a)	I	<p>Ship Chains, the following, namely :—</p> <p>(i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring ;</p> <p>(ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.</p>
45 (a)	I	Tin block and Tin scrap.
45-A	I	Tin, wrought, including the following <i>viz.</i> , foil and wire.
5	II	Raw Sisal fibre.
6	II	Aloe fibre.
7	II	Sisal yarn.
9(a) & (b)	II	Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16 inches diameter.
9(d)	II	Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip, for gas welding and brazing.
12	II	Aluminium electrodes.
20(1) (a)	II	Tools and cutters tipped with either tungsten carbide, tips of satellite solid or inserted type, tungsten carbide tips and satellite tips.
20(2) (a)(i)	II	Circular Saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.
20(3)(b)(i)	II	The following hand tools, <i>viz.</i> , tube expanders and hand saws except fret or piercing saws.
24(a)	II	Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.
26	II	<p>(i) Graphite crucibles for pit furnaces.</p> <p>(ii) Graphite crucibles including covers, muffles, ring and stands for tilting furnaces.</p> <p>(iii) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces.</p> <p>(iv) Silicon Carbide crucibles for tilting furnaces.</p>
34-A	II	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
6 (6)	II	Machine or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power, excluding type writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV to Public Notice No. 33-I.T.C. (P.N.)/55, dated the 29th June, 1955.
37 (1)	II	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries, namely :—heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness, linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, dobby cards, doubling machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hook, hank boilers, mail eyes, lingoes, take-up-motions, temples, printing machines other than treadle printing presses ; but excluding warp and weft preparation machinery and looms, warping mills, tape looms, sizing machines, sewing thread ball making machines, cumbl-finishing machinery, bobbins, pirns and pickers, reeds, shuttles, healds, dobbies, lattices and lags for dobbies.
37 (2)	II	Component parts, as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, of only such machinery as is specified in Part II against Serial No. 37 (1) of Open General Licence No. XL, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
1 (f)	III	Carboxy Methyl Cellulose and its salts.
1-B (a)	III	The following dyes, namely :— Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, Rhodine.
4(2) & 4(6)	III	Yarn and Cloth Testing Machines, including Lap Testing Machines. Card Room Grinding and Mounting Machinery, the following :— Grinding Rollers. Flat Grinding Machines. Card Top Mounting Machines. Bare Cylinder Grinding Machines. Card Mounting Machines. Saw-Tooth Wire Mounting Machines. Flat-end Milling Machines.
4(2)	III	Roller Covering Machinery, the following :— Cloth Pasting, Measuring and Cutting Machine. Roller Cloth Compressor. Cutting-up Board (Ordinary). Cutting-up Board with Sliding Knife and Swivelling measure. Roller Leather Grinding Machine. Splicing Machine. Screw Press (Ordinary). Screw Press with Turn-Table.

APPENDIX XIII—contd.

1	2	3
		Power Pulling-on Machine.
		Horizontal Pulling-on Machine.
		Vertical Pulling-on Machine.
		Quick Action Pulling-on Machine.
		Roller Ending Machine.
		Automatic Roller Calendar.
		Grinding Machine.
		Roller Tester (Ordinary).
		Roller Tester (with Indicator Dial).
		Roller Varnishing Machine.
		Roller Stripping Appliance.
		Pushing-on Machine (For synthetic cots).
4 (2)	III	Braiding and Tubular banding Machine.
4 (2)	III	Vacuum Stripping plants for flat Carding Engines including all types of Automatic Vacuum Card Strippers.
4 (2)	III	Finishing machines (excluding those included in Appendix XXXV to Public Notice No. 33-I.T.C. (PN)/55, dated 29th June, 1955).
4. (5) & 4(6)	III	Component parts as defined in Item No. 72 (3) of the Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, of only such machinery as is specified against S. No. 4 (2) or 4 (6) Pt. III of O.G.L. No. XL.
5 (1)	III	Automatic Reaching-in Machines. Automatic Drawing-in Machines. Automatic Warp Tying Machines. Mail Eyes. Lingoes. Wooden Winders. Hank Boilers.
5(2)	III	Component parts as defined in Item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of only such machinery as is specified against S. No. 5 (1)/III of O.G.L. No. XL. and also Ring Travellers, Copper Rollers and Doctor Blades for cloth printing machines.
21 (b)	IV	Dates.
42	IV	Fodder, Bran and Pollards.
43	IV	Wattle extract.
44	IV	Wattle bark.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
45	IV	Barks for tanning excluding wattle bark.
46(a)	IV	Cutch.
48	IV	Gum Arabic.
49	IV	Gum, Benjamin (Ras and Cowrie) and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding Rosin.
50	IV	Stick lac and seed lac.
99	IV	Ball Clay.
108	IV	Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions.)
109	IV	<p>The Drugs and Medicines, listed below, either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias recognised under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder, the consignments should conform to the standard prescribed in the respective pharmacopoeia.</p> <p>Acetanilide excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Acid Tannic excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Acid Tartaric excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Arsenical preparations for treatment of venereal diseases.</p> <p>Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Bismuth Oxide excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.</p> <p>Enzymes.</p> <p>Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.</p> <p>Leptazol.</p> <p>Mercurial Diuretics.</p> <p>Substitutes for Normal Human Blood Plasma comprising—</p> <p>(1) Solution of Polysachharide Glucose Molecules, and</p> <p>(2) Solution of Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone approved by the Drugs Controller (India), Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi.</p> <p>Physostigmine and its salts.</p> <p>Pyrozolone and its derivatives.</p> <p>Sodium Camphor sulphionate.</p> <p>Stibophen.</p> <p>Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, anti-toxins, etc., excluding Cholera Vaccine, T. A. B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic vaccine and Anti-Venom Serum.</p> <p>Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.</p> <p>Urea.</p>
NOTE 1.—The provisions of the Drugs Act 1940, and the rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary.		
NOTE 2.—The term 'preparations thereof' wherever excluded from the scope of O.G.L., would also cover, 'tablet and ampoules thereof'.		

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
143 (a)	IV	Chrome splits.
144	IV	Hides and Skins, raw or salted.
159	IV	Stereo backing paper.
174 (a)	IV	Textile materials, the following :— Raw flax and all other unmanufactured textile materials n.o.s., excluding raw jute.
266	IV	Mercury.
325 (b)	IV	Table Tennis (Ping Pong) Balls.
332 & 333	IV	Models of Human Jaw.
334	IV	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused.
1	V	Pulses, excluding gram and lentils, and also excluding beans which contain hydrocyanic acid exceeding 20 parts per million as determined by the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists Maceration Method.
6	V	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extract and the articles specified in Serial No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.
7	V	Gums, resins and lac, all sorts, n.o.s., excluding olibanum and frankincense.
10 (a)	V	Sperm Oil.
22	V	The following Chemicals, whether B. P. or U. S. P. standard or otherwise, namely :— Methyl Isobutyl Ketone. Methyl Isobutyl Carbinol, Isopropyl Alcohol. Methyl Ethyl Ketone. Nepthenic Acids. Higher Fatty Alcohols : (a) Cetyl alcohol. (b) Lauryl alcohol. (c) Oleic alcohol.
		4 : 4 Diamino Stilbene 2 : 2 Disulphoni Acid. Cyanuric Chloride. Trimethyl Amine. Stearyl Chloride. Dibenzyle Methylamine. Butyl Chloride.
23	V	The following Chemicals :— Methyl Anthraquinone. Dimethyl Aniline. Ethyl Aceto Acetate. Shell V. P. I. 260—Dicyclohexylammonium Nitrate. Dipropylamine. Myristyl Alcohol. Stearyl Alcohol. Heptadecyl Alcohol. Polyethylene Glucols. Vinyl Acetate Monomer. Cresylic Acid.
22	V	Fish preservatives, other than salt but including goraka.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

I	2	3
31	V	Tannic Acid.
39	V	Explosives, namely :—Ballistite Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting reburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and Blasting fuses.
40 (c) (ii)	V	Sulphate of Potash.
41 (b)	V	Rubber contraceptives.
47 (a)	V	Wool raw (merino wool and cross-breeds only), wool tops, shoddy wool, wool waste, pulled wool waste and noils.
65 (6)	V	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power, excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types, dictaphones (dictating and recording machines), tape and wire recorders and such other recording and dictating machines as are used in offices, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV to Public Notice No. 33-I.T.C. (P.N.)/55, dated the 29th June, 1955.
67(1) (i)	V	Printing and lithographic material, namely :—presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo-blocks, wood blocks, halftone blocks, electrotpe blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller compositions, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, die stamping presses, ruling machines, ruling penmaking machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitreing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, litho nibs, hone stone pencils, natural or artificial sponges adapted for lithographic use, correcting pencils, bitumen powder, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films, and also excluding treadle printing presses.
67 (2)	V	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
68	V	Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing machines).
75	V	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely: cream separators, milking machines, milking, sterilising and pasteurising plant, buttering machines, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter driers, butter workers, milk bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators, also component parts of these appliances provided that they be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

1	2	3
92(d)	V	Yarn and cloth testing machines, including Lap Testing Machines.
92 (e)	V	Gas masks and refills.
93-94(d)	V	All glass syringes, Sinter glassware for laboratory use.
104	V	Industrial diamond in all forms including diamond grit and powder.
113-B	V	Polydichlorostyrene Resin.
113-D	V	Polyvinyl Acetate Resin.
113-E	V	Polyvinyl Butyral Resin.
113-H	V	Polyvinyl Chloride Resin powder
113-J	V	Polyethylene moulding powder.
122 (i)	V	Plasticisers, the following, <i>viz</i> :— (i) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl Phosphate. (ii) Dibutyl Phthalate. (iii) Dioctyl Phthalate.
122 (ix)	V	Cryolite.
122 (x)	V	Casein.
122 (xxv)	V	Thermoplastic moulding powders, not otherwise specified
122	V	Petroleum Coke.
122	V	Fused Silica powder.

K . B. LALL,
Jt. Secy., to the Govt. of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY

ORDER

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 29th September, 1955

No. 11/55.—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE
No. XLI**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general

APPENDIX XIII—*contd.*

permission to all persons to import from Persian Gulf Sheikhdoms, the following description of goods namely:—

Schedule

Description	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Serial No.
Fish, not otherwise specified	IV	3
Fish, salted wet	IV	4
Fish, salted dry	IV	5
Fish, unsalted dry	IV	6
Fishmaws, including singally and sozille and sharkfins	IV	7
Dates	IV	21
Pearls, unset	IV	254
Pulses excluding gram and lentils	V	1

Provided:—

- (1) that such goods have been produced or manufactured in the aforesaid country;
- (2) that nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported;
- (3) that nothing in Open General Licence No. XL shall apply to the aforesaid country in respect of the goods herein specified; and
- (4) that such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September, 1956.

K. B. LALL,
Jt. Secy. to the Govt. of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY

ORDER

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 29th September, 1955

No. 12/55.—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information.

APPENDIX XIII—contd.

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE**No. XLII**

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule, which are produced, processed or manufactured in Pakistan.

Schedule

Serial No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
1	2	3
1	IV	Poultry.
3	IV	Fish, not otherwise specified.
4	IV	Fish, salted wet.
5	IV	Fish, salted dry.
6	IV	Fish, unsalted dry.
8, 10 & 80	IV	Milk and milk products (excluding milk powdered, condensed or preserved) including butter, cream and ghee.
18	IV	Vegetables, all sorts (excluding potatoes and betel leaves), fresh dried, salted or preserved, not otherwise specified, including onions, garlic and green ginger.
80	IV	Eggs.
109	IV	Crude and indigenous drugs and medicines including herbs, but excluding morabbas and gulkand.
117	IV	Cinematograph films, exposed.
151	IV	Firewood.
122	V	Kapok.

Provided that:—

- (i) such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 31st August, 1956 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above Schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.

K. B. LALL,
Jt. Secy. to the Govt. of India.

APPENDIX XIV (1)

BALL BEARING (S. No. 19/II) OF 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width

DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS

Light Series—Metric Sizes.

110	.	.	6200	LJ 10	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
112	.	.	6201	LJ 12	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
115	.	.	6202	LJ 15	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
117	.	.	6203	LJ 17	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120	.	.	6204	LJ 20	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
125	.	.	6205	LJ 25	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm

Medium Series—Metric Sizes.

310	.	.	6300	MJ 10		10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
312	.	.	6301	MJ 12	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
315	.	.	6302	MJ 15	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
317	.	.	6303	MJ 17	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
320	.	.	6304	MJ 20	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
325	.	.	6305	MJ 25	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm

Light Series—Inch Sizes.

LS 5	.	.	RLS 4	LJ 1/2	LS 5	1 1/2"	1 5/16"	3/8"
LS 7	.	.	RLS 5	LJ 5/8	LS 7	5/8"	1 9/16"	7/16"
LS 8	.	.	RLS 6	LJ 3/4	LS 8	3/4"	1 7/8"	9/16"
LS 9	.	.	RLS 7	LJ 7/8	LS 9	7/8"	2"	9/16"
LS 10	.	.	RLS 8	LJ 1	LS 10	1"	2 1/4"	5/8"

Medium Series—Inch Sizes.

MS 7	.	.	RMS 5	MJ 5/8	MS 7	5/8"	1 13/16"	5/8"
MS 8	.	.	RMS 6	MJ 3/4	MS 8	3/4"	2"	11/16"
MS 9	.	.	RMS 7	MJ 7/8	MS 9	7/8"	2 1/4"	11/16"
MS 10	.	.	RMS 8	MJ 1	MS 10	1"	1 1/2"	3/4"

Light Series—Inch Sizes.

S 3	.	.	EE 3	KLNJ 3/8	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
-----	---	---	------	----------	------	------	------	-------

Narrow Series—Inch Sizes.

S 7	.	.	EE 5	KLNJ 5/8	EE 5	5/8"	1 3/8"	9/32"
S 8	.	.	EE 6	KLNJ 3/4	EE 6	3/4"	1 5/8"	5/16"
S 9	.	.	EE 8	KLNJ 7/8	EE 8	7/8"	1 7/8"	3/8"

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX XIV (1)—contd.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
EW 5/8	B 5	FT 5/8	EW 5/8	5/8"	1.3/32"	9/32"
EW 3/4.	B 6	FT 3/4	EW 3/4	3/4"	1.5/16"	9/32"
EW 7/8	B 7	FT 7/8	EW 7/8	7/8"	1.1/2"	3/8"
EW 1	B 8	FT 1	EW 1	1"	1.5/8"	3/8"
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
W 1/2	O 4	LT 1/2	W 1/2	1/2"	1.9/32"	5/8"
W 5/8	O 5	LT 5/8	W 5/8	5/8"	1.13/32"	5/8"
W 3/4	O 6	LT 3/4	W 3/4	3/4"	1.17/32"	5/8"
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
117 AC	7203	LJT 17	7203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120 AC	7204	LJT 20	7204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 110	1200	NLJ 10	P 200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
<i>Medium Series—Self Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
U 325	1305	NMJ 25	P 305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
<i>Special Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
N 1025	EL 9	..	..	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Size.</i>						
ULS 8	RL 6	NLJ 3/4	RL 6	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
ULS 9	RL 7	NLJ 7/8	RL 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
ULS 10	RL 8	NLJ 1	RL 8	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"

APPENDIX XIV (2)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width

*Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings**Light Series—Metric Sizes.*

140-W (Extended inner)				40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
130	6206	LJ 30	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
135	6207	LJ 35	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
140	6208	LJ 40	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
145	6209	LJ 45	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
150	6210	LJ 50	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm

Medium Series—Metric Sizes.

330	6306	MJ 30	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
335	6307	MJ 35	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
340	6308	MJ 40	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
345	6309	MJ 45	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
350	6310	MJ 50	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm

Heavy Series—Metric sizes.

540	6408	HJ 40	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
---------------	------	-------	------	-------	--------	-------

Light Series—Inch Sizes.

LS 11	RLS 9	LJ 1-1/8	LS 11	1-1/8"	2-1/2"	5/8"
LS 12	RLS 10	LJ 1-1/4	LS 12	1-1/4"	2-3/4"	11/16"
LS 12-1/2	RLS 11	LJ 1-3/8	LS 12-1/2	1-3/8"	3"	11/16"
LS 13	RLS 12	LJ 1-1/2	LS 13	1-1/2"	3-1/4"	3/4"
LS 13 1/2	RLS 13	LJ 1-5/8	LS 13 1/2	1-5/8"	3-1/2"	3/4"
LS 14	RLS 14	LJ 1-3/4	LS 14	1-3/4"	3-3/4"	13/16"
LS 14 1/2	RLS 15	LJ 1-7/8	LS 14 1/2	1-7/8"	4"	13/16"
LS 15	RLS 16	LJ 2	LS 15	2"	4"	13/16"

Medium Series—Inch Sizes.

MS 11	RMS 9	MJ 1-1/8	MS 11	1-1/8"	2-13/16"	13/16"
MS 12	RMS 10	MJ 1-1/4	MS 12	1-1/4"	3-1/8"	7/8"
MS 12 1/2	RMS 11	MJ 1-3/8	MS 12 1/2	1-3/8"	3-1/2"	7/8"
MS 13	RMS 12	MJ 1-1/2	MS 13	1-1/2"	3-3/4"	15/16"
MS 13 1/2	RMS 13	MJ 1-5/8	MS 13 1/2	1-5/8"	4"	15/16"
MS 14	RMS 14	MJ 1-3/4	MS 14	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	1-1/16"
MS 14 1/2	RMS 15	MJ 1-7/8	MS 14 1/2	1-7/8"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
MS 15	RMS 16	MJ 2	MS 15	2"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"

All the above bearings with special features such as

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.

(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX XIV (2)—contd.

S.No. 19/II

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions			
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width	
<i>Light Series Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
U 130 . . .	1206	NLJ 30	P 206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm	
U 140 . . .	1208	NLJ 40	P 208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm	
U 145 . . .	1209	NLJ 45	P 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
U 130 W . . .	2206	NLDJ 30	P 3206	30 mm	62 mm	20 mm	
U 140 W . . .	2208	NLDJ 40	P 3208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm	
U 145 W . . .	2209	NLDJ 45	P 3209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm	
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Inch Size.</i>							
W 1½ . . .	010	LT 1½	W 1½	1½"	2 3/32"	23/32"	
W 1½ . . .	012	LT 1½	W 1½	1½"	2 11/32"	23/32"	
W 2 . . .	016	LT 2	W 2	2"	2 31/32"	3/4"	
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>							
EW 1 1/8 . . .	B 9	FT 1 1/8	..	1 1/8"	1 3/4"	3/8"	
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Metric Size.</i>							
LM 30 . . .	51206	LT 30	51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm	
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>							
UT 140 E . . .	1508 E	ANLM1½	P 507	1 1/4"	80 mm	18 mm	
UT 145 E . . .	1509 E	ANLM1½	P 508	1 1/2"	85 mm	19 mm	
UT 155 E . . .	1511 E	ANLM 2	P 510	2"	100 mm	21 mm	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>							
..	2508 E	..	..	1 1/4"	80 mm	23 mm
..	2509 E	..	..	1 1/2"	85 mm	23 mm
..	2511 E	..	..	2"	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
UT 140 . . .	1508	ANLM35	..	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm	
UT 145 . . .	1509	ANLM40	..	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm	
UT 155 . . .	1511	ANLM50	..	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
..	2508	..	..	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
..	2509	..	..	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
..	2511	..	..	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>							
350 ACD . . .	7310	MJT 50		50 mm	110 mm	27 mm	
<i>Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>							
545 ACD . . .	7409	HJT 45		45 mm	120 mm	29 mm	
<i>Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearing with Flat Seating—Inch Size.</i>							
MW 1½ . . .	T-12	MT 1½	T-12	1½"	2 7/8"	1 1/8"	
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>							
ULS 11 . . .	RL 9	NLJ 1½	RL 9	1½"	2½"	5/8"	
ULS 12 . . .	RL 10	NLJ 1½	RL 10	1½"	2½"	11/16"	
ULS 13 . . .	RL 12	NLJ 1½	RL 12	1½"	3"	3/4"	
ULS 13½ . . .	RL 13	NLJ 1½	RL 13	1½"	3½"	3/4"	

APPENDIX XIV (3)

S. No. 19/II

Ball Bearing above 2" Bore (Internal) diameter and upto and including 3".

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Outside Width
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
W 2-1/2 0 20		LT 2-1/2	W 2-1/2	2-1/2"	3-23/32"	1"
W 3 0 24		LT 3	W 3	3"	4-3/8"	1-1/8"
WSP 3		SLT 3	..	3"	4-3/8"	1-1/8"
WZ 3		SLT W/S3	..	3"	4-3/8"	1-5/16"
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
UT 175 E 1515 E		ANLM2 1/2	P 513	2-1/4"	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185 E 1517 E		ANLM 3	P 515	3"	150 mm	28 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
.. . . . 2515 E		2-1/2"	130 mm	31 mm
.. . . . 2517 E		3"	150 mm	36 mm
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
UT 175 1515		ANLM 65	..	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185 1517		ANLM 75	..	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
.. . . . 2515		65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
.. . . . 2517		75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 155 1211		NLJ 55	P 211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
U 175 1215		NLJ 75	P 215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
U 185 1217		NLJ 85	P 217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 155 W 2211		NLDJ55	P 3211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
U 175 W 2215		NLDJ75	P 3215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
.. . . . 2217		85 mm	150 mm	36 mm
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
160 ACD 7212		LJT 60	7212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves.

(ii) In addition to the four makes given in the appendices, viz. Hoffmann, SKF, R & M and FBC, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types' and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

APPENDIX XIV (4)

ROLLER BEARINGS

Hoffmann	SKF	R & M	FBC	Dimensions		
				Bore	Dia	Width
Cylindrical Roller Bearings						
RLS 10	CRL 8	LRJ 1	RLS 10	1"	2-1/4"	5/8"
RLS 11	CRL 9	LRJ 1-1/8	RLS 11	1-1/8"	2-1/2"	5/8"
RLS 12	CRL 10	LRJ 1-1/4	RLS 12	1-1/4"	2-3/4"	11/16"
RLS 13	CRL 12	LRJ 1-1/2	RLS 13	1-1/2"	3-1/4"	3/4"
RLS 13-1/2	CRL 13	LRJ 1-5/8	RLS 13-1/2	1-5/8"	3-1/2"	3/4"
RLS 14	CRL 14	LRJ 1-3/4	RLS 14	1-3/4"	3-3/4"	13/16"
RLS 14-1/2	CRL 15	LRJ 1-7/8	RLS 14-1/2	1-7/8"	4"	13/16"
RLS 15	CRL 16	LRJ 2	RLS 15	2"	4"	13/16"
RMS 11	CRM 9	MRJ 1-1/8	RMS 11	1-1/8"	2-13/16"	13/16"
RMS 12	CRM 10	MRJ 1-1/4	RMS 12	1-1/4"	3-1/8"	7/8"
RMS 12-1/2	CRM 11	MRJ 1-3/8	RMS 12-1/2	1-3/8"	3-1/2"	7/8"
RMS 13	CRM 12	MRJ 1-1/2	RMS 13	1-1/2"	3-3/4"	15/16"
RMS 14	CRM 14	MRJ 1-3/4	RMS 14	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	1-1/16"
RMS 14-1/2	CRM 15	MRJ 1-7/8	RMS 14-1/2	1-7/8"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
RMS 15	CRM 16	MRJ 2	RMS 15	2"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
R 135	N 207	LRJ 35	NL 35	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
R 135 L	NF 207	LRJA35	..	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
(one lip on outer race)						
R 325	N 305	MRJ 25	NM 25	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
R 330	N 306	MRJ 30	NM 30	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
R 335	N 307	MRJ 35	NM 35	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
R 340	N 308	MRJ 40	NM 40	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
R 140	N 208	LRJ 40	NL 40	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm

APPENDIX XV

ITEMS FOR WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER PART II, S. No. 20 WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID

Description

1. Milling Cutters of all types (excluding Gear Cutters and Gear Hobbers) $2\frac{1}{4}$ " to 6" dia. and $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" width.
2. End Mills of all types $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" dia.
3. Hand Taps and Machine Nut Taps of all sizes, $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" dia., either Cut or Ground threads for the following thread systems:—
 - (a) B.S.W.
 - (b) B.S.F.
 - (c) A.N.F.
 - (d) A.N.C.
 - (e) A.N.S.
 - (f) British Standard Brass Thread.
 - (g) British Standard Conduit Thread.
 - (h) Copper Tube Thread.
 - (i) Model Engineers Standard Thread.
 - (j) British Standard Parallel pipe threads $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 2" nominal inside diameter.
4. Tap Wrenches.
5. Hand adjustable dies and die-ends for B.S.W., B.S.F., A.N.F. and A.N.C. threads of threading diameters $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{4}$ ".
6. Fret or Piercing saws.
7. Reamers $3/64$ " and above.
8. Slitting or Slotting saws upto 6" dia, and thickness $\frac{1}{8}$ " and above.
9. Boiler taps upto 36" in length.
10. British Standard cycle thread hand taps $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{3}{8}$ ".
11. Hand adjustable dies for conduit thread all sizes.
12. Stocks all sizes.

APPENDIX XVI

LIST I

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 45 (a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 sq. inch).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
6. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRE OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 48(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto $1/15$ (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compound with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.

APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto 1 sq. inch).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- (a) Having cross sectional area upto $1/5$ (.2) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto $3/10$ (.3) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto $1/2$ (.5) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare)
 - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
 - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
 - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
 - (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
 - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
 - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

APPENDIX XVII

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III OF THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID.

(a) Hand Driven Machines (Stock and Stockings).

Circular Knitting Machines—in sizes $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to $4\frac{1}{2}$ " with needle grover 72 in cylinder and 36 in dial to 220 in cylinder and 110 dial.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine—in sizes 6" to 10" and in gauges 5 to $10\frac{1}{2}$.

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour, in sizes 6 to 10 and gauges 8 to 12.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine—in sizes 5" to $9\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 5 to 6.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine—in sizes $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine—in sizes $6\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine—in sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ ".

(7) Circular Muffler Machine—in sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 10 to 12.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine—in sizes $4\frac{1}{2}$ " to 9" and in gauges 5 to 9.

(9) Circular Plain Round Machine—in sizes $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).

Plan Round Machines—in sizes 7" to 11" and in gauges 16 to 18 needles per inch.

(d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers, in size 9", gauge 9.

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four—colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels, in sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and 9" and in gauges 9 to 12.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib, sizes 9" to 14", gauges 9 to 12.

APPENDIX XVII—*contd.*

- (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back, size 9", gauge 9.
- (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels, sizes 10½" and 18", gauge 9.
- (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels, size 18".
- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven.
Raschael Loom, working width upto 96".
- (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).
 - (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20 including cylinders of such machines.
 - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
 - (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric, sizes 12" to 16", gauges 12.

N.B.—Actual users' applications or applications from Established Importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicant fails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

APPENDIX XVIII

LICENSING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Licences will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum, Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid service are included in O.G.L. XXXIX.

(b) No licences will be granted for import of paraffin wax from any source.

(c) 8-V "For other greases and petroleum jellies licences will be issued on a quota basis which will be fixed on the basis of past imports of these products. The best year selected should be the same as for general lubricating oils falling under Serial No. 20, Part V. The importer will, however, have an option to import either greases or lubricating oils of viscosity more than 90 seconds for an equivalent amount".

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) For import of Transformer Oils, Switch Oils and Insulating Oils falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule separate applications should be submitted for each of the items giving full information in respect of the following points, viz.: (1) the essentiality and the purpose for which the oil will be used, (2) the names of the parties to whom the oil will be supplied together with the requirements of each party, or the quantities supplied to each party during the previous half year and (3) in the cases of imports ex-U.S.A. the justification for their demand giving technical reasons why oils available ex-U.K. are unsuitable for their requirements. General licences for Transformer Oils, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 150 per cent. of half of best year's imports for these grades only from Dollar Area and soft currency licences on the basis of 250 per cent. of half of best years' imports for these items from Soft Currency Area. In addition soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of these oils from Dollar Area. The quotas of Transformer Oils, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be interchangeable and the importers will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of Oils to the extent of the quotas admissible. Additional licences for Transformer Oils, Switch Oils

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

and Insulating Oils will also be granted upto 25% of half of best years' imports from (1) Dollar Area and (2) Soft Currency Area. The licences for Transformer Oil/Insulating Oil/Switch Oil will be issued subject to the condition that the Importers will give an undertaking to the effect that he will submit to the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply, New Delhi, a statement of the sales and stocks by the 10th of the succeeding month to which it relates. The form and manner in which this information is required to be furnished can be obtained from that Division.

The importers of Transformer Oil are required to give along with their application detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they wish to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martons Closed Test), the Viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given), the Dielectric strength (by the B.S.S. instrument and B.S.S. procedure) and the loss on evaporation at 110°C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications. If no specifications are given in the application, it will be assumed that the oil is required to pass the B.S. specification, or the I.S.I. specification.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted only for the following on a quota basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral and Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Mineral Oils, (22) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, (23) Dust Preventives, (24) 3-in-one oil.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area. The importers will have the option to import either these categories of Mineral Oils, N.O.S., or Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds for an equivalent amount.

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Petroleum Division of the Ministry of W. H. & S., New Delhi.

4. *Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

Separate applications should be submitted for oils having viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and oils of viscosities 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and less. Applications for the second category, i.e., for the light lubricating oils of viscosities 90 seconds and less must mention the enduse giving quantities against each enduse. In order, to give importers a certain amount of flexibility of programme, the licences to be issued for the light viscosity oils will not stipulate any viscosity limit, as there is no objection to importers bringing in some high viscosity oils against these licences, the object being solely to restrict the import of light viscosity oils. The licences to be issued for the other category i.e., lubricating oils with a viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) will contain a condition that the oils to be imported against the licences should have viscosity over 90 seconds. The importer will, however, have an option to import either Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F), or Greases for an equivalent amount against licences for lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area. The quota will be a combined one for lubricating oils and greases. The importers will also have the option to import either Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds or Mineral Oils N.O.S. excluding Transformer Oils, Switch Oils, Insulating Oils, Liquid Paraffin, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres for an equivalent amount against licences for Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

5. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source and past imports of White Oils will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

6. Applications for import of Crude* Oils will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of W. H. & S. (Petroleum Division).

Licences will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the article in bulk without packing and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries only.

APPENDIX XVIII—*concl'd.*

7. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2(c)]:—
For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

- (i) For Transformer.
- (ii) Switch.
- (iii) Insulating Oils.
- (iv) For the remaining items.

N.B.—(Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for quota licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.)

IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4):—

- (i) For Lubricating Oils of viscosities over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F).
- (ii) For Lubricating Oils having viscosities 90 seconds and less (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) giving the end-uses and quantities against each item.

*N.B.—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX XIX

LIST OF DRUGS AND MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87 AND 109 OF PART IV FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENSING POLICY INDICATED BELOW WILL BE FOLLOWED DURING JULY—DECEMBER, 1956 LICENSING PERIOD.

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for the import of items in List II. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III.

2. General licences will be granted on a quota of 75 per cent. of half of best year's imports from general area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:

- (i) Items 1 to 36 in List III.
- (ii) Para-Amino-Salicylic Acid.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items in List I, but not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by Lists I, II and III. The import of patent and proprietary medicines as defined in clause (d) Section 3 of the Drugs Act 1940 (XXIII of 1940) not containing spirit and not otherwise specified can, however, be effected upto 25 per cent. of the face value of the licences granted under this item. It is to be noted that this is not in addition to the 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence permitted to be utilised for non-listed items.

3. Soft currency licences will be granted on a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

- (i) Items 1 to 36 in List III.
- (ii) Para-Amino-Salicylic Acid.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items in List I, but not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by Lists I, II and III. The import of patent and proprietary medicines as defined in clause (d) of Section III of the Drugs Act 1940 (XXIII of 1940) not containing spirit and not otherwise specified, can, however, be effected upto 25 per cent. of the face value of the licences granted under this item. It is to be noted that this is not in addition to the 10 per cent. of the face value of the licences permitted to be utilised for non-listed items.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

4. Licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in Lists II and III.

5. Applications for specialities will also be considered subject to such conditions as the licensing authorities may decide to impose. Applications for specialities should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

6. Import of free samples of drugs and medicines.—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to importers of consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by Lists I and III (of Appendix XIX to the Red Book for the period July—December, 1956), subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The C.I.F. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand);
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not for Sale."

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned.

7. Applications from newcomers for drugs and medicines will also be entertained. Such applications should be made in accordance with the procedure outlined in Appendix I to Section III of the Red Book.

List I

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder as standards, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Acid Anthranilic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Benzoic and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Gluconic excluding preparation thereof.

Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Mandelic.

Acetylcholine.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Acridines excluding Mepacrine and preparations containing Mepacrine.

Active principles of *Ammiv-visnaga*, natural or synthetic.

Agar Agar (pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof.

Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.

Alkaloids of *Hydrastis*.

Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

4-Aminoquinoline derivatives used for antimalarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.).

Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine.

Angelica seed excluding preparations thereof.

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-Histaminic drugs.

Anthraquinone excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenical preparations excluding those of carbarsone for treatment of venereal diseases.

Asafoetida excluding preparations thereof.

Atropine sulphate.

Bacitracin.

Barbiturates.

Beaver Castoreum excluding preparations thereof.

Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

1-Benzyl-3-ethyl-6, 7-dimethoxyisoquinoline Sulphate.

p-Benzyl Phenyl Carbonate.

Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.

Bile acids and their salts.

Black Cohosh-root excluding preparations thereof.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromides excluding Sodium, Potassium, Ammonium and Iron

Bromides.

Bromoisovalerylurea.

Broom tops excluding preparations thereof.

Borates excluding preparations thereof.

Butear root excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate.

Calcium Colloidal preparations for parenteral use.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal.

Calumba excluding preparations thereof.

Cascara Sagrada excluding Extract Cascara Sagrada.

Carbon Disulphide excluding preparations thereof

Catechol excluding preparations thereof.

Cetrimide.

Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

- Chloramine-T excluding preparations thereof.
Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.
Choline Chloride.
Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
P-Chlorometaxyleneol or Cresantol 15 excluding preparations thereof.
Citric Acid B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations.
Citrates excluding Pot. Citrate, Sod. Citrate and Iron Ammonium Citrate.
Colchicine.
Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.
Cresol excluding preparations thereof.
Cresote from wood excluding preparations thereof.
Crotony-N-ethyl-o-toluidide.
Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.
Diethyl-dioxo-tetrahydropyridine.
3, 5-Dioxo 1-2 diphenyl-4-n-butylpyrazolidine Sodium.
Bis-3-3'-(4-Oxycoumariny) ethylacetate.
Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).
Dimethyl-diphenylene-disulphide.
N.N.—dihydroxymethyl carbamide.
Diquinelylurea Dimethosulphate.
Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
Erythryl Tetranitrate.
Ethanolamine excluding preparations thereof.
Extract Filicis Liquid.
Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparations thereof.
Fluoresceine Soluble.
Ferrous Carbonate excluding preparations thereof.
Formaldehyde.
Gentian Violet.
Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic excluding Liquor adrenaline, hydrochloride, extract pituitary liquid, liver extract and preparations of liver extract.
Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.
Glyceryl Trinitrate.
Haemoglobin preparations.
Heparin.
Hexachloroethane.
Hexamethyl-diamino-Isopropanolidiodide.
Hexyl Resorcinol.
Histidine.
Haemostatics derived from bovine blood.
Hydantoin and its derivatives.
Hydrochloride of 1-Phenylcyclopentane-1-Carboxylic acid diethylamino ethylester.
Hyoscine and its salts.
Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.

Inositol.

Iodo Dihydroxipropene (Alival).

Ipecacuanha (excluding Extract Ipecac Liquid and Pulvis Ipecac of Opii).

Isoprenaline Sulphate.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Lecithin excluding preparations thereof and also excluding vegetable Lecithin.

Lithium Citrate.

Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.

Lobeline.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.

Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod Liver oil.

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Mercurio-chrome.

Mercurial diuretics.

Methyl Chloride.

Methyl Mercaptoimidazole.

Methylphenyl-dodecyl-trimethyl-ammonium-methosulphate.

Methyl Sulphonol excluding preparations thereof.

Neomycin Sulphate.

Neostigmine and its salts.

1-Nicotinylamine 1, 2, diphenylethane.

Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsones.

Ouabain.

Oxyquinoline Potassium Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Papaverine.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

Pethidine Hydrochloride.

Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine.

Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Pseudo Ephedrine.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine.

Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Chlorate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Iodide excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.

Pyridine 3-Carboxylic Acid Hydroxy-methylamide.

Pyridium.

Pyrazolone and its derivatives.

Quiniline excluding preparations thereof.

Quinidine Sulphate.

Russell's Viper Venom excluding Anti-venom serum.

Saccharated Iron Oxide for parenteral administration.

Saline and other transfusion Solutions for intravenous use.

Salol excluding preparations thereof.

Silicon Sulfexamide with Colloidal Silicic Acid.

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.

Sulpha drugs including preparations but excluding tablets thereof.

Sulphur Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Suramin.

Tartrate of p. Methyl amino ethanol phenol.

Terpene and its derivatives.

Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth.

Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide.

Theobromine Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Theobromine.

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine.

Trimethadione.

Tribromomethyl Alcohol.

Thrombin.

Trypan Blue.

Vitamin preparations excluding the following:—

(i) those in combination with liver extract.

(ii) those containing Cod Liver Oil and other Fish liver oils and their preparations.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Vitamin preparations containing a small quantity of Liver Extract as a source of vitamins would be examined on individual merits for eligibility for import under this entry. It is necessary that in these preparations the quantity of Liver Extract should be such as to render them not suitable for use in any therapeutic indication for which Liver Extract is normally prescribed.

Applications for endorsement of the licences so as to allow vitamin preparations containing a small quantity of Liver Extract should be made to the C.C.I. New Delhi, through the D.G.H.S., New Delhi.

[(N.B.).—Tonic or medicated wines will not be allowed to be imported as Vitamin preparations.]

Note.—Any other drugs or medicines, which may be declared as included in the list by the C. C. Imports. Requests in this behalf may be addressed with full literature to the C. C. Imports (Drug Classification), Church Road, New Delhi.

List II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide.
4. Buchu leaves.
5. Calcium Chloride.
6. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
7. Chromic Acid.
8. Ether B. P.
9. Ferrous Sulphate.
10. Galenicals of Belladonna excluding spread plasters of Bello-dona.
11. Glycerine.
12. Hydrochloric Acid.
13. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
14. Iron Bromide.
15. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
16. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
17. Nitric Acid.
18. Potassium Acetate.
19. Potassium Citrate.
20. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
21. Sodium Sulphate.
22. Sodium Phosphates.
23. Sodium Acetate.
24. Sodium Citrate.
25. Strychnine Hydrochloride.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

27. Strychnine and its salts.
28. Sulpha Thiazole tablets.
29. Sulpha-dizine tablets.
30. Sulpha pyridine tablets.
31. Zinc Oxide.

List III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B. P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percent- age	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1 (a) Antibiotics, the following namely :—			
(i) Chloramphenicol	120% Gen. 120% Soft.	(i) A. U.	Applications from the approved packers for bulk import will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
		2.	Applications from Es- tablished importers for additional licences and new-comer Sole Agents of reputed manufacturers will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
		3.	The basic period for this item has been ex- tended to include 1954-55.
(ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomy- cine).	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(ii) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above.	
(iii) Oxyteracycline (Terramycin)	120% Gen. 120% Soft.	(iii) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above.	
(iv) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicil- lin and preparations).	Nil.	(iv) Licences for penicillin in bulk excluding all form of bottled penicillin and its preparations) and salts will be issued to approved manufacturers, Packers and Bottlers on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the C.C.I.	
(b) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk		(b) (i) A.U.	Applications from approved packers for the import of other anti- biotics in bulk will be

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(ii) Other antibiotics bottled		(b) (ii) Applications from Sole Agents of manufacturers and others will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
2	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummite.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	
3	Anti-leprosy drugs . . .	50%	(i) Requests from State Governments for import of this drug for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D.G.H.S.
4	Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only— (i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium. (ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection. (iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminopethul ester Hydroiodide. (iv) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. buffered with aluminium monostearate. (v) Procaine Penicillin in oil. (vi) Penicillin tablets. (vii) Penicillin lozenges. (viii) Penicillin ointments. (ix) Penicillin dressings. (x) Dibenzylethyleved. Iamine Dipenicillin G."	150% Gen. 150% Soft.	
5	Bottled penicillin, the following only :— (i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicillin Potassium ; (ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine ; and (iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Forfelled with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).		The exact policy for this item will be announced later. Established Importers should, meantime, re-establish quotas for bottled penicillin of these varieties with the licensing authorities by 1-10-56 on the basis of quantitative imports (No. of vials) of all these items in the basic period.
6	Bismuth sub-carbonate	20%	
7	Bismuth subnitrate	20%	
8	Bismuth Oxychloride	50%	
9	Bismuth Citrate.	50%	
10	Bismuth Salicylate	50%	
11	Calcium lactate	10%	
12	Chloro and Iodo derivatives of Hydroxy quinoline.	10%	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D.G.H.S.

APPENDIX XLX—contd.

1	2	3	4
13	Chlorbutol	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
14	Carbarstone	30%	A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D.G.H.S.
15	Chloral Hydrate excluding preparations thereof.	10%	
16	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(i) Licence will specify the names of the "crude drugs" allowed to be imported. Applications should therefore, be accompanied by a detailed list of crude drugs. (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D.G.H.S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired to be imported.
17	Calcium gluconate	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	For purposes of calculation of quota basic year's imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
18	Cocaine Hydrochloride		Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. Applicants will be required to quote their licence No. under the excise rules and furnish value of past import of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users.
19	Caffeine and its salts.	10%	A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
20	Dextrose in powder form excluding preparations.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	
21	Ethyl Chloride.	25%	
22	Ferrous Gluconate N.F.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	
23	Homoeopathic Medicines	200% Gen. 200% Soft.	(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellets and lactose. (ii) Soft currency licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines.
24	Isonicotinic Acid Hydrazide	Nil	A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.

APPENDIX XIX—contd.

1	2	3	4
25	Liver extract injectible	15% Gen. 20% Soft.	
26	Malt Extract excluding preparations thereof.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(1) A. U. Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. (2) Licences for Malt Extract cannot be used for import of drugs and medicines containing malt extract.
27	Nikethamide	10%	
28	Potassium Bromide	10%	
29	Preparations of Nicotinic Acid	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
30	P. A. S. and its salts excluding preparations thereof.	100%	
31	Santonin excluding preparations thereof.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	A. U. Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing.
32	Streptomycin and its salts	20% Gen. 40% Soft.	A.U. licences will be issued for import of streptomycin in bulk to approved manufacturers or bottlers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I.
33	Sodium Bromide	10%	
34	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	25%	
35	Tonic or medicated wines	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	
36	Thymol	50% Gen. 75% Soft.	

APPENDIX XX

LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED TO QUOTA HOLDERS OF STATIONERY ITEMS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 168-IV AND PAINTS AND PAINTERS' MATERIALS FALLING UNDER SUB-SERIAL NOS. (b) AND (d) OF S. No. 34-37/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED UPTO THE EXTENT OF 20% OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES FALLING UNDER S. No. 324(a)/IV. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THIS LICENCE CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.

1. Artists' Brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol Boards that are admissible for import as Artists' Materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Crayons with Woodcover.
5. China Slants.
6. Charcoal Boxes.
7. Chinese Ink Sticks.
8. Canvas Papers.
9. Canvas Cloth.
10. Drawing Pins.
11. Etching tools and lino tools.
12. Ever-pointed Pencils and Leads. (Ever-pointed pencils are such as are capable of adjusting and retaining for any length of time the lead point at a particular length and angle which is essential for artists' work).
13. Fixative solution.
14. Fluorescent colours.
15. Gold and Silver Inks.
16. Hog Hair Brushes.
17. Instrument Boxes.
18. Leather Stumps.
19. Modelling Tools.
20. Nibs for drawing and lettering.
21. Oil Colour Boxes.
22. Oil Colours.
23. Poster Colours.
24. Pastels without wooden covering.
25. Palettes.
26. Palette Knives.

APPENDIX XX—contd.

27. Paper Stumps.
28. Plastic modelling clay for artists' modelling.
29. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
30. Refined Linseed oil. } In packings of
 } 4 ozs. and below.
31. Rubber erasers.
32. Sable Hair Brushes.
33. Shading Boxes.
34. Sponges.
35. Sketching Pads.
36. Scraper Boards.
37. Stag Screens.
38. Tracing Papers and Rolls.
39. Tracing Cloth.
40. Water Colours.
41. Water Colour Boxes.
42. Water-proof Inks.
43. Wash Brushes.

NOTE 1.—These licences are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 2.—Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licence issued for these Artist's Materials can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

Item No.	Name of the Item
23.	Poster Colours.
29.	Photo-Mount Paste and Dry Mounting Tissues.
30.	Refined Linseed oil.
40.	Water Colours.
41.	Water Colour Boxes.
42.	Water proof Inks.

APPENDIX XXI

FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

Statement furnishing particulars for an enhanced quota licence for import of woollen fabrics to be used by importers having "tailoring" establishments also.

Year	Value of imports	Number of workmen employed in the tailoring department	Gross annual sales of tailored woollen garments	Quantities of (imported as well as indigenous) materials used in the applicants establishments	
				Woollen	Cotton
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	No.	Rs.	Qty.	Qty.
1948-49	.	.			
1949-50	.	.			
1950-51	.	.			
1951-52	.	.			
1952-53	.	.			
1953-54	.	.			

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/

Manager or Messrs.....

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We.....Chartered Accountants and practising at.....do hereby certify that the above statement has been prepared/checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual by them/him in the course of their/his business.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Membership No.of year.....

Place.....Date.....

APPENDIX XXII

LIST OF SANITARY FITTINGS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBERS 17 OF PART II, 9 OF PART II AND 275 OF PART IV OR OTHER SERIAL NUMBERS OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UPTO 40 PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THE SOFT CURRENCY QUOTA LICENCE FOR SANITARYWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBER 241 OF PART IV.

S. No.	Description
1	2

A. Fittings for closets and urinals.

1. Flushvalves, Chromium plated, for W.Cs.
2. Fittings for sanitaryware cisterns, Outlet pieces for closets, in unpolished brass
3. Cast iron automatic flushing cisterns.
4. Enamelled iron brackets and lids for sanitaryware automatic cisterns.
5. Supply pipe, spreaders, discharge pipes, outlet grating etc. for stall urinals, chromium plated.
6. Seats for W.Cs.
7. Enamelled cast iron or steel pressed flushing cistern, enamelled either inside or both inside and outside.

B. Fittings for lavatories, sinks and baths.

- 7(A). Pillar taps, chromium plated wastes, chromium plated with plug and chain.
8. Overflow, chromium plated.
9. Taps for lavatory and sinks, Bath taps in unpolished brass.
10. Combined taps and waste for lavatory, and Domestic and Laboratory sinks, chromium plated.
11. Combined supply and shower fittings for baths, chromium plated.
12. Combined supply fittings for surgical basins.
13. Enamelled iron brackets for lavatories and sinks.
14. Bibcocks, stopcocks, chromium plated (Capstan Head),
- 14(A). Globe Taps.

C. Fittings for bidets, drinking fountains and showers.

15. Supply and waste fittings for bidets, chromium plated (exposed parts only plated)
16. Non-concussive valves for drinking fountains, chromium plated.

APPENDIX XXII—*contd.*

1

2

17. Combined fittings for showers, chromium plated.
18. Shower roses, chromium plated.
19. Combined fittings for shampoo chromium plated drinking fountain.

D. Miscellaneous.

20. Tumbler holder, chromium plated.
21. Tooth brush holder, chromium plated.
22. Towel rails and brackets, chromium plated.
23. Shelf brackets, chromium plated.
24. Shelf railing, chromium plated.
25. Toilet roll holders, chromium plated.
26. Soap dispensers, chromium plated.
27. Enamelled iron panels for baths.

E. Earthenware.

28. Wall or recess tumbler and both tooth brush holders.
 29. Toilet paper holders.
 30. Towel rails and brackets.
 31. Shelf brackets.
 32. Shelves.
 33. Soap dishes.
-

APPENDIX XXIII

EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

With a view to promoting the export of goods which require imported raw materials in their manufacture, special import licences are being granted to exporters to replace the imported raw material content of the goods already exported or to facilitate consumption thereof for the manufacture of the article concerned for the export market. This concession has been extended from time to time to a number of raw materials. The broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme are as follows:—

- (a) Import licences for the raw materials are, except where specifically provided, granted only after the export has taken place.
- (b) The value for which an import licence is given, is based on a prescribed percentage of the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value for the goods exported. This percentage varies from commodity to commodity.
- (c) Import licences are normally issued for soft currency countries. Licences on Dollar Area will, however, be granted to a limited extent, provided an undertaking is given by the prospective exporter that the exports of the finished goods will also be to a Dollar Area country.
- (d) Licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for six months. In special circumstances, however, the period of validity will be extended for good reasons.
- (e) Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted.
- (f) Applications will be entertained by the licensing authority at the port from which the export was, or is proposed to be, made on production of the following documents relating to the exports effected:—
 - (i) Shipping documents, i.e., Bills of Lading.
 - (ii) Bank Certificates stating the amount received in payment of the goods exported *vide* Clause (b) above.
- (g) Applications are not entertained more often than once in a quarter. To illustrate, applications in respect of exports made in July-September period, will be entertained in the following quarter, October-December and so on.
- (h) Applicants are required to comply with the Income Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

2. The intending importers should apply in the Newcomer/Established Importers prescribed form, as the case may be, to the appropriate licensing authority giving the following information:—

- (i) Place of Business.
- (ii) Date of establishment of business.
- (iii) Income-tax, if any paid, during any financial year after 1st April, 1950.
- (iv) Capacity of the firm to do business on the scale for which application has been made, certified by their bankers.
- (v) Value of imports/exports made in respect of the particular commodity or similar commodities in any financial year within a period of five years, duly certified by a chartered accountant.
- (vi) Turn-over in the internal trade in the particular item or similar items in any financial year within a period of five years, duly certified by a chartered accountant.

3. Applications from prospective exporters who have no past performance will be considered on merits. In the case of applicants who are not applying for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for the first time, their performance against the licences issued in the previous period will be taken into account while calculating the value of the fresh licence to be issued. These licences will be subject to the condition that the importer will, within six months of the importation of the licensed articles, export the processed/finished goods of a value corresponding to twice the c.i.f. value of his imports, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Possessions in India, if the licensable percentage in Col. 5 of the table attached to this Appendix is, say 50 per cent., or four times the c.i.f. value of the imports if the percentage in Col. 5 is 25 per cent., and so on. In pursuance of this condition the prospective exporters, including Co-operative Societies, will be required to execute a bond in the form appended to this Appendix, with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The importer will be required to execute a bond, duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank, to the extent of not less than 40% of the value of the goods imported, and this can be suitably raised at the discretion of the licensing authority, in the case of goods, which, either because import thereof is banned or highly restricted, carry much higher margins of profits. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates, etc., showing that the required Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange has been received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles exported under this Scheme. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty and in addition the importer will render himself liable to further action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955. The licences granted to the prospective exporters, including Co-operative Societies, under this scheme, will be subject to the condition that only such goods should be imported as are

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

specifically needed for use in the finished product and that the same will be consumed in the manufacture of the articles concerned which will ultimately be exported to the foreign market to the extent prescribed. If the goods imported under the licence are not utilised for this purpose, the licence-holder shall not dispose them of except with the permission of the licensing authority, who may require the licence-holder to sell the goods at no-profit basis to any person nominated by the licensing authority.

4. Industrial Co-operative Societies can also apply for import licences under this scheme. Their applications must be accompanied by a certificate from the Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned, giving full particulars about the Society.

5. The raw materials or components to which the Export Promotion Scheme applies and the basis on which licences under this Scheme will be granted are described in the attached table.

6. Applications for grant of licences for items not formally included in the Export Promotion Scheme will be considered on merits. These requests should be addressed to the C.C.I., New Delhi.

APPENDIX XXIII—contd

TABLE (referred to in para. 5 of Appendix No. XXIII)

Serial No.	Description of articles to be licensed	ITC Schedule Part No. and S. No.	Description of articles to be exported	Percentage of foreign exchange for which import licence will be granted	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Coal Tar dyes*	I-B/III	Processed dyes	50%	Applications should be routed through the Chairman, Coffee Board, Bangalore. The applicants should possess adequate machinery for vacuum packing and roasting and grinding of Coffee and should have a registered brand, for marketing coffee so as to qualify for export quota for French Coffee.
2	Bamboo poles	53/IV	Fishing rods	50%	
3	Chicory powder	79/IV	French Coffee	25%	
4	Alabaster	103/IV	Alabaster manufactures	50%	

*Against exports of processed dyes, licences will also be granted for import from the Dollar-area countries which will not exceed 1/3rd of the face value of the licences on Soft currency area.

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
5	Raw Silk 172/IV	Manufactured articles consisting entirely of silk (including piece goods containing upto 90% Silk).	50%		
6	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape . 195 (b)/IV	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape with Zari work thereon.	50%		
7	Shoe laces 222/IV	Manufactured shoes	1/2% (of value of shoes exported in the previous quarter).		
8	Uppers for Boots and Shoes unless entirely made of leather. 229/IV	Manufactured shoes	25%		
9	Umbrella ribs and fittings . . . 231(a)/IV	Umbrellas	15%		
10	False Pearls 252/IV	Manufactures of False Pearls	50%		
11	Mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazillian Stones, broken Pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls. ..	Manufactures of mother of pearls Natural Coral tree, coloured Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	50%		
12	Cultured pearls, and pearls, unset . 254/IV	Manufactures of cultured pearls	100%		Applications for the import of small quantities of pearls from Venezuela will also be considered on merits.
13	Coral, prepared 318/IV	Manufactures of Coral, prepared.	50%		

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
14	Nylon Guts	325(g)/IV	Badminton and Tennis Rackets	20%	
15	Shoe Rubber Soles and Heels	41/V		10% (of value of shoes with rubber heels and soles exported in the previous quarters).	
16	Diamonds, uncut and unset	61/V	Manufactures of diamonds	100%	
17	Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding powder (excluding sheet).	101/V	Manufactures of Cellulose Acetate sheet and moulding powder (excluding sheet).	30%	
18	Chloride Moulding Powder	101-E/V	Manufactures of Chloride moulding powder.	30%	
19	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	113-A/V	Manufactures of Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	50%	
20	P. V. C. composition including Moulding powder.	113-I/V	Manufactures of P. V. C. composition including moulding powder.	30%	
21	Sequins and Motifs	122(XLI)/V	Indian sarrees	33½%	
22	Shoe vamps and shoe uppers	229/IV	} Same articles after having been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.	50%	
23	Handkerchiefs and Scarfs	197-199/IV			
24	Vanity bag pieces	148(b)/IV			
	(made of leather/	226/IV			
	textiles and/or plastics)	122/V			
25	Ready made apparel	223/IV			

26	Textile fabrics or pieces thereof made of cotton/silk/wool and/or synthetic substance.	184-192/IV and/or 226/IV	Hand stitched articles made of the material imported. or the same articles after they have been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.	50%	
27	Mutton tallow	60/IV	Washing soap, household and laundry and also toilet soap manufactured out of Mutton tallow.	50%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.
28	Suitcase locks	63/V	Leather goods and suitcases in which suitcase locks have been used.	5%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.

APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

SPECIMEN BOND FORM

Know all men by these presents that whereas the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, hereinafter called the "said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports", which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods in the schedule hereunder written against licence Number _____ and date at the Port of _____ we (I) _____ (Importers) (ii) (i.e., the Bankers of the Importers) (Surety) do hereby bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, and legal representatives and administrators jointly and severally with the President of India to pay the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area for the time being the sum of Rs. _____ subject to the conditions written herein below:—

Now the conditions of the above written bond are such that if firstly the said _____ (Importers) their heirs and representatives shall within six months of the importation of the goods in the schedule herein under written, export _____ of a value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imports, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and Portuguese Settlements in India and secondly the said _____ (surety) (i.e., Bankers of the Importers) their heirs or representatives shall procure and deliver or, cause to be procured and delivered to the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi within one month from the date of expiry of the said period evidence to prove that the said _____ of the value equal to the _____% of the c.i.f. value of the imports have been exported and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, Invoices, Bank certificates, etc. showing that the Rupees equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles that are exported is not less than _____ % of the c.i.f. value of the goods imported and cleared against the licences or if the said _____ (Importers) their heirs or representatives or any of them shall in lieu of the delivery of such evidence upon by the said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, pay or cause to be paid to him on behalf of the President of India in Council the said sum of Rs. _____ (_____) then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue and it is hereby declared that:—

- (a) Any forbearance on the part of the President in Council or any other office shall not in any way release the said surety his heirs and representatives from his or their liability under the written bond.
- (b) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

(c) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any punishment provided by Law or to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.

2. The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the goods referred to:

signed and delivered by _____
(Importers) _____

(Surety) (i.e., Bankers of Importers) _____

This _____ date _____ day of month
_____195.—

Accepted by me.

for Dy. Chief Controller of Imports
(CLA), New Delhi,

APPENDIX XXIV

LIST OF ARTICLES, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE ALLOWED AGAINST LICENCES FOR S. No. 275/IV AS WELL AS FOR ANY OTHER S. No.

1. Aluminium clasps.
2. Arch lever and other types of file mechanism.
- 2-A. Armlets.
3. Ash pans.
4. Balusters, brass, copper or iron.
5. Band stands, iron.
6. Bars, fire.
7. Basket, metal.
8. Bath tins.
9. Bath tubs (galvanised only).
10. Red Knobs.
11. Bill Hooks.
12. Bins, dust.
13. Bird cages.
14. Boot and Shoe Grindery.
15. Bottle opening keys.
16. Boxes, cash.
17. Boxes, metal.
18. Boxes, moulding.
19. Bracelets, metal (other than gold or silver).
20. Brackets, metal (excepting enamelled).
21. Brass Pins (excluding brass safety pins).
22. Capsules.
23. Clamps (forging or casting of steel maleable iron fastened by means of bolts and nuts).
24. Cork screws.
25. Counters.
26. Coat and hat pegs metal.
27. Crow bars.
28. Crown Corks.
29. Cruet-stands.
30. Cycle stands, metal.
31. Deed boxes.
32. Despatch boxes.
33. Digging Forks.

APPENDIX XXIV—contd.

34. Dinner bells and gongs.
35. Felling axes.
36. Fenders.
37. Fountain jets.
38. Gate hooks, Screw hooks and eyes and other metal hooks for hats, coats and pictures including hooks for hanging curtains similar in design to those used for hats, coats and pictures.
39. Glue pots.
40. Grates and trivets.
41. Hair pins.
42. Handcuffs.
43. Hand Weeding Forks.
44. Handles for iron boxes.
45. Horse shoes.
46. Iron lever arch file clips.
47. Iron boilers.
48. Iron stands.
49. Ice moulds.
50. Iron pins.
51. Jewellery, imitation and mock, including ornamental anodised aluminium chains suitable for artificial jewellery.
52. Key, curtain and picture rings with or without chains or clips. (Key chains with toy is also banned).
53. Knockers for doors.
54. Kodallies.
55. Ladders, iron.
56. Mammooties.
57. Manholes, iron.
58. Mason's trowels.
59. Match case or match boxes, holders or stands.
60. Metal basins.
61. Mouse and rat traps, metal.
62. Metal Cans and containers.
63. Mild steel chain with link—rod diameter less than $\frac{1}{2}$ ".
64. Metal ornaments (including gilt).
65. Mirror boxes.
66. Mouse and rat traps.
67. Nut crackers.
68. Nail pullers.
69. Oil feeding cans.
70. Paper punches.
71. Pen knives or pen knife blades.
72. Paper wire pins and paper clips.

APPENDIX XXIV—*contd.*

73. Picks and Pick axes.
74. Picture or purdah rod brackets.
75. Plain edged screw drivers with non-insulated shank excluding jewellers' and watch makers' screw drivers.
76. Shovels, all sorts.
77. Shower Roses.
78. Soap dishes.
79. Spades and hoes of all kinds.
80. Spittoons, metal.
81. Sledge hammers.
82. Stand Posa.
83. Steel trunks.
84. Stop cocks.
85. Stirrups.
86. Tinman's snips.
87. Urns, metal.
88. Upholstry and sofa springs.
89. Vases, coal.
90. Vases, metal.
91. Vices, other than:
 - (i) Heavy Steel Floor vice.
 - (ii) (1) Wood worker's vice.
 - (2) Wood work vice.
 - (3) Wood craft vice.
 - (4) Wood Worker's vice and Cramps combined.
 - (5) Hinged pipe vices.
 - (6) Chain pipe vice on Tripod stand.
 - (7) Hinged pipe vice on Tripod stand.
 - (8) Chain pipe vices.
 - (9) Kit pipe vices.
 - (10) Universal Swivel vices.
 - (iii) Auto vice on tripod stand and portable vice bench, if imported in complete unit comprising the stand as well.
92. Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets.

N.B.—1. Import of articles which are specifically mentioned and which would fall under different Parts and S. Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, cannot be made against licences granted for Miscellaneous hardware falling under S. No. 275/IV.

2. Licences granted under S. No. 275/IV, will not be valid for import of articles specified separately in List II of Appendix ~~XXVI~~ (relating to import of motor vehicle parts).

APPENDIX XXV

SUBJECT.—*Licensing of Garage Tools falling under S. No. 275 (b) of Part IV for the period July—December, 1956.*

Licences will be granted for "Garage Tools" to importers who are established importers of both hardware, falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV, and Motor Vehicle Spare Parts, falling under Serial Numbers 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

2. Established Importers, may make applications to the Port Office concerned giving details of their quota licences in the form annexed, for Hardware as well as for Motor Vehicle spare parts obtained by them during the January—June, 1952, licensing period, for import from Dollar and Soft currency countries separately. Such applicants will be granted licences on the basis of 75% of half of their best year's imports of hardware only, provided they have past imports of both hardware and automobile parts. However, in cases of redistribution of quotas subsequent to January—June, 1952, period and in cases where a firm has established a quota for Motor vehicle parts and Miscellaneous Hardware for the first time after January—June, 1952, period, licences for garage tools may be given provided other conditions are satisfied.

3. Licences for import of Garage Tools will, also, be granted to the following categories of actual users for import either from the dollar area or from the soft currency area:—

- (a) Recognised assemblers/manufacturers of automobiles;
- (b) Garage Workshop, employing not less than 50 workmen (both skilled and unskilled); and
- (c) Fleet Owners, having 25 or more vehicles.

4. The information in the form annexed should be submitted by actual users, along with certificates from the Development Wing of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry in the case of assemblers, and from Director of Industries or of Labour/State Transport Authority of the State concerned, as the case may be. Actual users will be advised of the allocations made to them and, thereafter, they should submit applications in the prescribed form to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

5. The information, called for in paragraph 4 above, should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, by 1st October, 1956.

6. Licences issued for Garage Tools will be valid only for the import of the articles specified in the list attached.

7. Licences for import of Garage Tools will, also, be granted to New Comers. Applications for grant of New Comers licences may be submitted to the ports concerned in accordance with the procedure set out in Appendix I to this Book.

8. Applications for import of such specialised garage tools as are not manufactured in the country and are not listed in this Appendix will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi, on an *ad hoc* basis. Such

259 G of I—32

APPENDIX XXV—contd.

applications should be supported by printed and illustrated pamphlets about the garage tools in question. Applicants should also indicate the extent of (i) their quota licences for garage tools, if any, or the value of the licences for garage tools obtained by them as Newcomers during January—June, 1956, (ii) the extent of their quota/Newcomer licences for motor vehicle parts for January—June, 1956.

9. Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

Form of furnishing information in regard to import of Garage Tools.

1. Name
2. Address
3. Basic year imports of hardware, falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV.
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft Currency area
4. Basic year imports of Motor vehicle spare-parts, falling under Serial Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV.
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft Currency area
5. Value of licences with their numbers and the name of authority which issued them, obtained during January—June, 1952.
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft Currency area
6. Value of licence admissible for January—June, 1956.
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft Currency area
7. Details of Garage Tools desired to be imported in broad heads. (Actual users, i.e., recognised assemblers, Garage workshops, employing not less than 50 workmen and fleet owners, having 25 or more vehicles, should attach certificates of their requirements from the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, the Director of Industries or of Labour of the State concerned or from the Director of Transport of the State concerned).

List of items the import of which will be allowed against Licences issued for Garage Tools.

1. Air regulators.
2. Air Blow gun.
3. Armature testers.
4. Battery lifters.
5. Battery Terminal lifters.
- 5A. Bossil Oil changers.
6. Brake adjusting tool.
7. Brake lining Tool Sets.
8. Brake Shoe cantraliser.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

9. Brake Shoe Burnisher.
10. Bushing tools.
11. Bearing Washers.
12. Battery charging clips.
13. Battery Filler.
14. Battery cell tester.
15. Carbeturetor Jet adjusting tool.
16. Condenser and Resistance Tester.
17. Coil and Ignition tester.
18. Contract well indicator.
19. Compressed gauges.
20. Cam shaft bearing inserter.
21. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.
22. Cutter for Plunger barrel seats.
23. Calibrating outfit for hand operation.
24. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
- 24A. Cross Rim wrenches.
25. Door Handle Tools.
- 25A. Double ended spanners.
26. Decarbonising brushes.
- 26A. Electric lifts for use in automobile garages.
27. Exhaust gas analyser.
28. End Play Gauge for Camshaft.
29. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace.
30. Flange tools.
31. Fender Spoons.
32. Flexible File and Holder.
33. Feeler gauge.
34. Flaring tools.
35. Frame attachment parts of Bear make or similar frame attachment parts.
36. Grease bar.
37. Grease Ram.
38. Grease gun loaders.
39. Grease Guns, adapters and couplings.
40. Gear Flushers.
41. Generator test hench.
42. Glaze breaker.
43. Hub and Gear Pullers.
44. Hand Meters.
45. Hydraulic fittings.
46. Head Light testers.
47. Hydrometer.
48. Jacks, Hydraulic.
49. Link Separators.
50. Loader pumps.
51. Lubricators.
52. Lifts, Hydraulic.
53. Magneto test hench.
54. Magneto winding tester.
55. Magneto charger and Charging Blocks.
56. Magneto synchroscope.
57. Mica Under-cutters.
58. Nut Runner.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

59. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
60. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment.
61. Nozzle testing outfit.
62. Nipple forming tool.
63. Oilers.
64. Piston Pin tools.
65. Piston Tools.
66. Puller Press and Puller Plates.
67. Pulley gear and shaft adapters.
68. Pin hole hench.
69. Power test bench.
70. Power washing machine.
71. Ratchets (Reversible and non-reversible).
72. Ratchet adapters.
73. Ring tool.
- 73A. Ring wrenches.
74. Rod aligner.
75. Ring compressor.
76. Rige Reamer.
77. Sockets, socket fittings & socket handles.
78. Screw Extractors.
79. Spark plug hole rethreader.
80. Spring lubricator.
81. Spindle and spring perch.
82. Splitting tools.
83. Screw Starter.
84. Spark plug testers and cleaners.
85. Sleeve inserter.
- 85A. Toe-in-gauges.
86. Tyre spreader.
87. Tyre Valve pull-out tools.
88. Tube cutters.
89. Tube benders.
90. Tachmeter.
91. Torquometer.
92. Tube vulcanizer (Shaler or similar).
93. Test Set for 6, 12, & 24 volt circuits.
94. Valve grinding tool.
95. Valve grinder.
96. Valve guide.
97. Valve tools (Hand operated).
98. Valve lifters.
99. Valve grinder bits.
100. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
101. Valve cotter gun.
102. Vacuum compression and fuel pump testers.
103. Valve guide cleaners.
104. Valve guide drivers.
105. Wheel pullers.

APPENDIX XXVI

Licensing of Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV etc., for the period July—December, 1956.

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers.

2. The quota for July-December, 1956, will be 100% each of half of best year's imports from the dollar area and the soft currency area. Though separate quotas have been given for items in List III, the consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for motor vehicle parts will not be disturbed.

3. Those owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be granted licences for parts on the basis of Rs. 600 per petrol vehicle and Rs. 1,000 per diesel vehicle.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences on *ad hoc* basis. They should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

5. Firms, who have imported complete Motor Cycles or Scooters in the past, can be granted licences for Motor Cycle parts on the basis of a quota of 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete Motor Cycles and Scooters, if they have no quota or a smaller quota for motor cycle parts.

6. It has been decided to continue to grant licences for Motor Vehicle parts to persons who have been dealing in spare parts of motor vehicles in the past and were obtaining their supplies through assemblers and other established importers or who have imported these spare parts outside the basic period provided they are prepared to invest a substantial sum for importing automobile parts during July-December, 1956. Such persons in addition to producing the documents of turn-over prescribed for newcomers or documentary evidence in support of their imports outside the basic period should also produce a Bank certificate to indicate their capacity to invest in the trade in the half year.

7. Newcomers who obtained licences for Motor Vehicle parts for January-June, 1956, will be given licences for an equal amount for July-December, 1956, period on the production of the Exchange Control copy of the licences issued for January-June, 1956. The fresh newcomers who did not apply for a licence during January-June, 1956, period may submit applications for July-December, 1956, in accordance with the procedure set out in Appendix I.

8. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 3% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

9. Upto 75 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings not specified in Appendix XIV to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for automobiles and not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (manufactured in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (manufactured in the form of cups cones and retainers) and (iv) clutch throw out bearings fitted either with a fork outer race or with a recessed outer race in the fork.

Import of self aligning bearings and Roller bearings, including barrel type bearings, will be allowed on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Development Wing.

10. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix, quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Air craft spares (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in list III of this Appendix. Import of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts, if any, made against any other S. No. and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

11. Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicles parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

12. Established Importers of motor vehicle parts and Newcomers holding licences for motor vehicle parts will be allowed to import garage tools upto 2% of the face value of their licences for Motor Vehicle parts (S. No. 293, 295 and 297/IV).

LIST I

Items for which licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) hose pipes other than brake hose pipes.

III. Seat Cushions of all types, Kool Cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for Kool and seat Cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies.

V. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.

LIST II

Items for which not more than 3% of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves, Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' Bolts, Centre Bolts, Clips and Pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

2. Hand inflators—Pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for motor spare parts.

3. Cast iron brackets.

4. Muffler and Tail pipes.

5. Gaskets.

6. Oil seals.

7. Dynamo Pulleys.

8. Component parts of items 1 to 7 above.

LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipments falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34 and 36 of Part II, S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87-88/V.

NOTE.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year including in the basic period. Please see para. 10 of this Appendix.

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Article	Policy for Established Importers	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Brake linings in any form	75 % Gen. 75 % Soft.	<p>Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of brake linings in any form of the moulded type and/or woven non-metallic type.</p> <p><i>Note</i> — Imports of brake linings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p>
2	Clutch facings in any form	75 % Gen. 75 % Soft.	<p>Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of Clutch facings of moulded type ; but the licences will not be valid for clutch facing of the moulded type in roll or sheet form.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of clutch facings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p>
3	Cylinder liners	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	<p>Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less.</p>
4	Electric horns	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	
	Piston rings	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	<p>(i) Not more than 10% of the face value of these quota licences can be utilised for import of piston rings of 6" dia. and below.</p> <p>(ii) Piston rings (both of 6" dia. and below, and over 6" dia.) will also be allowed to be imported when they are imported with :</p> <p>(a) original equipment either C.K.D. or assembled ;</p> <p>(b) fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (6) below.</p> <p>(iii) Applications for additional licences for import of rings, (other than cast iron rings) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.</p>

APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1	2	3	4
6	Piston Assemblies	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	<p>(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of piston assemblies of 6" dia. and less.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer entry against item 5 of this list.</p> <p>(iii) A.U. Applications from garages for import of complete piston assemblies of the following makes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> at the ports :—</p> <p>(a) <i>Cars</i>—Buick, Cadillac, Fraser, Hudson, Nash, Opel, Skoda, Kaiser, Lincoln, Fiat 1400, Oldmobile, Pontiac, Reo, Rolls Royce, Mercedes Benz and Humber;</p> <p>(b) <i>Trucks</i>—Diamond-T and Mack; and</p> <p>(c) <i>Scooters</i>—All makes other than Lambrettas.</p> <p>(iv) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.</p>
7	Shock absorbers	100% Gen. 125% Soft.	
8	Spark Plugs	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	<p>(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug water-proof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby.</p>
9	Thin-walled bearings	100% Gen. 125 % Soft.	<p>The following types of bearings of thickness 3/16" or below will be considered as thin-walled bearings :—</p> <p>(i) bearings for cam shaft ;</p> <p>(ii) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end) ; and</p> <p>(iii) bearings for crank shaft.</p>
10	Valves, Valve guides (Sleeves), Valve rotators, Tappets springs, Valve seat inserts.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	

APPENDIX XXVII

IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE [PUBLIC NOTICE No.50/ITC (PN)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. This concession will be applicable whether the equipment is imported against a licence or under Open General Licence. In the former case the value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported. In the latter case, the spare bulbs will be allowed clearance without a licence.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence and continues to be imported under the Open General Licence at present, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they

APPENDIX XXVII—*concl'd.*

produce documents to show that they have been **making** such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraph should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

APPENDIX XXVIII

Licensing Policy for July--December, 1956--CHEMICALS

1. Chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows:—

- (a) Those included in O.G.L.
- (b) Others not included in O.G.L.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under the second category has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *General Licences.*—General licences will be granted for the import of the chemicals mentioned in List I. Licences can be claimed either (i) on an individual basis, as if each chemical fell under a separate Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or (ii) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals, falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

3. If a general licence is claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals, the value of the licence will be worked on the basis of the quota percentage shown against the item in List I applied to half of best year's import of the particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area. Licence will be valid for import of only the particular chemical mentioned therein.

If the General licence is claimed on the basis of a consolidated quota, it will be granted at 20 per cent of half of best year's import from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

These licences will be valid for the import of only the chemicals mentioned in List I, excluding Borax, Calcium carbide, Barium carbonate and Ammonium chloride.

4. *Soft currency licences.*—Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals (not included in the O.G.L.) with the exception of those mentioned in List II: (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

5. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 40 per cent of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Borax;
- (viii) Specific quota items in List III;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List II.

6. Certain chemicals which were previously under consolidated quota for imports of chemicals N.O.S. from soft currency areas have now been included in List III for licensing on an individual quota. It has, however, been decided not to disturb the existing consolidated quota certificates and no re-calculation of quotas will be necessary. It will be enough to present the old quota certificate along with the application.

7. *A. U. Licences.*—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (a) Aromatic chemicals. (A.U. licences will be valid for the import of chemicals in List VI).
- (b) Acid citric.
- (c) Borax (50% of certified requirements).
- (d) Calcium carbide. (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi together with the following information:—
 - (i) total quantity consumed during last six months,
 - (ii) quantity consumed during the same period from indigenous sources, and
 - (iii) evidence of firm orders placed for supply from indigenous sources.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

- * (e) Calcium Carbonate precipitated.
- * (f) Cadmium sulphide.
- * (g) Dicalcium phosphate.
- * (h) Hydrogen Peroxide.
 - (i) Ionone 100 per cent.
 - (j) Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.
- * (k) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- * (l) Mono-Sodium Phosphate.
 - (m) Naphthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
 - (n) Nickel Formate.
- * (o) Oleic Acid.
- (p) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- * (q) Potassium chlorate.
 - (i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
 - (ii) Import licences for this item will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
- (r) Rubber Softeners.
- (s) Stearic Acid. (Actual User applications giving full justification regarding need for its import will be considered by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing).
- (t) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- * (u) Tri-calcium Phosphate.
- * (v) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.
- (w) Phosphorus other than Yellow and White phosphorus (Applications from educational institutions for use in chemical laboratories only will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).

8. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

9. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium Sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same commodity under any other serial number.

*Actual users applications for import of these items will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

10. It may also be noted that for certain chemicals mentioned in Lists I and III, supplementary licences will be granted to established importers of those chemicals on *ad hoc* basis. Such items are denoted by the entry "S.L." in the remarks column in lists "I and III."

LIST I

Chemicals for which General licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated quota:

Sl. No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Acetic Acid	25%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
2	Ammonium Chloride	5% }	(i) Barium Carbonate and Ammonium Chloride cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para 3 of this Appendix.
3	Barium Carbonate	100% }	
			(ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
4	Borax	25%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 20 % mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Appendix.
			(ii) For purposes of calculation of quota past imports upto 1954-55 will be taken into account.
5	Calcium Carbide	25%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1952-53 will also be taken into account.
			(ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para 3 of this Appendix.
6	Laboratory chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV.	100%	.
7	Metol	100%	S. L.
	Potassium chloride	100%	
	Potassium carbonate	100%	S. L.
10	Special accelerators, softeners and oxidants except for tyre manufacture.	100%	S. L.
11	Softeners including Pine tar	100%	S. L.
12	Sodium nitrate	80%	
13	Strontium carbonate	100%	
14	Strontium nitrate	100%	
15	Sodium aluminate	40%	
16	X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.	33½%	

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

LIST II

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.

1. Acetone.
2. Alum.
3. Ammonia (Liquor).
4. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
5. Ammonium Bromide.
6. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).
7. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
8. Calcium Chloride.
9. Caffeine and Salts.
10. Chloral Hydrate.
11. Chlorine, Liquid.
12. Chlorinated Tri-Sodium Phosphate.
13. Co 2 Gas (Carbon dioxide).
14. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
15. Chrome Salts and Chromic Acid, other than A.R. Grade.
16. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
17. Ferrous Sulphate.
18. Glycerine.
19. Hydrochloric Acid.
20. Iron Bromide.
21. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
22. Lead Nitrate.
23. Lime and Hydrated lime.
24. Lime sulphur solution.
25. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salts).
26. Magnesium Chloride.
27. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
28. Nitric Acid.
29. Naphthalene.
30. Oleic acid.
31. Para Phenetidine.
32. Potassium Bromide.
33. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.
34. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
- 34A. Sodium Salicylate (not of B.P. Standard).
35. Sodium Sulphide.
36. Sodium Sulphate.
37. Sodium Thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

38. Sodium Sulphite Anhydrous.
39. Sodium Bisulphite.
40. Sulphuric Acid.
41. Sulphuric Ether.
42. Sodium Silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
43. Sodium and Potassium Acetate.
44. Sodium and Potassium Citrate.
45. Strychnine and its Salts.
46. Sodium Bromide.
47. Stearic acid.
48. Sodium Carbonate fused blocks.
49. Tri-sodium Phosphate.
50. Yellow and White Phosphorus.
51. Zinc Sulphate.
52. Barium Chromate, Calcium Chromate, Ammonium Chromate, Bismuth Chromate, Cadmium Chromate and Magnesium Chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

Note.—Even if some of the articles listed above are not classified as “Chemicals” by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that they cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

LIST III

Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.

Serial No. 1	Name of Chemicals 2	Quota percentage 3	Remarks 4
1	Acetic Acid	25%	For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
2	Aromatic chemicals as specified in List VI	75%	
3	Aluminium Stearate	50%	Small value licences will be enhanced.
4	Anhydrous Ammonia	40%	
5	Ammonium Chloride	5%	For purposes of calculation of quotas past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
6	Barium Chloride	30%	
7	Barium Sulphide	50%	For purposes of calculation of quotas past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
8	Barium Carbonate	100%	
9	Borax	100%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 40% mentioned in the paragraph 5 of this Appendix.

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1954-55 will also be taken into account.
10	Cadmium Sulphide	75%	
11	Calcium Carbide	25%	For purposes of calculation of quotas past import during 1952-53 will also be taken into account.
12	Calcium Carbonate precipitated	25%	
13	Calcium Stearate	50%	
14	Copper Sulphate	75%	
15	Di-Calcium Phosphate	25%	
16	Di-Sodium Phosphate	25%	
17	Ethyl Acetate	50%	
18	Ferric Chloride	33½%	Small value licences will be enhanced.
19	Hydroquinone	10%	
20	Hydrogen Peroxide	10%	
21	Ionone 100 per cent. . . .	75%	
22	Laboratory and reagent Chemicals except those specified in List IV	100%	
23	Liquid gold	60%	No licences will be granted if quota is less than Rs. 50,000. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the liquid gold imported thereunder will not be disposed of except in accordance with the directions of the Government of the State of Uttar Pradesh. This condition will be endorsed on each licence issued, and any breach thereof will render the licence holder liable to be permanently debarred from obtaining further licences in future.
24	Magnesium Carbonate (Light)	40%	
25	Magnesium Stearate	50%	
26	Methyl Chloride	100%	S. L.
27	Metol	100%	S. L.
28	Metal treatment solutions (Bonderisers)		Application will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
29	Mono-Sodium Phosphate	25%	
30	Nickel Formate	100%	Additional licences will be granted to established importers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
31	Nickel Salts : nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts.	20%	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Nickel Sulphate and Nickel Ammonium Sulphate. (ii) 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for imports from Dollar Area.
32	Nalcite Ion exchange resins		L.L. vide Appendix II.

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
33	Oxalic acid	50%	S. L. (i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act. (ii) The I. T. C. licences will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act. (iii) upto 50% of the face value of quota licences may be utilized for import from the Dollar Area.
34	Potassium Carbonate	100%	
35	Potassium Chlorate	75%	
36	Potassium Chloride	100%	Small value licences will be enhanced. S. L.
37	Phosphoric Acid	25%	
38	Phosphorus Pentoxide	25%	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with Development wing. Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of the articles specifically included in List V of this Appendix. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C. C. I.
39	Refills for fire extinguishers	100%	
40	Rubber softeners	100%	
41	Silver Nitrate	50%	
42	Sodium Bicarbonate	20%	
43	Sodium Nitrate	80%	
44	Sodium Aluminate	40%	
45	Strontium Carbonate	100%	
46	Strontium Nitrate	100%	
47	Tri-Calcium Phosphate	25%	
48	Trichlorethylene	100%	
49	Water treatment chemicals, like alfo, Calgon S. other than Sodium Aluminate.	
50	X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films	33½%	
51	Zinc Stearate	50%	
52	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides :— (a) D. D. T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparation thereof but including ready to use smoke Generators containing D. D. T.	100%	
	(b) B. H. C. excluding preparation thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B. H. C. . . . .	..
	(c) Insecticides smoke Generators containing combinations of D. D. T. and B. H. C. . . . .	..
	(d) Others	100%	
53	New Insecticides	

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

LIST IV

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) The following A.R. grade of chemicals, namely, alum potash; hydrochloric acid; fuming hydrochloric acid; nitric acid; silver nitrate; sodium bicarbonate; sodium chloride; sodium potassium tartrate; sodium sulphate; sodium oxalate; sodium thiosulphate; sodium citrate; sulphuric acid, Benzene, Toluene and Xylene.
- (2) B.P. grade chemicals, namely Alum (potash and ammonia); Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium sulphate; Magnesium carbonate Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dehydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide. Acid sulphuric—B. P. and extra pure, Stearic acid B.P.
- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals in List II.
- (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of Soda), Sodium Sulphite (hydrated and anhydrous both), Sodium bisulphite and metabisulphite of Sodium and Potassium of photographic grade.
- (5) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 gm. or 500 c.c.

LIST V

List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.

Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items.

I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper acetate arsenite).
2. Fluoroinsecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate).
3. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-ethane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane, Methoxy DDT, Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Isodrin and their formulations, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphide) Allethrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2-(P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropyl-1-2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid and Paradichlor Benzene.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

4. Phenols (Dinitro-*o*-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenol.

5. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetraethylpyrophosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acids bisdimethylamino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitrophenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylamino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethylpyrophosphoramide, Malathion (O, O-Dimethyldithiophosphate of diethyl mercapto Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyrophosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethyl phosphorothionate, and Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate.

6. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

7. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List II) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

8. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(*a*)-acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl)-beta-acetyl ethyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin. Pival (2-privalyl 1,1,3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Toly mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone.
6. Cuprous oxide.
7. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
8. Phenyl mercury acetate.
9. Copper oxychloride.
10. Zinc ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
11. Ethyl mercury chloride.
12. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
13. Phenyl mercury chloride.
14. Phenyl mercury urea.
15. Methyl mercury chloride.
16. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
17. N-trichloromethylthio-4-cyclohexene-1:2-dicarboximide (Cap-ton).
18. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
19. Manganese ethylene-1:2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
20. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its 'Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy), propionic acid.
10. Sodium 1-Naphtalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chloropheny 1)-1, 1-Dimethy lures.

LIST VI

List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Acetophenone.

Allyl acetate.

Allyl butyrate.

Allyl heptylate.

Allyl Iso butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Ambergris & Ambres.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate.

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylacetate.

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Salicylate.

Amyl Valerianate.

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde.

Anisic Ketone

Anisole.

APPENDIX XXVIII--contd.

Anisyl Acetate.
Anisyl Alcohol.
Anisyl Formate.
Anisyl Phenylacetate.
Anisyl Propionate.
Auriol, Aurantine.
Benzaldehyde.
Benzophenone.
Benzyl Alcohol.
Benzyl Acetate.
Benzyl Benzoate.
Benzyl Butyrate.
Benzyl Cinnamate.
Benzyl Formate.
Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.
Benzyl Propionate.
Benzylidene Acetone.
Beta Naphthyl Iso Butylether.
Butyl Butyrate.
Butyl Formate.
Butyl Phenylacetate.
Butyl Salicylate.
Butyl Valerianate.
Carvol.
Cedrol.
Cedryl Acetate.
Cinnamic Acid.
Cinnamic Alcohol.
Cinnamic Aldehyde.
Cinnamyl acetate.
Cinnamyl benzoate.
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.
Cinnamyl Formate.
Cinnamyl isobutyrate.
Cinnamyl propionate.
Cinnamyl valerate.
Citral.
Citronellol Pure.
Citronellyl Acetate.
Citronellyl Benzoate.
Citronellyl Butyrate.
Citronellyl Capronate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

Citronellyl Formate.
Citronellyl Propionate.
Citronellyl Valerianate.
Civet Liquid.
Coumarin.
Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro Cinnamic
aldehyde.)
Decyl Acetate.
Diacetyl 100%.
Diethyl Succinate.
Dimethyl Acetophenone.
Dimethyl Anthranilate.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbonyl Acetate.
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.
Diphenyl Methane.
Diphenyl Oxide.
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.
Ethyl Anthranilate.
Ethyl Benzoate.
Ethyl Butyrate.
Ethyl Caproate.
Ethyl Caprylate.
Ethyl Cinnamate.
Ethyl Formate.
Ethyl Heptoate.
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.
Ethyl Laurate.
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.
Ethyl Phenylacetate.
Ethyl Propionate.
Ethyl Salicylate.
Ethyl Sebacate.
Ethyl Valerianate.
Ethyl Vanillin.
Eucalyptol.
Eugenol.
Eugenol Acetate.
Eugenol Methyl Ether.
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.

Geraniol Pure.

Geranyl Acetate.

Geranyl Butyrate.

Geranyl Formate.

Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.

Geranyl Phenylacetate.

Geranyl Propionate.

Geranyl Valerianate.

Heliotropin.

Hexyl Esters.

Hydratropa Aldehyde.

Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.

Hydroxy Citronellal.

Indol.

Ionone (Alpha & Beta).

Iso Bornyl Acetate.

Iso Eugenol.

Iso Eugenol Acetate.

Linalool Pure.

Linalyl Acetate.

Linalyl Anthranilate.

Linalyl Butyrate.

Linalyl Cinnamate.

Linalyl Formate.

Linalyl Iso Butyrate.

Linelyl Propionate.

Linalyl Valerianate.

Methyl Acetophenone.

Methyl Anthranilate.

Methyl Benzoate.

Methyl Cinnamate.

Methyl Coumarin.

Methyl Heptene Carbonate.

Methyl Ionones.

Methyl Iso Eugenol.

Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone.

Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.

Methyl Octincarbonate.

Methyl Phenylacetate.

Musk Ambrette.

Musk Ketone.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Musk Xylol.
Nerolin; Yara Yara and Bromellia.
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.
Para Cresyl Acetate.
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.
Phenyl Acetic Acid.
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.
Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.
Phenyl Ethyl Formate.
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.
Propyl Acetate.
Rhodinol.
Rhodinyi Acetate.
Rhodinyi Benzoate.
Rhodinyi Butyrate.
Rhodinyi Formate.
Rhodinyi Propionate.
Safrol.
Styrolyl Acetate (Phenylglycol Acetate).
Styrolyl Alcohol (Phenylglycol).
Terpineol.
Terpinyl Acetate.
Terpinyl Butyrate.
Terpinyl Cinnamate.
Terpinyl Formate.
Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.
Terpinyl Propionate.
Terpinyl Valerianate.
Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Vanillin.

Vetivenol.

Vetyverol.

Vetiver Acetate.

Aromatic Chemicals not
specified above.

Applications from Established Importers and actual users will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of chemicals desired to be imported.

APPENDIX XXIX

Raw Materials for Paints etc.

(i) List of articles for import of which General Licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports, from the Dollar Area, of all the articles falling under the S. Nos. 34, 35, 36, and 37/Part V.

1. Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether.
2. Nitro-cellulose.
3. Phthalic Anhydride.

(ii) List of articles for which soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of past imports of goods, falling under Serial Nos. 34 (excluding Harmless food colours, Artists' water and oil colours, Blanc fixe, pigmented water finishes for leather and Bronze powder) 35, 36 and 37/Part V from the Soft Currency Area. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Alkyd Resins.
2. Antimony Oxide.
3. Bentonite.
4. Black Oxide of Iron.
5. Blue, Ultramarine.
6. Blue or Green Lake Colours.
7. Base-Nigrosine.
8. Butyl Alcohol.
9. Butyl Tartarate.
10. Cadmium sulphide.
11. Cellulose Acetate.
12. Cellulose Chips.
13. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
14. Chlorinated Rubber.
15. Cobalt Acetate.
16. Cobalt Pigments.
17. Counarone Resins.
18. Chlorinated paraffin wax.
19. Di-Butyl Phthalate.
20. Dipentine.
21. Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether.
- 21-A. Ethyl Poly Glycol.
22. Gamlodge.

APPENDIX XXIX—*contd.*

23. Heavy Solvent Naptha.
24. Light Solvent Naptha.
25. Maleic Anhydride.
26. Maleic Resins.
27. Mercury Oxide.
28. Metallic Zinc paste.
29. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
30. Methyl Amyl Acetate.
31. Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 seconds viscosity.
32. Oiticica Oil.
33. Para Chlormatacresol.
34. Pearl Essences.
35. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
36. Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Phthalocyanine Blue.
37. Phenolic Resins.
38. Phthalic Anhydride.
39. Prussian Blue.
40. Pumice Stone Lump.
41. Pumice Stone Powder.
42. Raw and Burnt Sienna.
43. Raw or Burnt Umber.
44. Sodium Orthophenol Phenate.
45. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
46. Tricresyl Phosphate.
47. Tulol.
48. Urea Resins.
49. Vermillion.
50. Whiting.
51. Wood Oil.
52. Xylol.
53. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.

APPENDIX XXX

List of Tyres and Tubes which cannot be imported against licences granted for Tyres and Tubes falling under S. No. 41-V of the I.T.C. schedule.

MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>
5'00—14	4 Ply and 6 Ply
4'00/4'25—15	4 Ply
5'50—15	4 and 6 Ply
6'00—15	6 Ply
6'50—15	6 Ply
7'00—15	6 Ply
4'50/4'75—16	4 Ply
5'00—16	4 and 6 Ply
5'25—16	4 and 6 Ply
5'50—16	4 and 6 Ply
5'75—16	6 Ply
6'00—16	4 and 6 Ply
6'25/6'50—16	6 Ply
7'00—16	6 Ply
4'50—17	6 Ply
4'75/5'00—17	6 Ply
5'25/5'50—17	6 Ply
5'25/5'50—18	6 Ply
4'50/4'75/5'00—19	6 Ply
4'50—21	6 Ply
5'20—13	4 Ply
5'60—13	4 Ply
5'90—13	4 Ply
6'40—13	4 Ply
5'90—15	6 Ply
6'40—15	4 and 6 Ply
6'70—15	4 and 6 Ply
7'10—15	4 and 6 Ply
7'60—15	6 Ply

TUBELESS TYRES

5'20—13	4 Ply
5'60—13	Ply
5'00—14	4 and 6 Ply
5'50—15	4 and 6 Ply
6'40—15	4 and 6 Ply
6'50—15	Ply
6'70—15	4 and 6 Ply

APPENDIX XXX—contd.

TUBBLESS TYRES—contd.

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>
7' 10—15	4 and 6 Ply
7' 60—15	6 Ply
5' 00—16	6 Ply
5' 25—16	6 Ply
5' 50—16	4 and 6 Ply
6' 00—16	4 and 6 Ply

MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

2' 50—19	4 Ply
2' 75—19	4 Ply
3' 00—19	4 Ply
3' 25—19	4 Ply
3' 50—19	4 Ply
3' 00—20	4 Ply
4' 00—8	2, 4 and 6 Ply

A. D. V. COVERS AND TUBES

4' 00—19	4 Ply
5' 00—19	4 Ply
6' 00—19	6 Ply
7' 00—19	8 Ply
8' 00—19	8 Ply

GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>	<i>Alternative metric and substitute sizes</i>
9' 00—13	6 Ply	
7' 00—15	6 Ply and 8 Ply	
6' 00—16	6 Ply	150—16
6' 50—16	6 Ply	
7' 00—16	6 and 8 Ply	
7' 50—16	8 Ply	
9' 00—16	10 Ply	
9' 25—16	8 and 10 Ply	
10' 50—16	12 Ply	
7' 00—17	8 Ply	
6' 00—20/30 × 5	8 Ply	150—20
6' 50—20	8 Ply	160—20
7' 00—20/32 × 6	10 Ply	170—20, 32 × 6½ &
7' 50—20/34 × 7	10 11 12 Ply	190—20, 33 × 6½
8' 25—20	10 and 12 Ply	210—20, 35 × 7½
9' 00—20	10 Ply	230—20,
9' 00—20/36 × 8	12 Ply	230—20,
10' 00—20	12 Ply	250—20
10' 50—20	12 Ply	270—20

APPENDIX XXX—contd.

GIANT TYRES, COVERS AND FLAPS—contd.

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>	<i>Alternate metric and substitute size</i>
11' 00—20	12 and 14 Ply	270—20
12' 00—20	16 Ply	
14' 00—20	18 Ply	
9' 00—22	10 Ply	230—22
10' 00—22	12 Ply	
10' 00—24/42 × 9	14 Ply	
11' 00—24	12 and 14 Ply	

TRACTOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Ratings</i>
5' 50—16	4 and 6 Ply
6' 00—16	4 and 6 Ply
7' 50—16	8 Ply
7' 50—18	4, 6 and 8 Ply
4' 00—19	4 Ply
6' 00—19	4 and 6 Ply
10—28	4 and 6 Ply
11—28	4 and 6 Ply
11—36	4 and 6 Ply
14—28	6 Ply

GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

13' 00—24	8, 10 and 12 Ply.
-----------	-------------------

EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

12' 00—24	16 Ply
13' 00—24	18 Ply
14' 00—24	20 Ply
18' 00—24 } 18' 00—25 }	12, 16, 20 and 24 Ply
21' 00—24 } 21' 00—25 }	16, 20 and 24 Ply

BARLOW COVERS AND TUBES

16 × 4	2 and 4 Ply
--------	-------------

APPENDIX XXX--*concl'd.*

CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply Rating</i>
24 × 1' $\frac{1}{4}$ W. O.	2 Ply
26 × 1' $\frac{1}{4}$ W. O.	2 Ply
26 × 1' $\frac{1}{4}$ W. O.	2 Ply
28 × 1' $\frac{1}{4}$ W. O.	2 Ply
28 × 1' $\frac{1}{4}$ W. O.	2 Ply
28 × 1' $\frac{1}{4}$ W. O.—Rickshaw	4 Ply

AERO COVERS & TUBES

3'00—3'1/2
 6'00—6'1/2
 6'50—5'1/2
 26 × 7'75—13
 17'00—16

CUSHION TYRES

2 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 1' $\frac{1}{4}$
 4 × 1' $\frac{1}{4}$
 6 × 2
 8 × 2
 10 × 2
 12 × 2
 8 × 3
 12 × 3 $\frac{1}{4}$

APPENDIX XXXI

LICENSING OF CINEMA MACHINERY INCLUDING SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION AND FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT AND SPARE PARTS FOR THE PERIOD JULY-DECEMBER, 1956 LICENSING PERIOD.

The licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for July-December, 1956, is as detailed below :—

This item has been divided into six sub-items. The applicant's quota will be determined as per Trade Notice issued by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, bearing No. 1444 dated the 4th November, 1953.

2. Applications for additional licences to import—3-D viewers, will be considered *ad hoc*.

3. Licences granted for this item for July-December, 1956 licensing period will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix XXXV.

4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period July-December, 1956, indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subjects to which the licences will be granted :—

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V

65 (1) to (4) and (5) (6)	(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Ports	75% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(a) Not more than 66 2/3% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of 1/4 H. P. and above. (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Repro-
---------------------------	--	-------	------------------------	------------------	--

duction Equipment of 1/4 H. P. and above imported under this licences certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List I to this Appendix.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above specified in List IV of this Appendix.

(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment Ports under 1/4 H.P.

75% Gen. Eighteen
On OGL soft months.
upto
30-9-56.

(a) Not more than 66 2/3% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of under 1/4 H. P.

(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under 1/4 H. P. imported under this licences certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List II of this Appendix.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under 1/4 H. P. specified in list VI of this Appendix.

APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(iii)	Film Studio equipment	Ports	75% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months.	<p>(a) Not more than 66⅔% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the imports of complete Film Studio Equipment.</p> <p>(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio Equipment (Studio Industrial Machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List III of this Appendix.</p> <p>(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Film Studio Equipment specified in List VIII.</p>
65 (5)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Ports	75% Gen. 100 % Soft.	Eighteen months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List IV only.

			(b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List V on the basis of quota certificate granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by J.C.C.I. Bombay.
(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Repro- Ports. duction Equipment under 1/4 H. P.	50% Gen. On OGL. Soft upto 30-9-56.	Eighteen months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'VI' only. (b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List 'VII' on the basis of quota certificates granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
(iii) Spares of Film Studio Equipment . . . Ports.	50% Gen. 100% Soft.	Eighteen months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List 'VIII' only. (b) Separate licences will be issued for import of spares specified in List IX on the basis of quota certificates granted in terms of clause (c) of para 1 of Trade Notice No. 1444 dated 4-11-53 issued by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

COPY OF TRADE NOTICE No. 1444, DATED 4TH NOVEMBER, 1953 ISSUED
BY THE J.C.C.I., BOMBAY

SUB:—*Re-establishment of quota of past imports in respect of
Cinema Machinery including Sound and Projection Reproduc-
tion and Film Studio Equipment and spare parts.*

With a view to expedite disposal of applications for licences for January-June 1954 licensing period and to avoid unnecessary hardship to importers, it has been decided to re-establish now the quotas of past imports of Cinema Machinery including Sound and Projection Reproduction and Film Studio Equipment and spare parts on the following lines:—

- (a) All the goods which are shown in the bills of entry as having been assessed to duty by Customs as complete equipment at 5 per cent. and 10 per cent. (part consignments of component parts which have been accepted by Customs as linked together to complete equipment will be treated as complete equipment) would be classified under lists I, II, and III of Appendix 'U' to the Policy Book for the July-December 1953 licensing period as (I) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. and above, (II) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. (III) Film Studio Equipment for issuing three separate quota certificates.
- (b) Imports made in the past as components assessed to duty at higher rate would be classified as falling under lists IV, VI and VIII.
- (c) Quota certificates for lists V, VII and IX will be based on 15 per cent. of the value of the quota certificates held in the past for spares and components, cases of firms who did not possess such quotas would be decided on an *ad hoc* basis.

2. Applications for re-establishment of quotas as in the preceding paragraph may be submitted so as to reach this office by the 30th November 1953 at the latest. The applications should be accompanied with bills of entry together with Customs attested invoices if any, and illustrated catalogues where necessary. A statement of past imports falling strictly in each category should be sent. The previous quota certificates should also be sent for cancellation.

LIST I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35MM/16MM SOUND AND
PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. AND ABOVE

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
 - (a) Sound head Adapter Gearing.
 - (b) Lens Adapter.
 - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
 - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

3. 1—Pedestal or Stand complete with or without mounting brackets and Control Switches and Associated Fittings (Except from U.S.A.).

4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fittings.

5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch Control unit, cables and associated fittings.

6.1—Each top and bottom magazine complete with all fittings with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.

7. Spools for 35 mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (Only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).

8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.

9. 1—Arc-lamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.

10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fittings, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.

11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.

12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, with high frequency cellular horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by Speaker units.

13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.

1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

1—Spare set of Fuses.

1—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.

1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp.

1—Spare Photo Cell.

2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.

14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts, screws and spare parts cabinets.

15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber plastic glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

16. 1—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.

17. 1—Slide Projector Attachment, complete with all necessary fitments slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.

18. 1—Slide Lens.

19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).

20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs.

or

1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).

21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).

22. 1—Automatic Electric or Manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fitments.

23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.

24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.

25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

LIST II

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16MM/35MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.

Complete Single Static or Portable 16mm/35mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

Projector Mechanism with Projection Lens, Soundhead with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fitments, Driving Motor under 1/4 h.p. complete with Starter, Switch Control Unit, Cables and associated fitments, Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulor Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speakers energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing net work and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and controls switches and associated fitments.

3. Spools for 16mm Projectors (Only two spools will be allowed for each projector).

4. One—Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fitments.

5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplified, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, association control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.

7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.

One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

One—Spare set of Fuses.

One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.

One—Spare Mirror.

One—Spare Photo Cell.

Two—Projection Lamps.

8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head.

9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass plastic, or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.

10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone Attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.

11. One—Splicer.

12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with Starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).

13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator Starter, Frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).

14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.

15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete.

LIST III

FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY) EXCLUDING DEVELOPING MACHINE

1. *Recording Equipment.*—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets, Recorders with Motors, Light Valves or Galvanometers, Magazines, with/without carrying cases.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Reader Split Reels. Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer. OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets, etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm. to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*.

2. Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment.—Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Disc-Recorders with or without Amplifier and Speaker, Multi-position mixers, Console desks, Pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low Equalisers, Power suppliers, Monitoring Amplifiers and talkback Amplifiers and associated fittings. Monitor loud-speakers. Double film or preview attachments, Loop-attachment for above. Soundheads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fittings, M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fittings, R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fittings and accessories.

3. Preview Equipment—comprising.—One sound System with soundheads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers, main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers, interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, Control panel, Starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown Transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. 35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras—comprising mainly.—Picture Camera, Carrying Case, Set of Filter Holders and Cases. Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades, Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, set of Lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, one interlock Motor, one Multi-duty motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case

APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

5. *Single System Camera and Recorder*.—Consisting mainly of 35 mm. or 16 mm. sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. *Back Projection Equipment*.—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses, screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. *Animation Stands*.

7A. *Title Stands*.

8. *Studio Lights* 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs, cables, etc.

9. *Microphone Booms* with or without perambulators.

10. *Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes* either manual or power.

11. *Automatic or Semi-Automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants*.

12. *Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines*.

13. *Film Waxing Machines*.

14. *35 mm. or 16 mm. Film Printing Machines*.

15. *35 mm. or 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers*.

16. *Optical effects and Trick printing equipments*.

16A. *Matte shot projectors*.

17. *Film Numbering Machines*.

18. *Sensitesters*.

19. *Film Vlewing and Editing Equipments (Moviola, Editola, etc.)*

20. *Synchronisers*.

21. *Rewinders*.

22. *Benches*.

} when imported with the
equipment.

23. *Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches*.

24. *Blooming Punch for Sound Splicers* when imported with equipment.

25. *Densitometer*.

26. *Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets* for checking film distortion.

27. *Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated)* when imported with equipment.

28. *Test Films*.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
31. Sensitometer.
32. Rotary Converters with Starters, Regulators and Frequency Meters (when imported with the equipment).
33. Colour Temperature Meters.

LIST IV

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. AND ABOVE

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
 2. Soundheads and all replacements and spare parts.
 3. Cinema Arc Lamps and all replacements and spare parts.
 4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
 5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
 6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
 7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.
 8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
 9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
 10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
 11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
 12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
 13. Sound Optics and/or parts.
 14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
 15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.
- The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:—
16. Interlock kit, electrical and/or mechanical with Associated fittings including replacement parts.
 17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.
 18. Portable Filter frames.
 19. Special screen and/or screen material.
 20. Special Projection lenses with associated fittings

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fittings.

Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fittings.

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

LIST V

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—Bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.

12. Stage Lighting Battens.

13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.

14. Fuses.

15. Stage announcing equipments.

16. Special screen paint.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rewinders, power operated.
3. Film Joiner (Splicers).
4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.
5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule
7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.
8. 35 mm. non-inflammable test films.
9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.
10. Coloured Glasses.
11. Film Cement.
12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).
13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.
14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

LIST VI

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P.

1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Sound-Heads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Optical Glasses.
8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

LIST VII

(I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.
2. Editing Equipment complete.
3. Exciter Lamps.
4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Fuses.

(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM./35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Special Lubricants.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule
6. Test Films.
7. Film Cement.
8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets).
9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

(IV) COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

LIST VIII

MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).
8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

LIST IX

(I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT, BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.

5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.

11. Fuses.

12. Intermodulation sets.

13. Cross Modulation sets.

14. Distortion Analyser.

15. Plate and Filament Power supply.

16. Generators.

17. Microphones.

(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Joiner and Splicer.

2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

3. Film Punch.

4. Slaters.

(III) COMPONENTS PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

4. Exposure Lamps.

(IV) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. Driving Belts.

2. Driving Chains.

3. Metal Rectifier stacks.

4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.

6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.

7. Test films.

8. Coloured gelatine sheets.

9. Coloured glasses.

10. Film Cement.

11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).

12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.

13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

APPENDIX XXXII

LIST OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS ETC. FALLING UNDER S. No. 78 OF PART V OF THE I. T. C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH GENERAL LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THAT SERIAL NUMBER WILL NOT BE VALID FOR IMPORTS FROM THE DOLLAR AREA.

(1) The following domestic electrical appliances:—

- (i) Electric cooking devices, such as, hot plates, stoves, cookers, boiling ranges, toasters, kettles, coffee-percolators, electric saucepans, warming plates, cooking ovens.
 - (ii) Electric water heaters and boilers and immersion rods.
 - (iii) Electric room heaters or fires, and electric elements therefor.
 - (iv) Electric sterilizers.
 - (v) Electric irons.
 - (2) Disc Recorders.
 - (3) Drawer dynamometer.
 - (4) Special Portable 2 KW Galvanised Steel Heat Unit.
 - (5) Road Traffic Signalling apparatus.
 - (6) Electric Meatcutter.
 - (7) Electric Vulcaniser.
 - (8) Cable testing equipment.
 - (9) Phase shifter.
 - (10) Hair Dryers.
 - (11) Desk Lamps.
-

APPENDIX XXXIII

LIST OF LABORATORYWARE MADE OF SILICA OR QUARTZ WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCE FOR SCIENTIFIC GLASSWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 93/V.

1. Reagent bottles.
2. Assay trays and cups.
3. Fibre.
4. Radiant heaters.
5. M. V. Pumps.
6. Pykno-meters.
7. Retarts.
8. Gradea seals.
9. Vacuum tight seals.
10. Spatulas.
11. Ignition spoons.
12. Stop cocks.
13. Test tubes.
14. Trays.
15. Triangles.
16. Distillation equipment.
17. Irradiation coils.
18. Rod.
19. Microscope slides.
20. Loops.
21. Crucible supports.
22. Watch glasses.
23. Weight thermometers
24. Visco meters.
25. Crucible furnaces.
26. Cover slips.
27. Prisms.
28. Lenses.

APPENDIX XXXIV

SCHEDULE A

PROFORMA OF THE STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87-88/V DESIRED TO BE IMPORTED.

DETAILED OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remark
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	---	--------

*Total value**Total value*

II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general & spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

TOTAL VALUE

III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material sheets tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------	---------	-----------------	---------

*Total Value**Total Value*

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total Value

GRAND TOTAL

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX XXXIV—contd.

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for the import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	------------------------	---------

II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

TOTAL VALUE

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing, etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

TOTAL VALUE :—

IV. Aircraft General Stores

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX XXXV

In modification of the existing Appendix which contained only one list of machinery articles for which quota licences granted to Established Importers were not held valid, the present Appendix contains two lists namely, List 'A' and 'B'.

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing the List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality. While in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000 the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are now being published in a separate brochure by the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry; and will be released simultaneously along with the 'Red Book'.

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

Textile Mill Machinery

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk.

Jute Mill Machinery

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Bailing Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softner with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Overhead Sewing Machine.
13. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
14. Patent High density Co-Winder.
15. Power Reel.
16. Roll or Spool Winder.
17. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10' x 6" and 80 spindles.
18. Starch Mixing Machine.
19. Sack Printing Machine.
20. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
21. Autocoyle.

Printing Machinery

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).
2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by $3\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. with a cutting length of $11\frac{13}{16}$ " x $15\frac{1}{4}$ " (Maximum) and $1\frac{9}{16}$ " x $2\frac{3}{8}$ " (Minimum).

Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

LIST A

Cinematograph equipments

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.
(b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinders.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Threats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water coolers with a capacity of 10 and 40 gallons per hour.

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

LIST B

Ceramic Machinery

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto 16"×9" Jaw size.
12. Agitators.
13. Mixers.
14. Dryers.

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallizers.
5. Sterilizers.
6. Neutralizers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation Vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallon..
21. Conical Chemical Grinding Machine (Hand & Power operated).
22. Ball Mills.
23. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

List B—contd.

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery—contd.

24. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
25. Sifter & Mixer.
26. Sieving Machine.
27. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
28. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
29. Still with Rectifying Columns.
30. Mixing Digestors.
31. Hydro Extractor for cotton.
32. Deodorizer.
33. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level.)
34. Water Purification Plant.
35. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
36. Breweries.

Oil Mill Machinery

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutter.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser & Catch—all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.
19. Complete Plant for Solvent extraction of oil from cake.

Paint and Varnish Machinery

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 & 160 gallons—made of stainless steel or aluminium).

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

List B—contd.

Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery.

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice & Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" & 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Hush Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

Rubber Machinery.

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).
8. Full circle tyre retreading moulds.

Soap and Cosmetic Machinery.

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar & Tablet Machine (Standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

LIST B—contd.

Textile Machinery

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (ordinary type).
4. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (ordinary type).
5. Open width Washing & Soaping Machine not of any special type or construction.
6. Cylinder drying m/c. upto 50 lbs. pressure and upto 96" width.
7. Cloth folding machine.
8. Roller Printing Machine (upto 4 colours).
9. Rope Chemicking & Souring machine.
10. Padding Starch mangle with compound lever.
11. Damping Machine.
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (clip type).
15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye Jigger (ordinary & auto).
17. Reeling Machine Hand or Power operated.
18. Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
19. Winch Dying Machine.
20. Back Filling Machine (excluding spray type).
21. Yarn printing machine (Hand operated).
22. Batching Machine.
23. Square Beater type Washing Machine.

Silk Machinery

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

Tea Processing Machinery

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor & Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.

APPENDIX XXXV—concl'd.

LIST B—cont'd.

Textile Machinery—cont'd.

9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.

Sugar Mill Machinery

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill & Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks.
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated).
13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.
19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring & Weighing Tanks.
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
28. Sulphur Melter.
29. Sugar Grader.

Boiler Industry

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single & Double pass).

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

Cinema Machinery

Developing machines.

APPENDIX XXXVI

IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC., BY THE SUPPLIERS OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported liberally, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the suppliers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed under this Public Notice. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under the O.G.L. when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

APPENDIX XXXVII

SCHEME FOR LICENSING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Project under the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

PART I—

Serial No. 17.—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Waterworks, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

Serial No. 20.—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

PART II—

Serial No. 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

Serial No. 36.—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

PART V—

Serial No. 65.—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

Serial No. 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be 1 year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of 3 years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

APPENDIX XXXVIII

ANNEXURE (1)

Quota licences for Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for—

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past; and
- (ii) those operated by petrol or gasoline, except in the case of tractors having a H.P. of less than 10 at the draw bar in which case Tractors operated by petrol or gasoline may also be imported.

2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—

- (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
- (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture; and
- (iii) (a) import spare parts of agricultural tractors on a sliding scale related to the number of tractors imported as follows:—

- (1) For the import of 100 tractors—20% of the face value of tractors.
- (2) For the import of 101 to 300 tractors—15% of the face value of tractors.
- (3) For the import of 301 to 500 tractors—10% of the face value of tractors.
- (4) For the imports of 501 and above tractors—7% of the face value of tractors.

(N.B.—In the case of Established importers of Tractors, a relaxation of the above percentages will be allowed in suitable cases in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture).

- (iii) (b) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the Rotary Hoes and Tillers actually imported against their licences.

3. Importers of tractors will, also be granted licences for the import of the following articles on the basis indicated against each:—

- (a) Tractor service tools, falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV, upto 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractor;
- (b) Tractor attachments upto 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors. The list of the attachments for which licences will be valid is given in Annexure (2); and
- (c) Spare parts of tractor attachments specified in Annexure (2) on the basis of 2½ per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors.

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*

ANNEXURE (1)—*contd.*

4. Applications for the import of workshop tools and equipment by approved importers of tractors will, also be considered on merits. The following information should be submitted along with the application:—

- (i) Number of tractors imported during the last 3 years;
- (ii) Location of workshops already established indicating details of the machinery installed;
- (iii) Details of the new workshop machinery proposed to be imported;
- (iv) Whether the machinery referred to under (iii) above is to be installed in one of the existing workshops or a new workshop is proposed to be established.

5. Applications by non-established importers and by established importers for new makes of Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers, not imported by them in the past, will be considered, *ad hoc*, on merits. Such applications should be accompanied by the following additional information:—

- (i) Whether they are accredited agents of any manufacturer. Name of machine and name of manufacturer should be furnished alongwith evidence of sole agency, *i.e.*, agency agreement in original;
- (ii) Whether they have adequate workshops facilities and trained engineers for servicing. If so, full particulars of the available servicing facilities should be given duly certified by the Agricultural Department of the State Government concerned;
- (iii) Whether they have sufficient capacity to import tractors, Rotary hoes, tillers, implements, spare parts, etc., to the full extent: Bank Certificate to show this should be furnished; and
- (iv) Whether the tractors, etc., desired to be imported are covered by a Nebraska Test Certificate or by a certificate from the National Institute of Agricultural Engineering or by the official certificate of the Government concerned confirming the manufacturer's specifications. The authenticated copy of the certificate should be attached.

ANNEXURE (2)

List of Tractor Attachments

1. Power Controlled Tipper Trailers.
2. Power Controlled Unit.
3. Hydraulic Power Lifts.
4. Tree Dozers.
5. Tree Stumpers.

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*ANNEXURE (2)—*contd.*

6. Root Blades.
7. Root Cutters.
8. Winches.
9. Anchor Chains.
10. Windrowers.
11. Mowers.
12. Planters.
13. Land Trapers.
14. Land Levellers.
15. Roughage Mills.
16. Hay Choppers.
17. Manure Loaders.
18. Hammer Mills.
19. Saw Benches.
20. Earth Scoops.
21. Earth Movers.
22. Lift Boxes.
23. Post Hole Diggers.
24. Tractor Cabs.
25. Wheel Girdles.
26. Steel Wheels.
27. Hydraulic Tractor Seats.
28. Swath Turners.
29. Bull Graders.
30. Bull Dozers.
31. Blade Terracors.
32. Winch Girdles.
33. Ridgers.
34. Land Rollers.
35. Rapid Cut Machines.
36. Buck Rakes.
37. Transplanters.
38. Cutaway Discs.
39. Dozer Blades.
40. Wood Saws.
41. Soil Graders.
42. Windrow Pickup.
43. Rotavators.

APPENDIX XXXIX

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 92(g) (3) OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE OF THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCE GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID.

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
- *4. Beam Compasses.
- *5. Black Board Compasses.
- *6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- *12. Dividers.
- *13. Drawing Boards.
- *14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- *15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- *16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- *19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
- 23-A. Plane Tables.
24. Plumets & Pump bobs.
- *25. Printing Frames.
- *26. Proportional Compasses.
27. Railway Curves.
28. Rain Gauges.
29. Ranging Rods.
30. Scales other than steel.
31. Set Squares.
32. Sight Vanes.
- *33. Spring Bows.
- *34. 'T' Squares.
35. Track Curves.
36. Washing Trays.

*Actual users may be given licences for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

APPENDIX XL

LICENSING POLICY FOR JULY—DECEMBER 1956—DYES DERIVED FROM COAL-TAR AND COAL-TAR DERIVATIVES USED IN ANY DYEING PROCESS.

Dyes falling under Serial No. 1-B of Part III of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows:—

- (a) Those included in O.G.L. [*vide* S. No. 1-B(a)/III]; and
- (b) Those not included in O.G.L.

2. Category (a) includes:—

Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine and Rhodine. Imports of these articles are covered by O.G.L. Soft valid upto 30th September 1956.

With regard to (b) the licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

3. *General Licences*.—General licences will be granted on the basis of 20 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes falling under category (b) above.

4. *Soft Currency Licences*.—Soft currency licences will be granted on the basis of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes falling under category (b) above.

5. Import of the following dyes will not be permitted against quota licences:—

- (i) Rapid Fast Colours.
- (ii) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and 1GG types Green and 04B and 04R types Blue, and Golden yellow IGK and IGOK.
- (iii) Fast colour developing salts.
- (iv) Rapidogens and Spectrolenes.

6. Not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for Soft Currency Area and 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences on General Area or Rs. 750 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

Applications for the import of ancillary products for use along with such colours will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

7. (i) Acid Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Red, Scarlet and Black. These items will be subject to the condition that not more than 3½ per cent. of the face value of licences issued against Serial No. 1-B (b)/III or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for these items. It may, however, be noted that within the aforesaid face value restriction of 3½% not more than ¼th of
- (ii) Direct Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet.
 - (iii) Sulphur Black.

APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Sulphur Black. Likewise, not more than $\frac{1}{8}$ th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds.

Applications from Actual Users for import of Acid yellow and direct dyes yellow will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

8. Napthols Not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of the quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Napthols.
9. Fast Colour Bases Not more than $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases.
10. Vat Dyes other than Indigo Not more than 40 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo.

Within this part of the licence, not more than $\frac{1}{10}$ th can be utilised for the import of Vat Jade Green and Vat Dark Blue, BO.

11. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction namely :—

- (i) Nigrosine.
- (ii) Acid Dyes :
 - (a) Eosine,
 - (b) Dyes containing metallic complexes.
- (iii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanin.
- (iv) Sulphur dyes based on Napthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.

12. Dyes Intermediates Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

13. Special dyes not manufactured indigenously. Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences, or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of special dyes not manufactured in India and whose c.i.f. value is Rs. 8/- per lb. and above. Request for validation of licences for the import of such dyes should be made to the Jt. C.C.I. Bombay through the Textile Commissioner, with full particulars of the dyes desired to be imported and their value and quantity.

14. Ink-Blue Licences will be granted to Established importers on the basis of 25% of half of best year's imports from soft currency area only.

APPENDIX XL--*concl'd.*

15. Solubilised vat dyes :

- | | |
|---|---|
| (a) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types Green, o4B and o4R types blue, and Golden yellow IGK & IGOK. | (i) Nil.
(ii) Applications from Actual users for import of Golden yellow 1 GK, Golden yellow 1 GOK, IGG type Green and o4R type Blue will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. |
| (b) Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned type. | Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 100% of half of best year's imports from the Soft Currency Area only. |

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 16. Oil Soluble Dyestuffs. | Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 75% of half of best years' imports of oil soluble dyestuffs from the Soft Currency Area only. |
|------------------------------------|---|

NOTE : Dyes which are licensable on a separate quota basis (e. g. Ink Blue, Oil soluble dyestuffs solubilised vat dyes etc.) cannot be imported against consolidated quota licences issued under S. No. 1-B/III.

APPENDIX XLI

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 15-ITC (PN)/56 DATED 31-3-56.

Cooperative Societies are at present granted licences for items open to New-comers *vide* Public Notice No. 72-I.T.C. (P.N.)/55, dated 29th December, 1955, reproduced in Appendix I to the Red Book for January-June 1956 period.

2. It has been represented that Consumers' Cooperative Societies should also be given facility to import other essential items required for use by their individual members. This has been considered and it has been decided to grant licences for the goods mentioned in the attached list for reasonable values to the Consumers' Co-operative Societies, fulfilling the following conditions:—

- (i) Should have a membership of not less than one hundred and a minimum annual sales turnover of Rs. 20,000.
- (ii) Should have been in operation during the last two calendar years.

3. Eligible Cooperative Societies should submit their applications on New-comer forms, furnishing the following additional information:—

- (i) Share Capital.
- (ii) Working Capital.
- (iii) Number of members.
- (iv) Sales turnover during the years 1954 and 1955.
- (v) Items in which the society deals in.
- (vi) Arrangement for financing the imports.
- (vii) Balance Sheet for the last two years.

A statement showing the above particulars, should be attached to the application, duly certified by the appropriate Registrar of Co-operative Societies in that State.

4. Applications for Import licences in the manner indicated above should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 30th April 1956.

List of permissible items to be licensed to Consumer Co-operative Societies

Description	S. No. and part of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
1	2
<i>Part IV</i>	
Canned and Powdered Milk	9 and 10
Milk food for infants	74
Fruit Juices, Squashes and Syrups etc.	75, 76 to 77E
Tinned Provisions (Others)	78
Patent Medicines	100

APPENDIX XLI—contd.

I	2
Sanitary towels	115 (a)
Toilet Requisites, n.o.s.	115 (c)
Pencils (Lead)	124
Boot Polishes	136
Stationery articles including fountain pen ink	168 (c)
Knitting Wool	178
Cotton Sewing thread	181
Art Silk Piece-goods	185/190
Woollen Piece-goods	186-187, 191-192
Woollen Blankets	204
Boots and Shoes	228/57 (IV-V)
Crockery	239 (a), 240 and 243
Thermos flasks	248 (a)
Pressure Cookers	267 (a)/268(a)
Stoves and parts	267 (b)/268(b)
Safety razor blades	277
Cutlery including safety razors	278
Bicycles	300
Time-pieces	308 (c)
Watches	308 (d)
Shaving Brushes	322 (a)
Playing Cards	325 (f)

PART V

Cod Liver Oil	9
Breakfast foods	12
Contraceptives	41
Domestic electrical goods	78 (iii)

(Note.—Any licence granted will not be valid for import of banned items).

S. N. BILGRAMI, Jt. Secy.